



The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
Regular Meeting of City Council ;
Revised Agenda

Monday, March 18, 2024

5:00 pm

Council Chambers and Video Conference

Meetings may be viewed live on the City's YouTube channel
<https://www.youtube.com/user/SaultSteMarieOntario>

| | Pages |
|---|---------|
| 1. Land Acknowledgement | |
| I acknowledge, with respect, that we are in Robinson-Huron Treaty territory, that the land on which we are gathered is the traditional territory of the Anishinaabe and known as Bawating. Bawating is the home of Garden River First Nation, Batchewana First Nation, the Historic Sault Ste. Marie Metis Council. | |
| 2. Adoption of Minutes | 16 - 37 |
| Mover Councillor A. Caputo Secunder Councillor S. Hollingsworth Resolved that the Minutes of Special Meeting of City Council dated February 20, 2024 and Regular Council Meeting of February 20, 2024 be approved. | |
| 3. Questions and Information Arising Out of the Minutes and not Otherwise on the Agenda | |
| 4. Declaration of Pecuniary Interest | |
| 5. Approve Agenda as Presented | |
| Mover Councillor A. Caputo Secunder Councillor S. Spina Resolved that the Agenda for March 18, 2024 City Council Meeting as presented be approved. | |

| | | |
|------------|--|----------------|
| 6. | Presentations | |
| 7. | Communications and Routine Reports of City Departments, Boards and Committees – Consent Agenda | |
| | Mover Councillor R. Zagordo Secunder Councillor S. Hollingsworth Resolved that all the items listed under date March 18, 2024 – Agenda item 7 – Consent Agenda be approved as recommended. | |
| 7.1 | Algoma Public Health Potential Merger | 38 - 38 |
| | Correspondence from Algoma Public Health is attached for the information of Council. | |
| 7.2 | Intimate Partner Violence | 39 - 42 |
| | Correspondence from the Honourable Arif Virani, Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada to Mayor Shoemaker is attached for the information of Council. | |
| 7.3 | 2023 Housing Targets and Performance | 43 - 44 |
| | Correspondence from Hon. Paul Calandra, Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing | |
| 7.4 | Annual Report of Integrity Commissioner 2023 | 45 - 47 |
| | A report of the Integrity Commissioner is attached for the information of Council. Mover Councillor R. Zagordo Secunder Councillor S. Hollingsworth Resolved that the Annual Report of the Integrity Commissioner for the period January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023 be received as information. | |
| 7.5 | Use of Consultants for City Operations | 48 - 53 |
| | A report of the CAO is attached for the information of Council. Mover Councillor R. Zagordo Secunder Councillor S. Spina Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated March 18, 2024 concerning the use of consultants for City operations be received as information. | |
| 7.6 | NOSM U Business Case for Sault Ste. Marie Regional Campus | 54 - 56 |
| | A report of the CAO is attached for the information of Council. | |

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo
Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated March 18, 2024 be received and that a contribution from the Community Development Fund of \$75,000 to support the development of a business case and funding proposal for a regional campus of the Northern Ontario School of Medicine University in Sault Ste. Marie be approved.

7.6.1 Additional Correspondence 57 - 58

- Correspondence from the President, Vice-Chancellor, Dean and CEO of NOSM University is attached for the information of Council.
- Correspondence from Northern Chiropractic and Physiotherapy is attached for the information of Council.

7.7 2023 Investment Report 59 - 60

A report of the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo
Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that the report of the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer dated March 18, 2024 regarding 2023 Investment Report be received as information.

7.8 2023 Council Remuneration and Expenses 61 - 67

A report of the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo
Seconder Councillor S. Spina
Resolved that the report of the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer dated March 18, 2024 regarding 2023 Council remuneration and expenses and employee travel expenses be received as information.

7.9 Removal and Disposal of Collected Household Hazardous Waste – Landfill Division 68 - 69

A report of the Manager of Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo
Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated March 18, 2024 concerning the provision of removal and disposal of collected household hazardous waste as required by Landfill Division of Public Works be received and that the services from GFL Environmental Services Inc will commence April 1, 2024 and continue for a period of one year, allowing extension for up

to four additional one-year periods by mutual agreement be approved.

- 7.10 Electric Ice Resurfacer – John Rhodes Arena** 70 - 71
- A report of the Manager of Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
Secunder Councillor S. Spina
Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated March 18, 2024 concerning supply and delivery of one electric ice resurfacer (Zamboni) as required by Arenas Division – CDES be received and that the purchase from Zamboni Canada Ltd. at the quoted amount of \$162,902 plus HST be approved.
- 7.11 Housekeeping – Procurement Policies and Procedures** 72 - 73
- A report of the Manager of Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.
- The relevant By-law 2024-32 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.
- 7.12 Microsoft Enterprise Licensing Agreement** 74 - 75
- A report of the Manager Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.
- The relevant By-law 2024-30 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.
- 7.13 Property Tax Appeals** 76 - 78
- A report of the Manager of Taxation is attached for the consideration of Council.
- Mover Councillor R. Zagordo
Secunder Councillor S. Spina
Resolved that the report of the Manager of Taxation dated March 18, 2024 concerning Property Tax Appeals be received and that the tax records be amended pursuant to section 357 of the *Municipal Act*.
- 7.14 Extension of Metrolinx Joint Transit Procurement** 79 - 86
- A report of the Director of Community Services is attached for the consideration of Council.
- The relevant By-law 2024-18 Is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.
- 7.15 Tourism Expenditures 2024** 87 - 91

A report of the Director of Tourism and Community Development is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that the report of the Director of Tourism and Community Development dated March 18, 2024 be received and that Council approve the use of the \$497,796 (City share of Tourism funds) towards the following initiatives.

- \$11,150 to support the hiring of a Tourism Event Coordinator for 9 months in 2024 and ongoing approval for the term of the agreement with TSSM;
- \$250,000 to support the construction of a recreational bridge crossing that will allow for the connection of Hiawatha Highlands to the Hub Trail on Third Line;
- \$236,646 for future investment in Downtown/Waterfront Improvements/Activation.

The relevant By-law 2024-31 regarding the Events Coordinator position is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

7.16 Downtown Business District Revitalization Project (Queen Street Reconstruction) NOHFC Application

92 - 94

A report of the Director of Tourism and Community Development is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that the report of the Director of Tourism and Community Development dated March 18, 2024 be received and that Council approve an application to Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation for the Downtown Business District Revitalization Project (Queen Street Reconstruction) and confirms the City contribution of \$6 million from the 2024 capital roads budget;

Further that the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie commits to cover any project cost overruns if any are incurred.

7.17 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Grants – Early Intake

95 - 116

A report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture dated March 18, 2024 concerning the 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Program Grants – Early Intake allocation of funds be approved as follows:

1. Fringe North International Theatre Festival – Fringe North Festival 2024 – \$17,422.91
2. Living History Algoma – Oral History of Sault Ste. Marie – \$4,322.05
3. Sault Symphony Orchestra – Sault Symphony Event Season – \$6,743.57
4. Algoma Conservatory of Music – Operating – \$15,779.51
5. Adam Proulx – How to Hug A Porcupine – \$2,549.15
6. Cindy Hatt – Spirit Horse – \$2,411.20
7. Doug Bradford – Legion Project – \$2,429.19
8. Skye Smith – The Book of Calla – \$2,519.16
9. Walking Man Collective – Slantboards – \$2,405.07
10. Confluence – Confluence Project – \$6,859.77
11. Matt Warnock Create to Connect Jazz Retreat – \$2,715.09
12. Friends of Ermatinger Clergue National Historic Site – \$7,684.79
13. Ontario Culture Days – Heartbeat: Creative in Residence – \$4,458.31

7.18 Financial Assistance for National Sports Competition for Brie Reid 117 - 118

A report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo

Seconder Councillor S. Spina

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture dated March 18, 2024 concerning Financial Assistance for National Sports Competition for Brie Reid be received and that the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee of a grant in the amount of \$200 to attend the 2024 Speedo Western Canadian Championships being held in Winnipeg, Manitoba from March 21 – 24, 2024 be approved.

7.19 Agreement with Electrical Safety Authority, Continuous Safety Services Program 119 - 125

A report of the Manager of Traffic and Communications is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2024-28 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws under that item.

7.20 Municipal Law Enforcement Officers 126 - 127

A report of the Manager of Transit and Parking is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2024-34 is listed under Agenda item 12 and will be read

will all by-laws under that item.

7.21 Municipal By-law Enforcement Officers 128 - 128

A report of the Manager of Transit and Parking is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2024-35 is listed under Agenda item 12 and will be read will all by-laws under that item.

7.22 Intact Public Entities – Insurance Claim Handling Agreement 129 - 130

A report of the Risk Manager is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2024-33 is listed under Agenda item 12 and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

7.23 Site Specific Planning Act Notices 131 - 133

A report of the Planning Administrative Clerk and Corporate Communications Officer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that the report of the Administrative Clerk and Corporate Communications Officer dated March 18, 2024, concerning site-specific Planning notices be received and that:

1. Planning’s public notice procedure be amended to satisfy the statutory notice requirements set out in the *Planning Act* by mailing notices to every landowner within 120m of the subject property **and** installing site signage **instead of** advertising in a newspaper. Notices will continue to be published on the City website; and
2. Staff be directed to submit a request during the 2025 budget process for an additional \$22,100 to facilitate the placement of site-specific *Planning Act* applications in online media.

8. Reports of City Departments, Boards and Committees

8.1 Administration

8.2 Corporate Services

8.3 Community Development and Enterprise Services

8.4 Public Works and Engineering Services

8.5 Fire Services

| | | |
|----------------|---|------------------|
| 8.6 | Legal | |
| 8.7 | Planning | |
| 8.7.1 | A-13-23-Z.OP – 1050 Great Northern Road – Amendment Report | 134 - 135 |
| | A report of the Junior Planner is attached for the consideration of Council. | |
| | Mover Councillor A. Caputo | |
| | Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth | |
| | Resolved that the report of the Junior Planner, dated March 18, 2024 concerning application A-13-23-Z.OP be received as information. | |
| | The relevant By-laws 2024-26 and 2024-27 are listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item. | |
| 8.7.2 | A-3-24-Z 105 Allard Street (Allard SSM Inc.) | 136 - 152 |
| | A report of the Junior Planner is attached for the consideration of Council. | |
| | Mover Councillor R. Zagordo | |
| | Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth | |
| | Resolved that the report of the Junior Planner dated March 18, 2024 concerning rezoning application A-9-23-Z be received and that Council approve the application as follows: | |
| | Rezone the subject property from Medium Density Residential (R4.S373) Zone with special exception 373 to Medium Density Residential (R4.S373) Zone with an amended special exception 373, to repeal existing provisions and replace with the following new provisions: | |
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Permit parking in the required front yard; 2. Permit parking in the required exterior side yard; 3. Reduce the westerly Interior side yard setback from 7.5 metres to 7.0 metres; 4. Reduce the southerly rear yard setback from 10 metres to 7.5 metres; 5. Reduce the number of required parking spaces from 59 to 37 spaces (1.25 to .79 ratio) for the proposed 47-unit apartment building; and 6. Waive the requirement that a loading zone be 100% visually screened. | |
| | And that the Legal Department be requested to prepare the necessary by-law(s) to effect the same. | |
| 8.7.2.1 | <i>Additional Correspondence</i> | 153 - 153 |
| 8.7.3 | Gentle Density: Proposed Amendments to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Regarding Residential Development Regulations | 154 - 206 |

A report of the Planner is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that the report of the Planner dated March 18, 2024 concerning be received and that Council approve this application in the following manner:

Amend the Official Plan as outlined in OPA 249.

Amend Zoning By-law 2005-150 as outlined in Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments.

And that the Legal Department be requested to prepare the necessary by-law(s) to effect the same.

8.7.3.1 *Revised Page 19*

207 - 207

8.8 **Boards and Committees**

9. **Unfinished Business, Notice of Motions and Resolutions Placed on Agenda by Members of Council**

9.1 **Advertising Opportunities to Reduce Future Tax Increases**

Mover Councillor S. Spina

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Whereas the City of Sault Ste. Marie maintains benches, garbage cans, signs other permanent structures and clear areas on the hub trail and throughout the City; and

Whereas these structures and areas are available to be used for advertising opportunities that can generate revenue for the City of Sault Ste. Marie; and

Whereas the revenue generated can be used to maintain the areas on the hub trail and other walkways or build new infrastructure; and

Whereas such revenues can be used to reduce or eliminate future tax increases; and

Whereas the City must look at every opportunity to generate new revenues that can offset future municipal tax increases

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that staff be requested to investigate the ability for these structure, objects and areas to be used as advertising revenue generating tools and that staff report on any restrictions to the implementation of this policy, such as restricting the creation of any structure that may obstruct views and restricting any advertisements on the waterfront, and that the revenue generated from such advertising be used for hub trail maintenance, the maintenance of other walkways and the development of new such trails or walkways in order to reduce any future municipal tax increases.

9.2 Boulevard Gardens

Mover Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconder Councillor C. Gardi

Whereas the City of Sault Ste. Marie deems it necessary to regulate the maintenance and use of the boulevard portion of highways under its jurisdiction; and

Whereas the City of Sault Ste. Marie is committed to promoting environmental sustainability as outlined in its Strategic Plan and Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Reduction Plan; and

Whereas boulevard gardens can help beautify streetscape and well-chosen, non-invasive plants that are designed to retain moisture can reduce water usage and the need to use mowers and fertilizers, improving the health of our ecosystem; and

Whereas a key responsibility of the City's Environmental Sustainability Committee is to assist in formulating and recommending environmental and sustainability policies; and

Whereas various horticultural and environmental groups have expressed an interest in boulevard gardens; and

Whereas boulevard gardens can help beautify the streetscapes, and attract pollinators to the area, improving urban ecosystems; and

Whereas communities such as Barrie, Guelph, Caledon and others have developed boulevard garden guidelines and policies; and

Whereas there is a desire to support boulevard gardens;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that Council request appropriate departments to work with the Environmental Sustainability Committee in developing a revised by-law to support boulevard gardens in the community.

10. **Committee of the Whole for the Purpose of Such Matters as are Referred to it by the Council by Resolution**

11. **Adoption of Report of the Committee of the Whole**

12. **Consideration and Passing of By-laws**

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that all By-laws under item 12 of the Agenda under date March 18, 2024 be approved.

12.1 **By-laws before Council to be passed which do not require more than a simple majority**

- 12.1.1 By-law 2024-18 (Agreement) Metrolinx Extension** 208 - 209
- A report from the Director of Community Services is on the Agenda.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
 Secunder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
 Resolved that By-Law 2024-18 being a by-law to authorize the extension of a Multi-Year Governance Agreement for Joint Transit Procurements Facilitated by Metrolinx effective as of April 1, 2019 be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.
- 12.1.2 By-law 2024-22 (Zoning) 537 Black Road (Odena Ltd. – Albert Giommi)** 210 - 212
- Council Report was passed by Council Resolution on February 20, 2024.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
 Secunder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
 Resolved that By-law 2024-22 being a by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 537 Black Road (Odena Ltd. – Albert Giommi) be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.
- 12.1.3 By-law 2024-23 (Development Control) 537 Black Road (Odena Ltd. – Albert Giommi)** 213 - 215
- Council Report was passed by Council Resolution on February 20, 2024.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
 Secunder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
 Resolved that By-law 2024-23 being a by-law to designate the lands located at 537 Black Road an area of site plan control (Odena Ltd. – Albert Giommi) be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.
- 12.1.4 By-law 2024-24 (Zoning) 68 Dacey Road (15144311 Canada Corporation – David Peck and Tracy Buffone)** 216 - 218
- Council Report was passed by Council resolution on February 20, 2024.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
 Secunder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
 Resolved that By-Law 2024-24 being a by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 68 Dacey Road (15144311 Canada Corporation - David Peck and Tracy Buffone) be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.
- 12.1.5 By-law 2024-25 (Development Control) 68 Dacey Road (15144311 Canada Corporation – David Peck and Tracy Buffone)** 219 - 221
- Council Report was passed by Council resolution on February 20, 2024.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-Law 2024-25 being a by-law to designate the lands located at 68 Dacey Road an area of site plan control (15144311 Canada Corporation – David Peck and Tracy Buffone) be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

- 12.1.6 By-law 2024-26 (Official Plan Amendment) 1050 Great Northern Road (Robert, Dennis and Nello Iannelli) 222 - 224**

A report from the Junior Planner is on the Agenda.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-Law 2024-26 being a by-law to adopt Amendment No. 250 to the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie (1050 Great Northern Road – Robert, Dennis and Nello Iannelli) be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

- 12.1.7 By-law 2024-27 (Zoning) 1050 Great Northern Road (Robert, Dennis and Nello Iannelli) 225 - 227**

A report from the Junior Planner is on the Agenda.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-Law 2024-27 being a by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 1050 Great Northern Road (Robert, Dennis and Nello Iannelli) be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

- 12.1.8 By-Law 2024-28 (Agreement) Electrical Safety Authority Continuous Safety Services Program 228 - 233**

A report from the Manager of Traffic and Communications is on the Agenda.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-Law 2024-28 being a by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between the City and the Electrical Safety Authority for the Continuous Safety Services Program for the three year term of April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2027 be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

- 12.1.9 By-law 2024-29 (Traffic) Amend Schedules "A", "F", "H" and "X" to By-law 77-200 234 - 235**

Council Report was passed by Council resolution on February 20, 2024.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that By-law 2024-29 being a by-law to amend Schedules “A”, “F”, “H”, and “X” to Traffic By-law 77-200 be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

12.1.10 By-law 2024-30 (Agreement) Microsoft Enterprise Licensing 236 - 252

A report from the Manager of Purchasing is on the Agenda.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-Law 2024-30 being a by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between the City and Microsoft Canada, Inc. for the supply and delivery of Microsoft Enterprise Software Licensing required by the City's Information System be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

12.1.11 By-Law 2024-31 (Agreement) Tourism Events Coordinator Grant 253 - 261

A report from the Director of Tourism and Community Development is on the Agenda.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-law 2024-31 being a by-law to authorize the execution of the Grant Agreement between the City and Tourism Sault Ste. Marie for the hiring of a Tourism Event Coordinator be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

12.1.12 By-law 2024-32 (Procurement Policies and Procedures) Amend By-law 2021-197 262 - 263

A report from the Manager of Purchasing is on the Agenda.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-law 2024-32 being a by-law to amend the Procurement Policies and Procedures By-law 2021-197 be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

12.1.13 By-law 2024-33 (Agreement) Intact Public Entities Inc. Claims Handling 264 - 268

A report from the Risk Manager is on the Agenda.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-law 2024-33 being a by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie and The City of Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board and Intact Public Entities Inc. for the Claim Handling Agreement be passed in open Council this 18th

day of March, 2024.

- 12.1.14 By-law 2024-34 (Parking) Municipal By-law Enforcement Officers (90-305)** 269 - 272
- A report from the Manager of Transit & Parking is on the Agenda.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that By-law 2024-34 being a by-law to appoint Municipal Law Enforcement Officers to enforce the by-laws on various private properties and to amend Schedule "A" to By-law 90-305 be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.
- 12.1.15 By-law 2024-35 (Parking) By-law Enforcement Officers (93-165)** 273 - 274
- A report from the Manager of Transit and Parking is on the Agenda.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that By-law 2024-35 being a by-law to appoint by-law enforcement officers to enforce the by-laws of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.
- 12.1.16 By-law 2024-39 (Street Assumption) Rossmore Road** 275 - 276
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that By-Law 2024-28 being a by-law to assume for public use and establish as a public street that portion of Rossmore Road described as PART OF PIN 31595-0119 (LT) PT ROSSMORE ROAD PL H-535 KORAH BEING PART 1 ON PLAN 1R-11704; SAULT STE. MARIE, be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.
- 12.2 By-laws before Council for FIRST and SECOND reading which do not require more than a simple majority**
- 12.3 By-laws before Council for THIRD reading which do not require more than a simple majority**
- 12.3.1 By-law 2023-207 (Local Improvement) Spruce Street** 277 - 282
- Council Report was passed by Council resolution on December 18, 2023.
- Mover Councillor A. Caputo
Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth
Resolved that by-law 2023-207 being a by-law to authorize the construction of Class "A" pavement on Spruce Street from Railroad Avenue to Wilcox Avenue under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06 be read a third time and be passed in open Council this 18th day of

March, 2024.

12.3.2 By-law 2023-208 (Local Improvement) Lake Street

283 - 288

Council Report was passed by Council resolution on December 18, 2023.

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that By-law 2023-208 being a by-law to authorize the construction of Class "A" pavement on Lake Street from Queen Street East to Civic 24 Lake Street under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06 be read a third time and be passed in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

13. Questions By, New Business From, or Addresses by Members of Council Concerning Matters Not Otherwise on the Agenda

14. Closed Session

Mover Councillor A. Caputo

Seconder Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that this Council move into closed session to discuss:

- one item concerning security of property of the municipality;
- one item concerning two identifiable individuals;
- two items concerning the proposed acquisition of land;
- two items concerning the proposed disposition of land;
- two items subject to solicitor-client privilege

Further Be It Resolved that should the said closed session be adjourned, the Council may reconvene in closed session to continue to discuss the same matters without the need for a further authorizing resolution.

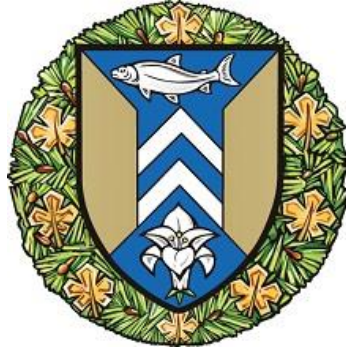
Municipal Act R.S.O. 2002 – section 239 2 (a) the security of property of the municipality; (b) personal matters about identifiable individuals, including municipal or local board employees; (c) a proposed or pending acquisition or disposition of land by the municipality; (f) advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege

15. Adjournment

Mover Councillor R. Zagordo

Seconder Councillor S. Spina

Resolved that this Council now adjourn.



The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
Special Meeting of City Council

Minutes

Tuesday, February 20, 2024
4:30 pm
Council Chambers
Civic Centre

Present: Mayor M. Shoemaker, Councillor S. Hollingsworth, Councillor S. Spina, Councillor L. Dufour, Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen, Councillor A. Caputo, Councillor R. Zagordo, Councillor M. Bruni, Councillor S. Kinach, Councillor C. Gardi

Absent: Councillor M. Scott

Officials: T. Vair, R. Tyczinski, S. Schell, S. Hamilton Beach, B. Lamming, F. Coccimiglio, T. Vecchio, M. Zuppa, P. Tonazzo, C. Rumiell, S. Facey, K. Pulkkinen

-
- 1. Land Acknowledgement**
 - 2. Approve Agenda as Presented**

Moved By Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen
Seconded By Councillor S. Kinach

That the Agenda for the February 20, 2024 Special City Council Meeting as presented be approved.

Carried

3. Smudging Ceremony

James Roach, Cultural Resource Coordinator, Indigenous Friendship Centre was in attendance.

4. 2023 Medal of Merit Award

Dr. Chelene Christine Hanes

David Oraziotti

5. Adjournment

Moved By Councillor L. Dufour

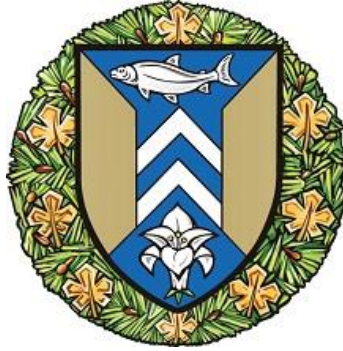
Seconded By Councillor M. Bruni

That this Council shall now adjourn.

Carried

Mayor

City Clerk



REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL MINUTES

Tuesday, February 20, 2024

5:00 pm

Council Chambers and Video Conference

Present: Mayor M. Shoemaker, Councillor S. Hollingsworth, Councillor S. Spina, Councillor L. Dufour, Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen, Councillor A. Caputo, Councillor R. Zagordo, Councillor M. Bruni (by zoom), Councillor S. Kinach, Councillor C. Gardi, Councillor M. Scott

Officials: T. Vair, R. Tyczinski, K. Fields, P. Johnson, S. Hamilton Beach, B. Lamming, T. Anderson, F. Coccimiglio, T. Vecchio, M. Zuppa, P. Tonazzo, C. Rumiel, N. Ottolino, S. Facey, K. Pulkkinen

1. **Land Acknowledgement**

2. **Adoption of Minutes**

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the Minutes of the Regular Council Meeting of January 29, 2024 be approved.

Carried.

3. **Questions and Information Arising Out of the Minutes and not Otherwise on the Agenda**

4. **Declaration of Pecuniary Interest**

5. **Approve Agenda as Presented**

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the Agenda for February 20, 2024 City Council Meeting as presented be approved.

Carried

6. Presentations

6.1 KPMG – 2024 Audit Planning

Eric Pino, KPMG was in attendance.

6.2 Sault Ste. Marie Public Library Strategic Plan

Matthew MacDonald, Chief Executive Officer and Wayne Greco, Chair were in attendance.

7. Communications and Routine Reports of City Departments, Boards and Committees – Consent Agenda

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that all the items listed under date February 20, 2024 – Agenda item 7 – Consent Agenda be approved as recommended.

Carried

7.1 National Action Plan to End Gender-Based Violence

Correspondence from Honourable Marci Ien, Minister for Women, Gender Equality and Youth to Mayor Shoemaker.

7.2 Municipally Significant Event – Sault Ste. Marie Festival of Beer

The report of the Deputy City Clerk was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Deputy City Clerk dated February 20, 2024 concerning Sault Ste. Marie Festival of Beer be received and that Council designate the Sault Ste. Marie Festival of Beer a municipally significant event;

Further that staff be directed to prepare a Licence of Occupation to be brought back to Council for approval at a future meeting.

Carried

7.3 Contract Extension Option – Third Party Transit Transportation Services

The report of the Manager of Purchasing was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour
Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated February 20, 2024 concerning Extension Option of Third Party Transit Transportation Services with UCab be received and that services commence March 1, 2024 for two (2) years until February 28, 2026 as required by Transit Division.

Carried

7.4 Factory Rebuild of Trackless Municipal Tractor

The report of the Manager of Purchasing was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen
Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated February 20, 2024 concerning factory rebuild of a city-owned trackless municipal tractor plus attachments as required by Public Works be received and that the factory rebuild be completed by Work Equipment Ltd. on a sole source basis in the quoted amount of \$176,595 plus HST.

Carried

7.5 Traffic Signal Controller Equipment – Street Improvements

The report of the Manager of Purchasing was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen
Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated February 20, 2024 concerning the purchase of traffic signal controller equipment as required by Public Works and Engineering Services be received and that the quotation of Econolite Canada in the amount of \$191,247 plus HST be approved on a sole source basis.

Carried

7.6 Transit Advertising Sales

The report of the Manager of Purchasing was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2024-16 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

7.7 Accessible Baseball Fields in Sault Ste. Marie

The report of the Director of Community Services was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour
Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Director of Community Services dated February 20, 2024 concerning Accessible Baseball Fields in Sault Ste. Marie be received as information.

Carried

7.8 New Year's Eve Ball Drop

The report of the Director of Community Services was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen
Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Director of Community Services dated February 20, 2024 concerning New Year's Eve Ball Drop be received and that the following actions be approved:

1. Issue a poll to the public to create excitement to vote on the two (2) options presented depicting what each will look like;
2. Apply to NOHFC – Community Events Stream to support the event;
3. Secure staffing and book required support services to host;
4. Outdoor vendors will be encouraged to be open to serve refreshments and food during the event;
5. Apply for a street closure on Queen Street between Brock Street and Spring Street;
6. Obtain a licence to serve alcohol outside the existing approved area;
7. Promote the event to ensure it is well advertised; and
8. Should NOHFC funding not be successful, staff be authorized to source a community sponsor for the shortfall.

Carried

7.9 Municipal By-law Enforcement Officer Appointment February 2024

The report of the Manager of Transit and Parking was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2024-19 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

7.10 Municipal Law Enforcement Officer Appointment February 2024

7.11 Tourism Development Fund Applications – January 2024

The report of the Director of Tourism was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour
Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Director of Tourism and Community Development dated February 20, 2024 concerning Tourism Development Fund Applications – January 2024 be received and that the recommendation of the Tourism Sault Ste. Marie Board of Directors to allocate \$69,000 as detailed below be approved:

1. Canadian Bushplane Heritage Centre Childrens Flight Centre (\$50,000);
2. U18AAA Hockey Championships (\$12,000);
3. Ontario Professional Foresters Conference (\$2,000); and
4. Festival of Beer 2023 (\$5,000)

Carried

7.12 Traffic By-law Updates 2024

The report of the Municipal Services and Design Engineer was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Municipal Services and Design Engineer dated February 20, 2024 concerning Traffic By-law Update 2024 be received and the recommended amendments be approved.

Staff will revise the appropriate schedule in the Traffic By-Law to be brought back to Council for approval at a future meeting.

Carried

7.13 Interim Part-Time and Student Wage Grid

The report of the Director of Human Resources was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Director of Human Resources dated February 20, 2024 concerning Interim Part-Time and Student Wage Grid be received and that the interim wage grid proposed by the Director of Human Resources for implementation effective the next pay period, restoring the incremental increase between job classes as previously maintained be approved.

Carried

7.14 Provincial Offences Collections – Request for Proposal

The report of the Assistant City Solicitor/Senior Litigation Counsel was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Assistant City Solicitor/Senior Litigation Counsel dated February 20, 2024 concerning Provincial Offences Collections – Request for Proposal be received and that the Legal Department be directed to provide Transworld Systems Canada Inc. with notice of termination of the current agreement effective June 15, 2024 and thereafter issue a Request for Proposal for Professional Provincial Offences Collection Services.

Carried

8. Reports of City Departments, Boards and Committees

8.1 Administration

8.2 Corporate Services

8.3 Community Development and Enterprise Services

8.4 Public Works and Engineering Services

8.5 Fire Services

8.6 Legal

8.7 Planning

8.7.1 A-13-23-Z.OP 1050 Great Northern Road

The report of the Junior Planner was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Junior Planner dated February 20, 2024 concerning Rezoning Application A-13-23-Z.OP – 1050 Great Northern Road be received and that Council:

1. Approve Official Plan Amendment 250 and re-designate the subject property from Rural Area to Commercial on Land Use Schedule C of the Official Plan;
2. Rezone the subject property from Rural Area (RA.S208) with a special exception to Rural Area (RA.S), by repealing Special Exception 208 from the subject property and replacing it with a new special exception that waives the buffering requirement along the north lot line, as required by section 4.9 of Zoning By-law 2005-150;

And that the Legal Department be requested to prepare the necessary by-law(s) to effect the same.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | X | | | |
| Results | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Carried |

8.7.2 A-14-23-Z 537 Black Road

The report of the Junior Planner was received by Council.

Albert Giommi, the applicant, was in attendance.

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Junior Planner dated February 20, 2024 concerning Rezoning Application A-14-23-Z – 537 Black Road be received and that Council approve the application as follows:

Rezone the subject property from Light Industrial (M1) Zone to Light Industrial (M1.S) Zone with a Special Exception to, in addition to those uses permitted in an M1 Zone permit heavy equipment sales, maintenance, and repair;

Further to deem the subject property an area of site plan control;

And that the Legal Department be requested to prepare the necessary by-law(s) to effect the same.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | X | | | |
| Results | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Carried |

8.7.3 A-2-24-Z 68 Dacey Road

The report of the Junior Planner was received by Council.

John McDonald, Tulloch Engineering, was in attendance on behalf of the applicant.

Barbara Robineau, 70 Dacey Road; Shannan Boston, 60 Dacey Road; and Janet Cameron, 64 Dacey Road spoke in opposition to the application.

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that the report of the Junior Planner dated February 20, 2024 concerning A-2-24-Z 68 – Dacey Road be received and that Council approve the application as follows:

Rezone the subject property from Single Detached Residential Zone (R2) to Low Density Residential Zone (R3.S) with the following special exceptions:

1. Reduce the required frontage from 20 metres to 17 metres; and
2. Permit both multiple attached dwellings and a single-detached dwelling on the same property.

And that the property be deemed subject to site plan control as per section 41 of the *Planning Act*;

And that the Legal Department be requested to prepare the necessary by-law(s) to effect the same.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | X | | | |
| Results | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Carried |

8.8 Boards and Committees

8.8.1 Anti-Hate Advisory Committee

Moved by: Councillor R. Zagordo
 Seconded by: Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that Councillor Caputo, Councillor Gardi, Mayor M. Shoemaker (ex officio), Jeff Arbus, Saber Assi, Roohi Bedi, Pat Carter, Toyo Ibiyemi, Dave Mornix, Gunkaar Singh, Aaron Smith, Brendan Sutherland, and Amanda Zuke be appointed to the Anti-Hate Advisory Committee from February 20, 2024 to December 31, 2024.

February 20, 2024 Council Minutes

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | | | | X |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | | | | X |
| Results | 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | | | Carried |

8.8.2 Cultural Vitality Committee

Moved by: Councillor A. Caputo
 Seconded by: Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that Rebecca Evans, Nilah Moss, and Lee Rendell be appointed to the Cultural Vitality Committee from February 20, 2024 to December 31, 2024.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | | | | X |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | | | | X |
| Results | 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | | | Carried |

8.8.3 Municipal Heritage Committee

The relevant By-law 2024-21 appointing Emily Boucher, Taimi Johnson, Lise Joyal, and Jami van Haaften to the Municipal Heritage Committee is listed under Agenda item 12 and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

8.8.4 Tourism Sault Ste. Marie Board

Moved by: Councillor A. Caputo
 Seconded by: Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Resolved that Melissa Porco be appointed to the Tourism Board of Directors from February 20, 2024 to December 31, 2024.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | | | | X |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|----------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | | | | X |
| Results | 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | | | Carried |

8.8.5 Sault Ste. Marie District Social Services Board

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that Councillor Zagordo be appointed to Sault Ste. Marie District Social Services Administration Board from February 20, 2024 to December 31, 2024.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | | | | X |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | | | | X |
| Results | 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | | | Carried |

9. Unfinished Business, Notice of Motions and Resolutions Placed on Agenda by Members of Council

9.1 Provincial Social and Economic Prosperity Review

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor S. Hollingsworth

Whereas current provincial-municipal fiscal arrangements are undermining Ontario’s economic prosperity and quality of life; and

Whereas nearly a third of municipal spending in Ontario is for services in areas of provincial responsibility, and expenditures are outpacing provincial contributions by nearly \$4 billion a year; and

Whereas municipal revenues such as property taxes do not grow with the economy or inflation; and

Whereas unprecedented population and housing growth will require significant investments in municipal infrastructure; and

Whereas municipalities are being asked to take on complex health and social challenges like homelessness, supporting asylum seekers and addressing the mental health and addictions crises; and

Whereas inflation, rising interest rates, and provincial policy decisions are sharply constraining municipal fiscal capacity; and

Whereas property taxpayers, including people on fixed incomes and small businesses, can’t afford to subsidize income re-distribution programs for those most in need; and

Whereas the Province can, and should, invest more in the prosperity of communities; and

Whereas municipalities and the provincial government have a strong history of collaboration;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that the Province of Ontario commit to undertaking with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario a comprehensive social and economic prosperity review to promote the stability and sustainability of municipal finances across Ontario.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | X | | | |
| Results | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Carried |

9.2 Public Health Ontario Laboratory Potential Closures

Moved by: Councillor C. Gardi
 Seconded by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Whereas the Auditor General’s report and recommendations regarding Public Health Ontario were released on December 6, 2023; and

Whereas if this report's recommendations are accepted by the Ministry of Health, it would lead to the closure of six Public Health Ontario labs, including the Public Health lab in Sault Ste. Marie; and

Whereas these closures will result in the most northern Public Health lab being situated in Thunder Bay, which will lead to further inequities in health care for residents in Northern Ontario compared to Southern Ontario; and

Whereas these closures will lead to a significant loss of public health expertise in Sault Ste. Marie and Northern Ontario with the positions from the lab, including four medical laboratory technologists ending, at a time where public health expertise has proven to be a critical asset in assisting with the many public health challenges in Northern Ontario

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that Mayor Shoemaker communicate to Minister of Health Sylvia Jones and Sault Ste. Marie MPP, Ross Romano on behalf of City Council and the residents of Sault Ste. Marie to advocate against the Auditor General’s recommendations to close the Public Health lab in Sault Ste. Marie due to the profound impact it will have on the public health of Northern Ontarians and Saultites.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | X | | | |
| Results | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Carried |

9.3 Prescribed Public Notice Requirements

Moved by: Councillor S. Hollingsworth
 Seconded by: Councillor S. Spina

Whereas section 87 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* defines “newspaper” in Acts and regulations requiring publication, as a document that:

- is printed in sheet form, published at regular intervals of a week or less and circulated to the general public; and
- consists primarily of news of current events of general interest (journal); and

Whereas Ontario Municipalities are required to follow prescribed publication and notice requirements of Provincial Acts and Regulations; and

Whereas on-line digital news has become an important part of Canadians’ news media diets;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that Council of Sault Ste. Marie does hereby request the Provincial government to make an amendment to the *Legislation Act, 2006* to include on-line publications as an acceptable means of complying with public notice requirements that refer to newspaper publication in Provincial Acts and Regulations; and

That this resolution be forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing, MPP Ross Romano Sault Ste. Marie, Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities (FONOM).

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Dufour | X | | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | X | | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | X | | | |
| Councillor S. Kinach | X | | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | X | | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | X | | | |
| Results | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Carried |

9.4 Heated Sidewalks

Moved by: Councillor A. Caputo
 Seconded by: Councillor S. Spina

Whereas downtown revitalization is slated to be done this construction season which will include new sidewalks from Bruce Street to East Street; and

Whereas part of the objective of the downtown revitalization is to rejuvenate Queen Street as a year-round main hub for locals and tourists to enjoy; and

Whereas some of the major barriers that Sault Ste Marie’s downtown face are winter related, such as poor access and visibility to storefronts due to growing snow banks and hard to clear sidewalks; and

Whereas clear sidewalks would allow safer commutes for pedestrians, allow citizens to remain active in an outdoor setting year round, as well as providing much needed access for anyone with accessibility issues; and

Whereas the use of large quantities of salt to control winter conditions has caused concern for the health of the Great Lakes; and

Whereas cities around the world with harsh winters have successfully implemented and maintained heated sidewalks, such as Reykjavik, Iceland; Edmonton, Alberta; and Holland Michigan; and

Whereas these cities have cited that their heated sidewalks save their communities money by reducing the number of slip and falls, eliminating the need to sand, salt and plow, and reduce the damage caused by frost heave and snowplows, therefore extending the life of the sidewalks; and

Whereas quality of life is an identified strategic pillar for The Corporation of The City of Sault Ste Marie and it is imperative that our winters be made as bearable as possible for our citizens by providing safe, walkable areas for citizens to be able to remain active and to enjoy all that our downtown has to offer

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that staff be requested to report back to Council with the cost of implementing and maintaining heated sidewalks from Bruce Street to East Street;

Further Be It Resolved that staff compare best practices used in areas that have successfully implemented these systems and include any viable possibilities within the report; and

Further Be It Resolved that a cost analysis of average expenditures on sidewalk repairs, slip and falls, sidewalk plowing, snow clearing and sanding and salting all be presented to Council within the report.

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Mayor M. Shoemaker | | X | | |
| Councillor S. Hollingsworth | | X | | |
| Councillor S. Spina | | X | | |
| Councillor L. Dufour | | X | | |
| Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen | | X | | |
| Councillor A. Caputo | X | | | |
| Councillor R. Zagordo | | X | | |
| Councillor M. Bruni | | X | | |

| | For | Against | Conflict | Absent |
|----------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Councillor S. Kinach | | X | | |
| Councillor C. Gardi | | X | | |
| Councillor M. Scott | | X | | |
| Results | 1 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Defeated |

10. Committee of the Whole for the Purpose of Such Matters as are Referred to it by the Council by Resolution

11. Adoption of Report of the Committee of the Whole

12. Consideration and Passing of By-laws

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that all By-laws under item 12 of the Agenda under date February 20, 2024 be approved.

Carried

12.1 By-laws before Council to be passed which do not require more than a simple majority

12.1.1 By-law 2024-16 (Agreement) Northern Transit and Arena Advertising Agency – City Transit Buses

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that By-Law 2024-16 being a by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between the City and 2601202 Ontario Ltd. O/A Northern Transit and Arena Advertising Agency (NTAAA) for the provision of selling advertising on City Transit buses be passed in open Council this 20th day of February, 2024.

Carried

12.1.2 By-law 2024-17 (Agreement) CUPE No. 3 – Public Works

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour

Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that By-law 2024-17 being a by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between the City and Local No. 3 Canadian Union of Public Employees – Public Works for the

term commencing February 1, 2023 to January 31, 2028 be passed in open Council this 20th day of February, 2024.

Carried

12.1.3 By-law 2024-19 (Parking) By-law Enforcement Officers (93-165)

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour
Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that By-law 2024-19 being a by-law to appoint by-law enforcement officers to enforce the by-laws of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie be passed in open Council this 20th day of February, 2024.

Carried

12.1.4 By-law 2024-20 (Parking) Municipal By-law Enforcement Officers (90-305)

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour
Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that By-law 2024-20 being a by-law to appoint Municipal Law Enforcement Officers to enforce the by-laws on various private properties and to amend Schedule "A" to By-law 90-305 be passed in open Council this 20th day of February, 2024.

Carried

12.1.5 By-Law 2024-21 (Appointments to Local Boards) Amend Municipal Heritage Committee

Moved by: Councillor L. Dufour
Seconded by: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that By-Law 2024-21 being a by-law to amend By-law 2023-11 being a by-law to appoint members to the Municipal Heritage Committee be passed in open Council this 20th day of February, 2024.

Carried

12.2 By-laws before Council for FIRST and SECOND reading which do not require more than a simple majority

12.3 By-laws before Council for THIRD reading which do not require more than a simple majority

13. Questions By, New Business From, or Addresses by Members of Council Concerning Matters Not Otherwise on the Agenda

14. Closed Session

15. Adjournment

Moved by: Councillor L. Vezeau-Allen

Seconded by: Councillor S. Kinach

Resolved that this Council now adjourn.

Carried

Mayor

City Clerk

March 5, 2024

Dear community partners:

I'm reaching out to provide an update following our previous letter dated January 18, 2024, regarding the feasibility study of a potential voluntary merger between Algoma Public Health (APH) and Public Health Sudbury & Districts (PHSD).

After careful consideration, on February 20, Algoma Public Health's Board of Health unanimously voted [not to proceed with merger](#). Although Public Health Sudbury & Districts' Board of Health voted in favor of a merger, the lack of agreement from both boards means that a voluntary merger will not proceed at this time.

The Algoma Board of Health's decision not to proceed with the merger was informed by a comprehensive evaluation of potential impacts. This assessment covered areas such as service delivery, finance, workforce, and the broader health system.

Although a merger offered certain benefits, such as a potentially larger and more diverse workforce capacity, our Board members concluded that the benefits did not outweigh the significant transition and opportunity costs, along with the anticipated ongoing increased costs over the longer term.

We deeply value the input of our partners and remain dedicated to collaborative efforts aimed at enhancing public health outcomes in our region. We will continue to keep you informed, should there be any future developments regarding this matter.

For more information about Algoma Public Health's [Board of Health](#) and local public health programs and services in Algoma, please visit www.algomapublichealth.com.

Best regards,



Jennifer Loo, MD MSc CCFP FRCPC
Medical Officer of Health/CEO

Blind River
P.O. Box 194
9B Lawton Street
Blind River, ON P0R 1B0
Tel: 705-356-2551
TF: 1 (888) 356-2551
Fax: 705-356-2494

Elliot Lake
ELNOS Building
302-31 Nova Scotia Walk
Elliot Lake, ON P5A 1Y9
Tel: 705-848-2314
TF: 1 (877) 748-2314
Fax: 705-848-1911

Sault Ste. Marie
294 Willow Avenue
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6B 0A9
Tel: 705-942-4646
TF: 1 (866) 892-0172
Fax: 705-759-1534

Wawa
18 Ganley Street
Wawa, ON P0S 1K0
Tel: 705-856-7208
TF: 1 (888) 211-8074
Fax: 705-856-1752



The Honourable / L'honorable Arif Virani, P.C., M.P. / c.p., député
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0H8

March 7, 2024

His Worship Matthew M. Shoemaker
Mayor
City of Sault Ste. Marie

(by email)

Dear Mr. Mayor:

The Office of the Prime Minister has forwarded to me a copy of your correspondence concerning the City of Sault Ste. Marie's recommendations to protect against intimate partner violence. Please excuse the delay in responding.

Gender-based violence is unacceptable and has no place in our country. The Government of Canada is committed to ending it in all forms, including intimate partner violence (IPV), and is working to address any gaps in the *Criminal Code* to ensure a robust justice system response. To that end, I welcome your recommendations and the Renfrew County Inquest jury's recommendations, and I agree that more must be done to protect against IPV.

I am pleased to note that the jury's recommendations to create a new offence targeting coercive control and to review the criminal harassment offence are aligned with the Government's ongoing efforts to prevent and eradicate gender-based violence. In September 2022, the Government provided its response to the April 2021 report of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Justice and Human Rights entitled *The Shadow Pandemic: Stopping Coercive and Controlling Behaviour in Intimate Relationships* (<https://www.ourcommons.ca/DocumentViewer/en/44-1/JUST/report-1/response-8512-441-56>). In its response, the Government indicated that it is open to the report's recommendation to develop a new coercive control criminal offence and to monitor the experience of other jurisdictions that have done so, such as the United Kingdom and Scotland.

Department of Justice Canada officials continue to work with provincial and territorial counterparts to enact a new offence prohibiting coercive control, consistent with the Committee's recommendation. The Department has engaged academics, gender-based violence advocates, service providers, and individuals to inform this work.

On November 9, 2023, the Government announced its support for Private Member's Bill C-332, *An Act to amend the Criminal Code (controlling or coercive conduct)*. This legislation seeks to strengthen Canada's legislative framework addressing intimate partner violence by proposing reforms that would protect victims of coercive control in intimate relationships. The Government will continue to monitor the progress of this bill as it makes its way through Parliament, while taking into account provincial, territorial, and other stakeholder views.

Justice Canada officials are also reviewing the criminal harassment offence to ensure that it is as responsive as possible to modern manifestations of harassing behaviour, consistent with the jury's recommendation and a resolution by the Uniform Law Conference of Canada in 2022.

I have noted the jury's recommendation that the term "femicide" be included in the *Criminal Code*. While there is no single agreed-upon definition of "femicide" in the national or international context, the term is widely understood to refer to the killing of women, primarily by men, because of their gender. I agree with the United Nations and the Canadian Femicide Observatory for Justice and Accountability that femicide is the most extreme form of violence and discrimination against women and girls.

Under the *Criminal Code*, first and second degree murder are punishable by a mandatory penalty of life imprisonment. Similarly, manslaughter is punishable by a maximum penalty of life imprisonment and parole ineligibility is based on the sentence imposed. In addition, the *Criminal Code* is designed to ensure that offenders of violence against women and girls receive sentences that are proportionate to the gravity of the offence and the degree of responsibility of the offender, taking into account aggravating factors. These can include evidence that the offence was motivated by bias, prejudice, or hate based on sex or gender identity or expression, or evidence that the offender abused their intimate partner, a member of the victim's family, or a member of their own family. In convictions of second degree murder, the presence of aggravating factors may increase the offender's parole ineligibility period, and in convictions of manslaughter, aggravating factors may result in longer sentences. Justice Canada officials are currently examining ways to strengthen the criminal justice system's response to the murder of women.

Our government acknowledges the importance of identifying femicide to raise awareness and assist in developing appropriate responses. For this reason, Statistics Canada is working to track all gender-related homicides in Canada. It may interest you to know that in April 2023, Statistics Canada released a publication entitled *Gender-related homicide of women and girls in Canada* (<https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/85-002-x/2023001/article/00003-eng.htm>). Please be assured that departmental officials are working with Statistics Canada to determine what more can be done to improve our knowledge of femicide, including through enhanced data collection measures.

I have carefully reviewed the jury's proposal to amend the *Criminal Code*'s dangerous offender provisions. Although the existing dangerous offender provisions allow for an intimate partner violence offender to be designated a Dangerous Offender, Justice Canada officials are examining ways to strengthen these provisions as they apply to the intimate partner violence context.

Additionally, I note the jury's recommendation that alternate means to testify in court, such as video conferencing, be made available to victims. The *Criminal Code* contains provisions that make it easier for victims and witnesses to provide their testimony in court proceedings. For example, victims and witnesses may testify by audio or video conference if appropriate. In determining whether this is appropriate, the court must consider several factors, including the location and personal circumstances of the victim, the nature of their anticipated evidence, and the nature and seriousness of the offence.

Although testifying by video conferencing is already available to victims, as are other testimonial aids, Justice Canada officials are looking for ways to strengthen the ability of the criminal justice system to support victims who testify in court. Currently, victims and witnesses may testify outside the courtroom by closed-circuit television or inside the courtroom behind a screen, and they may have a support person present while they testify.

I also note the jury's recommendation to establish a Royal Commission to review and recommend changes to the criminal justice system to make it more victim-centered. I would like to assure you that the Government is engaged in collaborative work with partners and stakeholders to strengthen victims' rights under the *Canadian Victims Bill of Rights* and other federal legislation, and to support improved responses to victims in the criminal justice system. More information on the Government's efforts in this regard, including recent amendments to the *Criminal Code* to support and protect victims of sexual- and gender-based violence, is available in the Government response to the December 2022 Committee report entitled *Improving Support for Victims of Crime* (https://www.ourcommons.ca/content/Committee/441/JUST/GovResponse/RP12336076/441_JUST_Rpt07_GR/VictimsOf%20Crime-e.pdf).

It may interest you to know that *An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Sex Offender Information Registration Act and the International Transfer of Offenders Act* (former Bill S-12), which received Royal Assent on October 26, 2023, amended the *Criminal Code* to empower victims and survivors of crime by improving the law related to publication bans and victim rights to information. More information is available on the Department's website (<https://www.justice.gc.ca/eng/csjsjc/pl/csoir-cerds/index.html>).

In addition, *An Act to amend the Criminal Code (bail reform)* (former Bill C-48) received Royal Assent on December 5, 2023, and further strengthened the bail regime's response to IPV by broadening the existing reverse onus to apply to persons who were previously

discharged of an IPV-related offence. More information can be found on the Department's website (<https://www.justice.gc.ca/eng/csj-sjc/pl/pscbs-cprslscc/index.html>).

With respect to the National Action Plan to End Gender-Based Violence, Budget 2022 provided \$539.3 million over five years in funding, including \$525 million to support the provinces and territories in their efforts to implement the National Action Plan. The Government of Canada has also worked with the provinces and territories to establish bilateral funding agreements to support its implementation. As of December 2023, bilateral agreements have been announced in all 13 jurisdictions. Additional information on the National Action Plan and the bilateral agreements can be found on the Government's website (<https://femmes-egalite-genres.canada.ca/en/gender-based-violence.html>).

Finally, the federal government is pursuing a comprehensive approach to addressing firearms-related violence. To that end, *An Act to amend certain Acts and to make certain consequential amendments (firearms)* (former Bill C-21), which received Royal Assent on December 15, 2023, addresses intimate partner violence, gender-based violence, and self-harm involving firearms through the implementation of a new red flag law. Red flag laws enable any individual to seek a court order to temporarily remove firearms from the possession of a firearms license holder, in circumstances where the licensee poses a danger to themselves or others. The Act also requires Chief Firearms Officers to revoke a firearms license within 24 hours where there are reasonable grounds to suspect that the licensee may have engaged in an act of domestic violence or stalking. Moreover, under the Act, any individual who is subject to a protection order or has been convicted of an offence in which violence was used, threatened, or attempted against their intimate partner or any member of their family is ineligible to hold a firearms licence.

I appreciate having had your concerns brought to my attention. I welcome any further input you may have as the Government continues its work to strengthen the criminal justice system's response to intimate partner violence.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Arif Virani', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

The Honourable Arif Virani, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada



234-2024-527

February 14, 2024

Your Worship
Mayor Matthew Shoemaker
City of Sault Ste. Marie
mayor.shoemaker@cityssm.on.ca

Dear Mayor Shoemaker,

Subject: 2023 Housing Targets and Performance – Please treat as confidential

To help achieve our shared goal of building at least 1.5 million homes by 2031, our government has provided 50 of our largest communities with housing targets. As you are aware, performance against annualized targets is being used to determine allocations under the new Building Faster Fund and is also being reported on the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing’s website. **We ask that these figures be kept confidential until the Province has announced them publicly.**

With year-end data for 2023 now available, the Ministry has tabulated an assessment of your municipality’s 2023 housing performance. A detailed breakdown is included below:

| | 2023 Program Year |
|---|--------------------------|
| Provincial Target | 110,000 |
| City of Sault Ste. Marie Target | 110 |
| City of Sault Ste. Marie Actual Performance, of which: | 213 (194%) |
| <i>Housing Starts (CMHC)</i> | 213 |
| <i>Conversions (CMHC)</i> | No data |
| <i>Long-Term Care Beds (Ontario MLTC)</i> | 0 |

Performance against the annual housing targets is being evaluated based on housing starts, as defined and published in the [Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation’s \(CMHC\) Starts and Completions Survey](#); conversions as defined in the [Conversions and Demolitions Survey](#) (which includes Additional Residential Units such as basement suites add to existing structures); as well as Long-Term Care (LTC) beds created in a given calendar year (data provided by the Ministry of Long-Term Care).

.../2

You will note that the above data do not include a count of conversions; this is because CMHC does not collect or report on conversions data for your municipality. We are currently working with staff from your municipality as well as the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) to identify a source for these data; final numbers may be adjusted to reflect conversions once a source that is equivalent to CMHC data has been secured. These figures may be audited by MMAH at a later date.

As a reminder, eligibility for the Building Faster Fund (which was first announced on August 21, 2023, and is intended to launch early in the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year for 2023 performance), is contingent on the following pre-requisite conditions:

1. Your municipality meeting or exceeding 80% of the assigned annual housing target for each program year (2023, 2024, and 2025), as outlined in the table above;
2. Having responded in writing to my request (dated September 15, 2023) to rank your (or the Head of Council at the time's) top priority recommendations of the Housing Affordability Task Force; and
3. Having submitted a council-endorsed pledge or a written commitment from you (or the Head of Council at the time), to meet the municipality's assigned 2031 housing target.

As detailed above, our records show that your municipality exceeded its assigned housing target for 2023. I would like to congratulate you on this important achievement towards meeting your 2031 target and our shared housing supply goals.

Our records also show that:

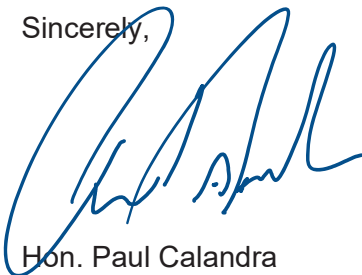
- We are in receipt of your ranking of Housing Affordability Task Force recommendations.
- Your commitment and/or council-endorsed pledge to meet the assigned 2031 target was submitted.

Given the above, I am pleased to inform you that the City of Sault Ste. Marie is eligible to receive funding under the Building Faster Fund for 2023. However, to receive the funding for 2023 performance, the City of Sault Ste. Marie must submit an Investment Plan to the ministry for approval and have a signed transfer payment agreement in place. Details on allocation amounts, Investment Plan requirements and transfer payment agreements will be shared soon.

If you have any questions, please contact my Deputy Minister, Martha Greenberg, at martha.greenberg@ontario.ca.

I look forward to continuing our work together to ensure that more people can afford a place to call home.

Sincerely,



Hon. Paul Calandra
Minister of Municipal Affairs of Housing

c. Malcolm White, CAO, cao.white@cityssm.on.ca
Rachel Tyczinski, Clerk, r.tyczinski@cityssm.on.ca
Hon. Rob Flack, Associate Minister of Housing
Michael Klimuntowski, Chief of Staff, Minister's Office
Martha Greenberg, Deputy Minister

**Annual Report
of the
Integrity Commissioner
for
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie**

(Covering the period from 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023)

Prepared By: Antoinette Blunt, Ironside Consulting Services Inc.

Date Submitted: March 4, 2024



Table of Contents

| | |
|--|---|
| Background | 3 |
| Request for Advice | 3 |
| Expenditures During Period and Total Since Appointment | 3 |

Background

On May 1, 2018, the Council of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, appointed Antoinette Blunt, President, Ironside Consulting Services Inc. as the City's first Integrity Commissioner. The period of appointment was from May 1, 2018, until December 31, 2020. This appointment was extended by mutual agreement of the parties, on December 14, 2020, until March 31, 2023. This appointment was further extended by mutual agreement of the parties, on March 20, 2023, until July 31, 2023, and then further extended by mutual agreement until July 31, 2028.

This report represents the services provided from January 1, 2023, to December 31, 2023.

Section 223.6 (1) of the Municipal Act, 2001, states, that" If the Commissioner provides a periodic report to the municipality on his or her activities, the Commissioner may summarize advice he or she has given but shall not disclose confidential information that could identify a person concerned. 2006, c. 32, Sched. A, s. 98."

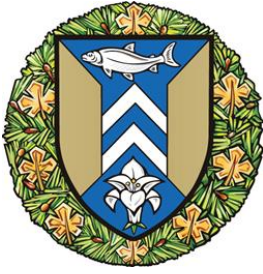
Request for Advice

A request for advice was made by a councillor, regarding the Municipal Conflict of Interest Act (MCIA), and potential conflicts of interest. Given the Integrity Commissioner is not a lawyer, the Councillor was referred to Mr. John Hart of Ritchie Ketcheson Hart & Biggart.

Expenditures During Period and Total Since Appointment

The cost for services rendered for the period from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023, was \$1,542.45. This included the legal services provided by Mr. Hart and the development of the 2022 Annual Report for Council.

The total cost for services rendered since date of initial appointment in 2018 is \$13,476.26.



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Tom Vair, CAO
DEPARTMENT: Chief Administrative Officer
RE: Use of Consultants for City Operations

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to respond to a Council resolution seeking information related to the use of consultants within City operations and a request to provide a plan to make consultant fees a line item within each departmental budget.

Background

On January 29, 2024, City Council passed the following resolution:

Whereas the City has increased its dependence on consultants over the years; and

Whereas the federal government itself just reviewed its consulting policy and found it was overspending; and

Whereas consulting fees are not currently a line item in the budget and therefore cannot be properly discussed at the budget meeting; and

Whereas the previous council spent roughly \$11 million between 2019 and 2023 on consulting fees;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that staff be requested to report back to City Council with a plan to make consultant fees a line item within each departmental budget,

Further be it resolved that staff report to Council by the end of Q1 to summarize the purposes for which each of the City's ten main service areas use consultants.

Analysis

Consultants are used within City operations in five primary scenarios:

1. Avoid employing specialized staff that are not required as full time employees;

Use of Consultants for City Operations

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

2. Engage subject matter experts with experience on a provincial, national or international level to better inform City operations, planning, design or strategy;
3. Enable the City to ramp up operations for peak periods of work to supplement full-time labour;
4. Allow the City to access funding programs which do not allow staff time to be covered within eligibility requirements;
5. Fulfill regulatory requirements.

The period utilized for this report is from 2019-2022 to provide a representative sample of the use of consultants. It should be noted that the figures provided may not include all consultant invoices. If a department expensed the use of a consultant to another account there is no way to pick that information out of the vast amount of transactions processed every year.

In addition, from the capital side, only Engineering provides separate general ledger accounts for architecture/engineering for road projects. All other capital projects will be a single account and will include all expenditures, for example the Downtown Plaza and Twin Pad projects. The detailed project tracking lies with the project manager. Finance does track the detailed budget outside of the general ledger accounts for larger projects, but this information is not easily accessible for reporting the detail breakdown of a project to Council within the budget.

More detail for each of the departments primarily involved in utilizing consultants is provided below:

1. Engineering Division

The largest allocation of budget towards consultants occurs in the Engineering Division where, each year, consultants are engaged to assist with a number of capital projects.

The Engineering Division provides services associated with engineering design, construction, technical services, meeting regulatory obligations and special project initiatives. In particular, the division provides and coordinates engineering services related to land development, asset management, environmental engineering, road construction and traffic engineering.

While the division does have four professional engineers and fourteen engineering technicians/technologists on staff, the City does not have internal staff with specific expertise in areas such as structural engineering, wastewater treatment, waste management, traffic engineering, geotechnical engineering, and mechanical engineering. For these specific engineering disciplines, the City does not require these services often enough to justify hiring individuals to fill these roles internally. We require consultants specializing in these disciplines to assist with design, contract administration and, from time to time, to provide expert advice to staff.

Use of Consultants for City Operations

March 18, 2024

Page 3.

Hiring of specialists who regularly work in these fields also minimizes the Corporation's risk in areas that may pose threats to public safety.

A large component of the City's capital program involves the replacement and upgrading of linear municipal infrastructure. Engineering staff are qualified to design, inspect and administer these projects; however, the current staff complement is insufficient to provide these services for all projects in a given year. In a typical year the City may undertake four residential road reconstruction projects requiring fulltime inspection during construction to ensure that underground infrastructure is being installed as per the contract specifications and drawings.

Under current staffing levels, the Engineering Division can complete one full road reconstruction project as well as complete the design and contract administration of the entire road resurfacing program. Completing these projects internally occupies six to eight months of staff time for three construction inspectors and four surveyors. All other work the Engineering Division is responsible for during the construction season is completed by the remaining engineering staff. If the Engineering Division were to complete all road reconstruction projects in-house, at least one additional engineer, three additional construction inspectors and six additional technicians/technologists would be required.

The difficulty with adding to the engineering staff complement to take on this work is that layoffs would be required in the winter months. The nature of this work is that the City is extremely busy in the summer months when contractors work long hours to complete projects before winter. Hiring temporary staff to meet these seasonal needs is not recommended. The City currently struggles to fill even its full-time, permanent engineering positions. If the City relied on the hiring of temporary staff, it is unlikely that it would be unable to find qualified applicants willing to accept temporary positions.

Summarizing the Engineering Division's use of consultants during the period of 2019 to 2022, engineering projects represented approximately 77% spent by the entire Corporation on consultants. The total construction value of these projects for which consultants were used on was \$133M over this four-year period. Therefore, the engineering fee ratio to the overall construction value is approximately 8.5%. Staff experience with consulting fees on large construction projects is that they typically fall in the range of 7 to 12% of the total project costs. The total consulting fees paid on engineering projects over the past five years falls within this range.

It is worth noting that during this period the Engineering Division designed and constructed the upgrades to the West End Sewage Treatment Plant which drove both the consulting and construction costs up. Total project costs were approximately \$35M and are not part of a normal capital program. Design of a biosolids management facility is also underway although construction has not yet

Use of Consultants for City Operations

March 18, 2024

Page 4.

commenced. This is also a special project that has driven the consulting costs up during this period.

2. Finance

For the Finance department, specialized service requirements, statutory requirement and/or independent review typically leads to the use of outside services.

For the period 2019-2033, the Finance department made use of consultants for several specific functions including:

- MTAG – \$416,391.07 – MTAG provides services that meet ongoing requirements for specialized expertise related to property assessment/legal services that are significant in nature. The annual budget is \$50,000 and actual costs depend upon number and nature of assessment appeals. Note: for the period 2019-2022, significant staff changeover required external training on assessment-based management and assessment appeal process for property taxes.
- Independent Third-Party Review of Municipal Service Levels – \$137,295.00 – This was a specific report completed by KPMG to review municipal service levels and funded by the Provincial government's Audit and Accountability Fund which required an independent review.
- Credit Rating Services – \$105,609.80 – Independent third-party credit rating service. This service is not mandated but requested by previous Councils to continue.
- Audit Services – \$35,994 – Audit services are a statutory requirement for independent audit of the Corporation. This amount is related to small, specific audits, such as for Provincial Offences Administration. The majority of audit fees are budgeted in a dedicated account specifically for corporate audit fees.

3. Community Development and Enterprise Services

Community Development and Enterprise Services includes a number of service areas including Planning, Economic Development, Tourism and Community Development, Recreation and Culture, Community Arenas, Transit, and Cemeteries.

For the period 2019-2022, several significant projects were undertaken including:

- Arts and Culture Strategy – \$113,565
- Destination Strategy – \$111,631.01
- Wayfinding Design and Installation – \$62,626.75
- Downtown Planning – \$67,192.81
- Economic Lead Generation Pilot – \$50,285

Use of Consultants for City Operations

March 18, 2024

Page 5.

A number of these projects were supported by external funding such as the Municipal Accommodation Tax, FutureSSM funding from FedNor, the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation and Community Development Fund.

In addition, CDES led the implementation of major projects such as the twin pad arena and downtown plaza project which were partially undertaken in the period 2019-2022. Those costs are captured within the project budget for each respective project.

4. Legal and Human Resources

The Legal department utilizes consultants to provide expert legal advice related to certain domains of law or unique situations that are encountered by the corporation.

Outside legal counsel for the period 2019 – 2022, totaled \$130,099. Amounts vary with legal requirements and range from \$12,887 in 2020 to \$48,879 in 2022. Integrity Commissioner services are also contracted out and over the period 2019-2022 amounted to \$14,238.01.

Human Resources utilizes consultants to assist with recruitment efforts and over the period 2019-2022 included costs of \$46,386.50.

Summary

The use of consultants can be an efficient use of taxpayer funds where spending:

1. Avoids employing specialized staff that are not required as full time employees;
2. Engages subject matter experts with experience on a provincial, national or international level to better inform City operations, design, planning and strategy;
3. Enables the City to ramp up operations for peak periods of work to supplement full time labour;
4. Allows the City to access funding programs which do not allow staff time to be covered within eligibility requirements;
5. Fulfills regulatory requirements.

The period 2019-2022 utilized for this report provides an overview of the types of consultant engagements that the City utilizes in its operations. Procurement of consultant expertise follows the City's purchasing by-law to ensure value for money is obtained by the Corporation.

The resolution also requested that consultants be added as a separate item on the budget so that Council may review this individual expense. The operating budget materials provided to Council include "Purchased and Contracted Services", which will contain the budget for consultants. To move beyond this level of detail is not recommended given the level of effort required to extract project details from individual capital projects and special projects.

A review of the use of consultants periodically is of value to reassess whether additional internal resources or continuation of outsourcing is more efficient and cost effective. This resolution provided the opportunity to revisit use of consultants to ensure value for money is being achieved by the Corporation and ensure taxpayer funds are used efficiently.

Financial Implications

This report provides a summary of the use of consultants within the Corporation. There are no direct financial implications for this report.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This report aligns with the Value of Fiscal Responsibility identified in the Corporate Strategic Plan – “We will manage municipal finances in a responsible and prudent manner. We will implement best practices to ensure best value in service delivery.”

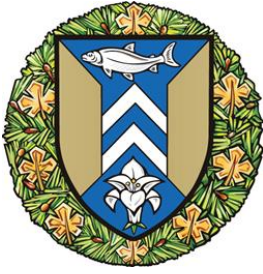
Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated March 18, 2024 concerning the use of consultants for City operations be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Vair
Chief Administrative Officer (CAO)
705.759.5347
t.vair@cityssm.on.ca



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

C O U N C I L R E P O R T

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Tom Vair, CAO
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: NOSM U Business Case for Sault Ste. Marie Regional
Campus

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval to contribute \$75,000 from the Community Development Fund towards the development of a business case exploring the viability of establishing a regional campus of the Northern Ontario School of Medicine University (NOSM U) in Sault Ste. Marie.

Background

Council is well aware of the challenges that are being experienced with the provision of primary care services in Sault Ste. Marie. Recently, the Group Health Centre (GHC) announced they will be removing 10,000 patients from their roster and this adds to the list of patients that are on waiting lists to receive primary care services.

The issue of increasing primary care services in the community is not a new topic and conversations have been underway for some time. The recent news at GHC has accelerated discussions and the Mayor and City Staff have been involved in a number of conversations with health care organizations, the Physician Recruitment Committee, physicians, local Member of Provincial Parliament Ross Romano, NOSM U and others on this issue.

As part of a longer-term solution, staff are recommending that the City lead the development of a business case and proposal to the government of Ontario to establish a new, innovative campus of NOSM U in Sault Ste. Marie. NOSM U has confirmed that they are willing to collaborate on the development of this business case and funding proposal.

The business case and funding proposal will explore the establishment of a regional campus that produces not just doctors but also the broader talent and skills required to meet patient needs with a team-based healthcare approach that

utilizes advanced technology to coordinate and deliver best-in-class services tailored for Northern Ontario.

Beyond NOSM U, the City will seek participation and support of community stakeholders including Algoma University, Sault College, Algoma Ontario Health Team, Sault Area Hospital, Group Health Centre, Algoma District Medical Group, Algoma West Academy of Medicine, Superior Family Health Team, Algoma Public Health, local First Nations and the Metis community, the business community and more.

It is estimated the cost to complete the business case and funding proposal is \$100,000. Sault Area Hospital has agreed to contribute \$25,000 towards this initiative as part of their contribution and commitment to Physician Recruitment in the community. Staff recommend a \$75,000 contribution from the Community Development Fund to advance the project.

Analysis

The establishment of a regional campus of NOSM U in Sault Ste. Marie would bring a number of significant benefits:

- Recruitment - local physician recruitment efforts have demonstrated that almost half of the recruits to the community have spent time in Sault Ste. Marie. Becoming familiar with the community and their workplace environment has led them to establish in Sault Ste. Marie after completing their studies. Having a campus in Sault Ste. Marie will increase the number of students living and working in the community.
- Retention – Having a regional campus will appeal to doctors and medical practitioners as they can locate in a community with ongoing research, education and learning opportunities.
- Economic development – A regional campus would bring a number of jobs related to the operations of the campus and the construction or leasehold improvements to house campus facilities.

The completion of the business case and funding proposal is an important first step to advance the development of a regional campus in Sault Ste. Marie. The study will review and confirm the vision for the regional campus, consider potential locations, establish the funding required and identify timelines for the project.

While this is not an immediate fix for the primary and acute healthcare issues being experienced by the community, it is an important step forward to create a long-term solution that addresses the needs of the region.

The City will take the lead in procuring the consultant and will do so with the collaboration of NOSM U and in consultation with key community stakeholders.

Financial Implications

The \$75,000 contribution is proposed to be provided by the Community Development Fund – Economic Development Stream (CDF-EDS). The current balance of the CDF-EDS is \$ \$1,010,415 and can accommodate this contribution.

Typically, CDF contributions are recommended by the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation or Social Equity Committee. Given the unique nature of this request, Staff are approaching Council directly for approval.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This project aligns directly with the Corporate Strategic Plan 2021-2024 within the Community Development Focus Area – to create social and economic activity and to maximize economic development and investment.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated March 18, 2024 concerning a contribution from the Community Development Fund of \$75,000 to support the development of a business case and funding proposal for a regional campus of the Northern Ontario School of Medicine University in Sault Ste. Marie be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Vair
Chief Administrative Officer (CAO)
705.759.5264
t.vair@cityssm.on.ca

March 15, 2024

Mayor Shoemaker and Members of City Council
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON
P6A 5X6

Re: NOSM University Case for Sault Ste. Marie Regional Campus

Dear Mayor Shoemaker,

On behalf of NOSM University, I am pleased to provide a letter in support of the development of a business case to explore the establishment of an innovative regional campus in Sault Ste. Marie. This initiative holds tremendous promise for enhancing the capacity of doctors in Northern Ontario, addressing the critical health-care needs of the Algoma district, and fostering regional economic development for the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

Considering the post-pandemic climate and in the wake of a primary health-care crisis when NOSM University is expected to expand through the addition of medical seats, this initiative presents a timely and strategic opportunity to meet the evolving needs of inter-connected health education in Northern Ontario.

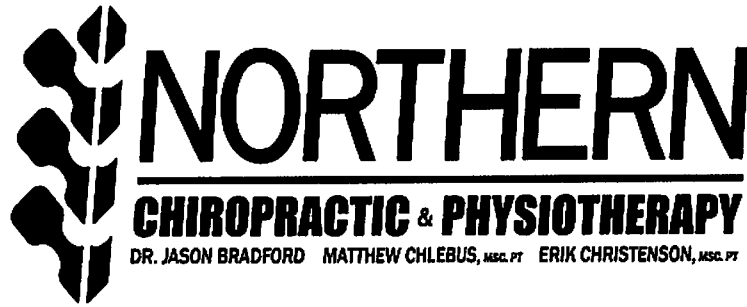
I believe that investing in the development of a business plan to establish the feasibility of a regional NOSM University campus is not only a sound health-care strategy but also a wise economic decision. By training more doctors in Northern Ontario, we can reduce reliance on costly locums and recruitment incentives while stimulating economic growth through increased health-care employment and investment.

This initiative has the potential to transform health-care delivery in Northern Ontario, improve health outcomes, and strengthen communities. I stand ready to support this endeavor in any way possible and look forward to its successful realization.

Sincerely,



Sarita Verma BA, LLB, MD, CCFP, FCFP
President, Vice-Chancellor, Dean and CEO
Professor, Family Medicine
NOSM University



March 18, 2024

Attn: City Council

This letter is to show our support for the proposed Sault Ste Marie Campus of The Northern Ontario School of Medicine (NOSM).

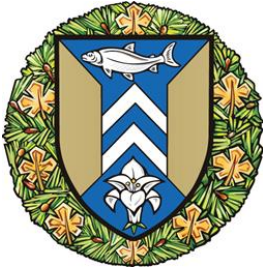
Our physiotherapy and chiropractic clinic has been involved with NOSM as a teaching facility for physiotherapy and medical students since 2014. We are a recognized partner in education providing advanced musculoskeletal seminars to medical students during their placements in Sault Ste Marie. Through NOSM's Northern Studies Stream we have accepted many physiotherapy students from universities throughout the province and are extremely supportive of NOSM's recent momentum towards educating physiotherapists in the North.

We would be happy to offer support in any way possible through continued and enhanced capacity for education of both Allied Health and Medical students should NOSM agree to a site in Sault Ste Marie. If there are other ways which we can help the City of Sault Ste Marie with this proposal, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Matt Chlebus, Registered Physiotherapist FCAMPT

Erik Christenson, Registered Physiotherapist FCAMPT

Dr. Jason Bradford, Chiropractor ART



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Shelley J Schell, CPA, CA Chief Financial Officer and
Treasurer
DEPARTMENT: Corporate Services
RE: 2023 Investment Report

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide Council the annual report of investments made by the municipality.

Background

Regulation 438/97 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* requires the Treasurer to provide an annual report of investments made by the municipality.

Analysis

The Investment Policy recommends a reasonable diversification of the portfolio to provide a more acceptable level of risk exposure. As well investments are to be structured to be concurrent with anticipated cash demands.

The investment returns by portfolio include:

- Bank interest on the main general account of \$3,531,880 – rate of return 5.5% (2022: 2.68%)
- Short Term Investments: Canaccord Genuity investment growth \$943,900 – Weighted Average Yield 4.62% (2022: 4.0%) (Appendix A)
- Care and Maintenance Funds: RBC Dominion Securities Inc. net investment return \$139,870 – rate of return 3.2% (2022: 1.53%) (Appendix B)

Financial Implications

Investment income provides a non-tax revenue source to the City and assists in providing funding for capital and operations.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This is an operational matter not articulated in the strategic plan.

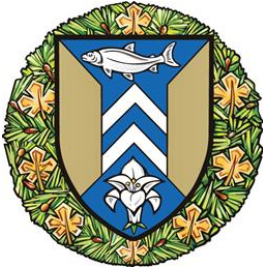
Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer dated March 18, 2024 regarding 2023 Investment Report be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,

Shelley J. Schell, CPA, CA
Chief Financial
Officer/Treasurer
705.759.5355
s.schell@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Shelley J. Schell, CPA, CA Chief Financial Officer and
Treasurer
DEPARTMENT: Corporate Services
RE: 2023 Council Remuneration and Expenses

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide a summary of 2023 Council remuneration, benefits and expenses and employee travel expenses.

Background

Pursuant to section 284(1) of the *Municipal Act*, each year the Treasurer shall provide an itemized statement on remuneration and expenses paid in the previous year to:

- Mayor and Council; and
- Board and Committee members

Council remuneration and expenses are authorized by By-law 2022-49: Remuneration of Members of Council and Local Boards; and By-law 2022-106: Membership Fees, Registration Fees and Travel Expenses.

On March 29, 2021 Council passed a resolution to provide a summary of employee travel expenses in conjunction with the statutory Council remuneration and expense reporting.

Analysis

Council remuneration and expenses for 2023 are provided in Appendix A and employee travel expenses in Appendix B. Amounts shown include total taxes before any HST rebate.

Financial Implications

Council remuneration and expenses are provided for annually in the approved operating budget. Employee travel expenses are accommodated within departmental operating budgets.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This is an operational matter not articulated in the strategic plan.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer dated March 18, 2024 regarding 2023 Council remuneration and expenses and employee travel expenses be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,

Shelley J. Schell, CPA, CA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
705.759.5355
s.schell@cityssm.on.ca

**The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
Summary of Remuneration and Expenses 2023
for Mayor & Council, Board and Committee Members**

Mayor

| | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|------|
| M. Shoemaker | - Honorarium | 79,125.31 | |
| | - Car Allowance | 5,548.46 | |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 | |
| | - Training/Travel - Great Lakes & St. Lawrence Cities | 1,032.50 | US\$ |
| | - AMO Conference | 2,959.20 | |
| | - NOLUM Conference | 575.41 | |
| | | <u>89,499.24</u> | |

Councillors

| | | |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| M. Bruni | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | | <u>28,767.40</u> |

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| A. Caputo | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | - Training/Travel - AMO Conference | 2,876.00 |
| | | <u>31,643.40</u> |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------------|
| L. Dufour | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | - Training/Travel - Minister's Forum, Housing Supply | 790.49 |
| | | <u>29,557.89</u> |

Note: During 2023 AMO made payments to L. Dufour totalling \$549.09 for travel expenses

| | | |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| C. Gardi | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | | <u>28,767.40</u> |

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| S. Hollingsworth | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | - Training/Travel -FONOM Conference | 551.38 |
| | | <u>29,318.78</u> |

Note: During 2023 FONOM made payments to S. Hollingsworth totalling \$3,217.50 for travel expenses and honorarium

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| S. Kinach | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | | <u>28,767.40</u> |

**Summary of Remuneration and Expenses 2023
for Mayor & Council, Board and Committee Members**

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| M. Scott | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | | <u>28,767.40</u> |
| S. Spina | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | - Training/Travel -AMO Conference | 2,014.92 |
| | | <u>30,782.32</u> |
| L. Vezeau-Allen | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | - Training/Travel -AMO Conference | 1,908.62 |
| | | <u>30,676.02</u> |
| R. Zagordo | - Honorarium | 25,427.54 |
| | - Car Allowance | 3,081.50 |
| | - Cell Phone | 258.36 |
| | - Training/Travel -AMO Conference | 2,883.25 |
| | | <u>31,650.65</u> |
| Committee of Adjustment | | |
| F. Bruni | - Honorarium | 760.80 |
| J. Greco | - Honorarium | 989.04 |
| W. Greco | - Honorarium | 989.04 |
| M. McGregor | - Honorarium | 1,178.24 |
| A. Rossi | - Honorarium | 1,045.60 |

**Summary of Remuneration and Expenses 2023
for Mayor & Council, Board and Committee Members**

Police Services Board

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------|
| M. Bruni | - Honorarium | 0.00 |
| J.A. Bruno | - Honorarium | 2,027.23 |
| E. Dabutch | - Honorarium | 1,578.26 |
| I. MacKenzie | - Honorarium | 1,784.12 |
| S. Miles | - Honorarium | 3,567.98 |
| S. Spina | - Honorarium | 0.00 |
| R. Webb | - Honorarium | 137.24 |

Property Standards Committee

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------|
| K. Blunt | - Honorarium | 34.14 |
| J. Derochie | - Honorarium | 41.20 |
| B. Muncaster | - Honorarium | 34.14 |

For Council 2023 Summary of Travel Expense Summary

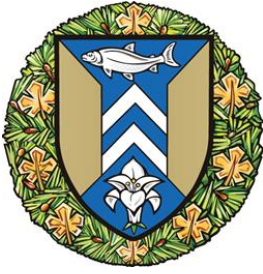
APPENDIX B

| Name | Department | Purpose | Location | Total Expense Claim |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Malcolm White | CAO | Work Shop | Niagara on the Lake | 2,117.39 |
| Malcolm White | CAO | Conference | Niagara Falls | 2,465.05 |
| Malcolm White | CAO | Conference | London | 4,228.58 |
| Malcolm White | CAO | Work Shop | Blue Mountain | 1,411.47 |
| Malcolm White | CAO | Meeting | Sudbury | 558.08 |
| Ben Ayton | CDES | Work Shop | Sudbury | 415.87 |
| Benjamin Ayton | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 183.75 |
| Brent Lamming | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,546.85 |
| Carson Beauregard | CDES | Work Shop | Elliott Lake | 669.78 |
| Christian Frost | CDES | Meeting | North Bay | 337.23 |
| Christiane Facey | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,462.00 |
| Dave Lamming | CDES | Meeting | North Bay | 337.23 |
| Dave Lamming | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,884.95 |
| Jen Amadio | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,327.45 |
| Jessica Maione | CDES | Work Shop | Elliott Lake | 33.85 |
| Joe Turpin | CDES | Conference | Detroit | 340.75 |
| Joe Turpin | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,330.17 |
| Josh Rogers | CDES | Conference | Ottawa | 2,217.68 |
| Josh Rogers | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 2,004.24 |
| Lackeisha Sogah | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,073.26 |
| Lackeisha Sogah | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,073.26 |
| Lackeisha Sogah | CDES | Conference | Dublin | 5,105.74 |
| Mary Ogenyi | CDES | Conference | Montreal | 3,061.31 |
| Mathew Depatie | CDES | Conference | Aurora | 1,642.48 |
| Michelle Kelly | CDES | Conference | Niagara Falls | 2,395.47 |
| Mike Vanderloo | CDES | Conference | Toronto | 1,941.44 |
| Mike Vanderloo | CDES | Meeting | North Bay | 337.23 |
| Rick Borean | CDES | Conference | SOO MICH | 11.00 |
| Rick Borean | CDES | Meeting | SOO MICH | 23.35 US |
| Rick Borean | CDES | Meeting | SSM, Michigan | 23.55 |
| Rick Borean | CDES | Meeting/Training | SSM, Michigan | 29.19 |
| Rick Van Stavern | CDES | Work Shop | Thunder Bay | 862.92 |
| Salvatore Marchese | CDES | Conference | Ottawa | 1,273.20 |
| Tom Vair | CDES | Work Shop | Toronto | 1,214.65 |
| Tom Vair | CDES | Conference | St. Catharines | 0.00 |
| Tom Vair | CDES | Conference | London | 1,778.49 |
| Tom Vair | CDES | Work Shop | Blue Mountain | 1,609.04 |
| Travis Anderson | CDES | Conference (2022) | Toronto | 1,643.20 |
| Virginia McLeod | CDES | Conference | Hamilton | 970.39 |
| Graham Atkinson | CDES | Convention | Toronto | 3,619.03 |
| Madison Zuppa | CLERKS | Meeting | Killarney | 833.99 |
| Rachel Tyczinski | CLERKS | Conference | Niagara Falls | 2,422.03 |
| Tessa Vecchio | CLERKS | Meeting | Sudbury | 555.59 |
| Tessa Vecchio | CLERKS | Conference | Toronto | 2,646.98 |
| Christine Pascall | FINANCE | Conference | Niagara Falls | 2,810.15 |
| Shelley Schell | FINANCE | Conference | Niagara Falls | 2,346.39 |
| Brant Coulter | FIRE | Training | Waterloo | 1,069.96 |
| Craig Genys | FIRE | Training | Richmond Hill | 1,404.11 |
| Gary Schryer | FIRE | Training | Niagara Falls | 2,746.69 |
| Gary Schryer | FIRE | Training | Waterloo | 1,306.13 |
| Jason Matthews | FIRE | Training | North Bay | 2,210.37 |
| Jason Matthews | FIRE | Training | Lansing, Michigan | 1,750.37 |
| Lauren Perry | FIRE | Seminar | Ottawa | 2,420.70 |
| Matt Depatie | FIRE | Meeting | Brampton | 183.40 |

For Council 2023 Summary of Travel Expense Summary

APPENDIX B

| Name | Department | Purpose | Location | Total Expense Claim |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Mike Brock | FIRE | Training | North Bay | 2,262.73 |
| Mike Brock | FIRE | Meeting | Brampton | 183.40 |
| Mike Oliverio | FIRE | Seminar | Toronto | 1,788.53 |
| Peter Johnson | FIRE | Seminar | Toronto | 1,881.53 |
| Beth Madonna | LEGAL/HR | Conference | Mississauga | 1,857.76 |
| Brooke Bellerose | LEGAL/HR | Court | Wawa | 647.99 |
| Brooke Buonomo | LEGAL/HR | POA Court | Wawa | 212.95 |
| Brooke Buonomo | LEGAL/HR | Court | Wawa | 204.06 |
| Brooke Buonomo | LEGAL/HR | POA Court | Wawa | 469.06 |
| Brooke Buonomo | LEGAL/HR | Court | Wawa | 171.26 |
| Emily Pereira | LEGAL/HR | Conference | Orillia | 1,343.89 |
| Ida Bruno | LEGAL/HR | Conference | Toronto | 1,844.68 |
| Karen Fields | LEGAL/HR | Meeting | Sudbury | 736.60 |
| Nicole Ottolino | LEGAL/HR | Conference | Toronto | 1,041.10 |
| Nicole Ottolino | LEGAL/HR | Work Shop | Niagara Falls | 1,871.78 |
| Sharon Lorenzo | LEGAL/HR | Conference | Toronto | 582.95 |
| Amanjot Kaur | PWES | Meeting | Espanola | 39.00 |
| Anthony Bumbacco | PWES | Training | Sudbury | 564.86 |
| Carl Rumiel | PWES | Work Shop | Sarnia | 1,600.44 |
| Carl Rumiel | PWES | Work Shop | Sarnia | 64.00 US |
| Catherine Taddo | PWES | Meeting/Training | Sarnia | 2,157.84 |
| Clark Findlay | PWES | Meeting | Belleville | 550.34 |
| Daren Hubbard | PWES | Training | Sudbury | 564.86 |
| Daryl Mills | PWES | Training | Sudbury | 564.86 |
| Diane Morrell | PWES | Conference | Brampton | 2,154.92 |
| Francois Couture | PWES | Meeting | Sudbury | 166.60 |
| Francois Couture | PWES | Meeting | Toronto | 0.00 |
| Francois Couture | PWES | Work Shop | Prince Edward County | 390.50 |
| Francois Couture | PWES | Meeting | Elgin | 0.00 |
| Francois Couture | PWES | Conference | Niagara Falls | 0.00 |
| Frank Benvovato | PWES | Meeting | Niagara Falls | 3,109.99 |
| Frank Benvovato | PWES | Meeting | Niagara Falls | 1,280.25 |
| Frank Bumbaco | PWES | Meeting | Sudbury | 430.46 |
| Justin Travaglini | PWES | Training | Niagara Falls | 1,076.34 |
| Kevin Lavergne | PWES | Meeting | Espanola | 105.11 |
| Maggie Mcauley | PWES | Work Shop | Sarnia | 1,447.43 |
| Mark Khull | PWES | Training | Alymer | 2,856.21 |
| Martie McMillan | PWES | Training | Guelph | 2,652.82 |
| Mike Blanchard | PWES | Meeting | Belleville | 550.34 |
| Paul Charron | PWES | Training | North Bay | 2,566.45 |
| Rick McColeman | PWES | Training | Guelph | 2,330.84 |
| Susan Hamilton Beach | PWES | Meeting | Belleville | 759.84 |
| Susan Hamilton Beach | PWES | Conference | Sarnia | 2,150.61 |
| Tim Edwards | PWES | Training | Sudbury | 632.86 |
| Tyler Reid | PWES | Training | Guelph | 2,330.84 |



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

C O U N C I L R E P O R T

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Karen Marlow, Manager of Purchasing
DEPARTMENT: Corporate Services
RE: Removal and Disposal of Collected Household Hazardous Waste

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain Council approval for the services of removal and disposal of collected household hazardous waste for period of one year commencing April 1, 2024 with the option to extend for up to four additional one year periods by mutual agreement as required by the Landfill Division of Public Works.

Background

A request for proposal was publicly advertised and proposal document forwarded to all firms on the bidders list. Proposals were required to be submitted for consideration no later than 4:00 p.m. on February 9, 2024.

Analysis

Proposals from two proponents were received prior to the closing date:

- Miller Environmental Corporation, Winnipeg, MB
- GFL Environmental Services Inc (GFL), Ottawa, ON

The proposals have been evaluated by a committee comprised of staff from Waste Management Landfill Division of Public Works. It is the consensus of the evaluation committee that the proponent scoring highest in the evaluation process is GFL, Ottawa, ON.

GFL is the incumbent provider of the requested services and Landfill is extremely satisfied with the quality of service that has been maintained.

Financial Implications

Funding for this service is provided from the Household Hazardous Waste and Product Pickup accounts of Public Works. A portion of the costs of removal and disposal of this waste is refundable through registered Producer Responsibility Organizations (PRO).

The cost to provide the program varies based upon the volume and type of waste collected, as well as the service levels provided. GFL has provided firm pricing schedule for year one. Based upon current volumes and services levels, it is estimated that annual costs for the program would be approximately \$85,000 which can be accommodated within the approved operational budget for these services of \$90,830.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This project supports the Quality of Life focus area of the Corporate Strategic Plan, relating to Environmental Sustainability.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated March 18, 2024 concerning the provision of removal and disposal of collected household hazardous waste as required by the Landfill Division of Public Works be received and that the services from GFL Environmental Services Inc will commence April 1, 2024 and continue for a period of one year, allowing extension for up to four additional one year periods by mutual agreement be approved.

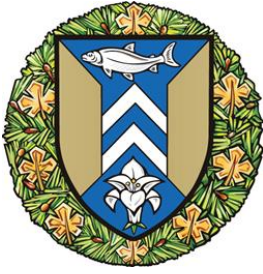
Respectfully submitted,

Karen Marlow

Manager of Purchasing

705.759-5298

k.marlow@cityssm.on.ca



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

C O U N C I L R E P O R T

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Karen Marlow, Manager of Purchasing
DEPARTMENT: Corporate Services
RE: Electric Ice Resurfacer – John Rhodes Arena

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain Council approval for purchase of an Electric Ice Resurfacer (EV) for the John Rhodes Arena, as required by the Arenas Division of Community Development and Enterprise Services (CDES).

Background

At the Council meeting of November 29, 2021 a report of the Sustainability Coordinator and the Director of Community Services – Community Development and Enterprise Services was received as information, outlining the opportunities associated with incorporating electric ice resurfacer(s) and associated charging infrastructure. The report outlined some of the anticipated emissions and cost savings opportunities from a fuel consumption and maintenance perspective, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality in the arena.

The initial electric ice resurfacers were approved for the Northern Community Centre Twin Pad Arena, the first procured early in 2022 and currently in use; and a second unit procured June 2023 with delivery expected October/November 2024.

Analysis

As part of the EV ice resurfacer replacement plan staff are recommending purchase in 2024 of the same Zamboni 552AC Li unit with 600V charger and customized accessories for the John Rhodes Arena. This unit has proven successful at the Northern Community Centre and would ensure consistency of services and repair parts.

A competitive bid process for suppliers RFP#1210320 – Ice Rink and Arena Equipment was conducted through the LAS/Canoe Procurement Group whereby Zamboni Company Ltd., is the awarded provider of ice resurfacer equipment, Contract #120320-FZC. Since 2020, Canoe has received orders for and delivered a number of electric ice resurfacers within Ontario through their LAS partnership.

Electric Ice Resurfacers – John Rhodes Arena

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

City Staff have reviewed the 2024 pricing provided by Zamboni Company Ltd., Brantford ON, which reflects the advantages of leveraging the buying power through LAS/Canoe with an applied 3% discount, and are satisfied that it is fair and equitable. The lead-time for this equipment is projected up to 475 days from receipt of order. By leveraging this opportunity, production can begin immediately.

This request is in accordance with Purchasing By-law item 28) Cooperative Purchasing, where a competitive process was conducted, and participation is in the best interest of the City.

Financial Implications

The proposed fee including the applied 3% discount, will result in a total expenditure of \$162,902 including shipping (HST being fully rebateable).

During 2024 Budget deliberations, Council approved the allocation of \$180,000 for this equipment.

The quoted amount can be accommodated within this allocation.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

The recommendation supports the focus area of the Corporate Strategic Plan for 2021-2024 in a number of ways.

- Under Fiscal responsibility, we will manage municipal finances in a responsible and prudent manner.
- Within the Service Delivery focus area, it continues to assist in delivering excellent customer service to citizens.
- Additionally, it supports the focus area of infrastructure, as it will assist in Maintaining Existing Infrastructure.

Relating to climate impact, purchase of EV unit contributes to the reduction of emissions and aligns with the Sault Ste. Marie Community GHG Reduction plan: 2020 – 2030, which recommends supporting electrification infrastructure opportunities, including infrastructure.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated March 18, 2024 concerning supply and delivery of one electric ice resurfacers (Zamboni) as required by Arenas Division – CDES be received and that the purchase from Zamboni Canada Ltd. at the quoted amount of \$162,902 plus HST be approved.

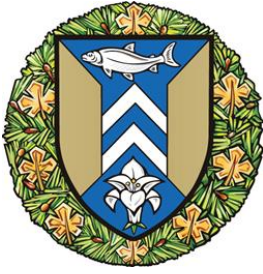
Respectfully submitted,

Karen Marlow

Manager of Purchasing

705.759.5298

k.marlow@cityssm.on.ca



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

C O U N C I L R E P O R T

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Karen Marlow, Manager of Purchasing
DEPARTMENT: Corporate Services
RE: Housekeeping - Procurement Policies and Procedures

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain Council approval for an update to the Procurement Policies and Procedures By-law 2021-197 as it relates to the recent implementation of E-Bidding system.

Background

At the Council meeting of May 29, 2023, Council approved a Digital Bid Posting Solution. The E-bidding system has been implemented with the first e-bid posted on February 5, 2024.

Analysis

The Procurement Policies and Procedures By-law 2021-197 updated October 2021 requires some housekeeping amendments for e-bidding. The e-bidding system contains internal controls and processes for which language within Policy should be updated.

The summary of changes are as follows:

Section 3. (1) Definitions:

- added definition for Electronic Bidding

Section 8. (4) (f) Responsibilities and Authorities:

- revised public tender openings to include utilizing the municipality's e-bidding system

Section 9. (1) Notification of Procurement Opportunities:

- advertising updated to include municipality's website and e-bidding platform

Financial Implications

The update of the Procurement Policies and Procedures By-law does not have a direct financial impact.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

The Procurement Policy and Processes By-law is directly related to the Corporate Values of Accountability and Transparency and Fiscal Responsibility.

Housekeeping – Procurement Policies and Procedures

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

The relevant By-law 2024-32 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

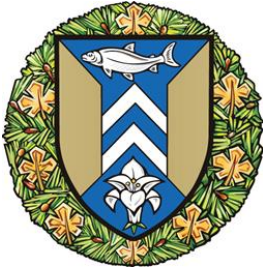
Respectfully submitted,

Karen Marlow

Manager of Purchasing

705.759-5298

k.marlow@cityssm.on.ca



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

C O U N C I L R E P O R T

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Karen Marlow, Manager of Purchasing
DEPARTMENT: Corporate Services
RE: Microsoft Enterprise Licensing Agreement

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain Council approval for renewal of Microsoft Enterprise Licensing Agreement between the City and Microsoft Canada Inc. for a three year period to March 31, 2027 as required by Information Technology.

Background

The City's existing Microsoft Enterprise Licencing agreement, is due to expire March 31, 2024.

This agreement is obtained directly through Microsoft Canada Inc., and offers the best value and flexibility to purchase cloud services and software licensing under one agreement. Additional required support is provided by a third party contract administrator. The cost for these services are included in the quoted licensing fees.

Microsoft has prepared a Renewal Agreement for an extended 3-year period commencing April 1, 2024 through to March 31, 2027.

Analysis

Microsoft continues to maintain adequate service and support on this agreement.

The subscription is comprised of best-in-class productivity applications with core security and compliance capabilities. Productivity applications such as Word, Excel, and PowerPoint, along with Online Exchange email and collaboration tools like Microsoft Teams, will assist the City with managing daily operations, engaging citizens and improving communications. The subscription also proactively protects employees, data and customer information with intelligent built-in security.

This sole source request is in accordance Purchasing By-law 22.3 a), ensuring compatibility with existing products; and where equipment is maintained by the manufacturer or its representative.

Financial Implications

The quotation provided from Microsoft consisting of Licences and Software Assurance; and monthly subscription fees are \$364,173 (plus HST) annually, for a total expenditure of \$1,111,747 over the 3-year term (including the non-rebateable HST).

Funding of the software licencing and monthly subscription costs can be accommodated from within Information Technology Division's software support operating budget.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This is an operational matter not articulated in the Corporate Strategic Plan.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

The relevant By-law 2024-30 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

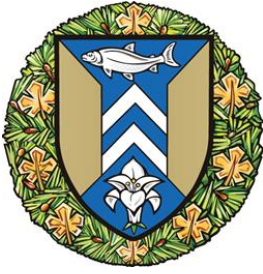
Respectfully submitted,

Karen Marlow

Manager of Purchasing

705.759.5298

k.marlow@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Lisa Petrocco – Manager of Taxation
DEPARTMENT: Corporate Services
RE: Property Tax Appeals

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval of tax appeals as required, pursuant to section 357 of the *Municipal Act*.

Background

Under section 357 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, taxpayers may make an application for the cancellation, reduction or refund of taxes in response to changes in assessment facts concerning the property. The reduction reduces the taxes to the correct and property amount. Applications have been made by staff or the owner and have been reviewed by Municipal Property Assessment Corporation (MPAC) to verify the assessment values and taxation periods to be used for the adjustment.

A listing of applications received for adjustment of realty taxes pursuant to section 357 of the *Municipal Act* is attached to this report.

Analysis

The Municipal Property Assessment Corporation has recommended the amount of the assessment to be adjusted.

Financial Implications

There is an annual budget allocation for tax write-offs. The decreased revenue of \$18,955.62 can be accommodated within the existing budget allocation.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This is an administrative matter not articulated in the Corporate Strategic Plan.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Taxation dated March 18, 2024 concerning Property Tax Appeals be received and that the tax records be amended pursuant to section 357 of the *Municipal Act*.

Property Tax Appeals – March 2024

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

Respectfully submitted,

Lisa Petrocco, CPA, CGA

Manager of Taxation

705.541.7065

l.petrocco@cityssm.on.ca

**APPLICATION TO COUNCIL TO CANCEL
OR REFUND PROPERTY TAXES PURSUANT TO
SECTION 357 OF THE MUNICIPAL ACT, 2001**

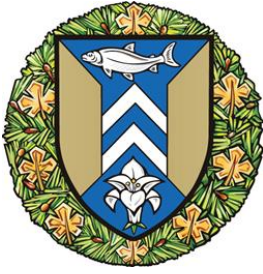
**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
PROPERTY TAX APPEALS**

DATE: 2024 03 18
PAGE: 1 of 1

| ROLL # | PROPERTY ADDRESS | REASON | EXPLANATION | TAX CLASS | APPEAL NO. | TAXES | INTEREST | TOTAL |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | 2023 | | | |
| 020-035-038-00 | 00034 WEMYSS ST | D(i) | Fire-House demolished | RT | 23-058 | (653.85) | (86.51) | (740.36) |
| 020-042-163-00 | 00617 QUEEN ST E | A | Tax class change | CT>CT/RT | 23-059 | (16,764.04) | - | (16,764.04) |
| 030-088-056-00 | 00310 FIFTH LN E | C | City Owned property - Tenants vacated property | RT>E | 23-060 | (862.80) | - | (862.80) |
| 040-021-108-00 | 00119 TANCRED ST | D(i) | Building demolished | RT | 23-061 | (85.99) | - | (85.99) |
| 050-050-062-33 | 00085 CRIMSON RIDGE DR | D(i) | Building razed by fire | RT | 23-063 | (495.09) | (1.49) | (496.58) |
| 060-003-066-00 | 00178 GOULAIS AVE | D(i) | Garage demolished | RT | 23-064 | (5.85) | - | (5.85) |
| REPORT TOTAL | | | | | | \$ (18,867.62) | \$ (88.00) | \$ (18,955.62) |

- A. CEASES TO BE LIABLE FOR TAX AT RATE IT WAS TAXED
- B. BECAME VACANT OR EXCESS LAND
- C. BECAME EXEMPT
- D. SICKNESS OR EXTREME POVERTY
- D(i). RAZED BY FIRE, DEMOLITION OR OTHERWISE

- D(ii). DAMAGED AND SUBSTANTIALLY UNUSABLE
- E. MOBILE UNIT REMOVED
- F. GROSS OR MANIFEST CLERICAL/FACTUAL ERROR
- G. REPAIRS/RENO'S PREVENTING NORMAL USE (MIN 3 MONTHS)



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Brent Lamming, Director of Community Services
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Extension of Metrolinx Joint Transit Procurement for Transit

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to inform Council on the extension of the existing joint transit procurement agreement.

Background

Metrolinx's Transit Procurement Initiative (TPI) is one of North America's most innovative transit procurement programs. Since the program began in 2006, TPI has conducted 27 joint procurements for 54 transit agency partners. The TPI team helps small, medium and large transit systems across the province save taxpayer dollars.

Municipalities that participate in TPI's contracts are estimated to save between 5% and 20% based on:

1. Bulk purchasing quantities;
2. Elimination of internal procurement resource requirements;
3. TPI's contract management services;
4. The highest procurement quality based on the amalgamation of inputs from transit agencies of all sizes;
5. Extended warranties and greater dealer/manufacturer support than what is typically accepted in a single RFP;
6. Price protection through multi-year contracts.

Analysis

TPI has 54 municipalities parties participating in their group-buying program including our Northern counterparts in Sudbury, North Bay, Timiskaming Shores and Thunder Bay.

Section 4.10 (b) of the original agreement allowed for Metrolinx to extend the existing agreement for a further five (5) years upon maturity such that the term will expire on March 31, 2029. Metrolinx has provided written notice to extend.

The main advantage of participation is the leverage opportunity the group has in terms of buying power. Metrolinx acts as a facilitator in the process and once a

municipality enters into an agreement, they are eligible for participation. All bids are optional for participation. The one caveat is that a municipality cannot agree to bid and then use the price to leverage another company for a lower price outside the program.

A letter from Minister Mulroney to the Mayor dated August 12, 2020 with respect to the safe restart program as it pertains to Transit (Appendix A). It states on page 4 that for phase two of the program the City of Sault Ste. Marie will be required to, “Engage in consolidated procurement opportunities leveraging Metrolinx and other provincial procurement tools (All Municipalities).” This report is in alignment with this direction.

The City’s Procurement Policy allows for the use of cooperative purchasing where it is in the best interest of the City to do so: utilizing the Metrolinx Transit Procurement Initiative (TPI) complies. Leveraging the expertise of Metrolinx in Transit matters and realizing the resulting group buying price advantages are certainly in the best interest of the City. Finance concurs with the recommendations contained within this Report.

As part of the group-buying agreement the City has been able to procure several large purchases which have realized cost efficiencies namely for the automated vehicle location system and three forty foot buses. All purchases made through Metrolinx are eligible expenses for ICIP approved projects (City share 26.67%).

Financial Implications

There will be no immediate financial impact to the operating budget. Staff are anticipating cost savings on future Transit purchases as part of this initiative.

Any future Joint Procurement purchases and participation fees during the term of the Governance Agreement will be included in draft capital and operating budgets for Council’s approval

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

The recommendation supports the focus area of the Corporate Strategic Plan for 2021-2024 in several ways.

- Under Fiscal responsibility, we will manage municipal finances in a responsible and prudent manner.
- Within the Service Delivery focus area, it continues to assist in delivering excellent customer service to citizens.

Additionally, it supports the focus area of infrastructure, as it will assist in Maintaining Existing Infrastructure.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

The relevant By-law 2024-18 Is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

Extension of Metrolinx Joint Transit Procurement for Transit March 18, 2024
Page 3.

Respectfully submitted,

Brent Lamming, PFP, CPA, CMA
Director, Community Services
Community Development & Enterprise
Services
(705)759-5314
b.lamming@cityssm.on.ca

APPENDIX A

**Ministry of
Transportation**

Office of the Minister

777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto ON M7A 1Z8
416 327-9200
www.ontario.ca/transportation

**Ministère des
Transports**

Bureau de la ministre

777, rue Bay, 5^e étage
Toronto ON M7A 1Z8
416 327-9200
www.ontario.ca/transports



August 12, 2020

107-2020-3242

Mayor Christian Provenzano
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive, PO Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 5N1

Dear Mayor Provenzano:

Municipalities play a key role in delivering services that people across Ontario rely on and are the frontlines of a safe reopening of the economy. Our government recognizes that municipalities have sustained significant financial pressures as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and need financial support to ensure they can continue to deliver important services while minimizing the spread of COVID-19.

On July 27, 2020, as part of the federal-provincial Safe Restart Agreement, the Ontario government announced that it had secured up to \$4 billion in one-time emergency assistance to provide Ontario's 444 municipalities with the support they need to respond to COVID-19 and deliver the critical services people rely on every day.

This investment will provide support to municipalities and municipal transit systems to help them deal with financial pressures related to COVID-19, maintain critical services and protect vulnerable people as the province safely and gradually opens. It includes:

- Up to \$2 billion to support municipal operating pressures; and
- Up to \$2 billion to support municipal transit systems.

The Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing, will provide more information on the funding to support municipal operating pressures.

Up to \$2 billion will be available to Ontario's municipalities to address transit pressures. Funding will be allocated in two phases: In Phase 1, \$666 million will be allocated to municipalities with transit systems to help provide immediate relief from the financial pressures of COVID-19; In Phase 2, the balance will be available for municipalities with transit systems to address the ongoing financial pressures of COVID-19 until the end of the provincial fiscal year, or March 31, 2021. A two-phased approach will provide the flexibility to address actual municipal transit pressures, including any impacts of a potential second wave of COVID-19.

.../5

Financial pressures that are eligible for reimbursement under this program include both financial pressures associated with the need to continue to operate with reduced revenue and new expenses resulting from COVID-19:

- Reduced revenue would include pressures related to, at the ministry's sole discretion, the following:
 - Farebox;
 - Advertising;
 - Parking; and
 - Contracts (e.g., school contracts)
- New expenses incurred in response to the COVID-19 outbreak would include, at the ministry's sole discretion, the following:
 - Cleaning costs [costs not claimed as part of MTO's dedicated cleaning funding program];
 - New contracts;
 - Labour costs;
 - Driver protection;
 - Passenger protection; and
 - Other capital costs.

The ministry program area will consult with transit stakeholders to continue to refine eligible program expenses.

Municipal Transit Funding Phase 1: Immediate Funding

I am pleased to share that the **City of Sault Ste. Marie** ("Recipient") will receive **\$1,215,737** to support your COVID-19 municipal transit pressures for Phase 1, incurred from April 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020.

Please note that the Recipient is accountable for using this funding for the purpose of addressing the Recipient's COVID-19 municipal transit pressures.

The Recipient is required to report back, using a template to be provided by the ministry, to the province by October 30, 2020 with details on the use of the Phase 1 funds and a forecast of eligible expenditures to March 31, 2021.

If the amount of funding allocated in Phase 1 exceeds the Recipient's COVID-19 municipal transit pressures, the province's expectation is that the Recipient will place the excess funding into a reserve account to be accessed to support Phase 2 COVID-19 municipal transit pressures the Recipient may continue to incur up to March 31, 2021.

If the amount of funding allocated in Phase 1 is less than the Recipient's COVID-19 municipal transit pressures, the Recipient's report back will support the need for additional funding in advance of Phase 2 reporting. The additional funding is expected to be provided by December 31, 2020. The ministry will provide the Recipient with additional details on the reporting in the coming weeks; responses to information gathering questions are required.

The Recipient will be required to return any unused funds to the province where the funding from Phase 1 is in excess of the eligible expenditures incurred under both Phase 1 and Phase 2.

In the meantime, I am requesting that the municipal treasurer for the Recipient sign the acknowledgement below and return the signed copy to the ministry by email by September 11, 2020 to MTO-COVID_Transit_Funding@ontario.ca.

Please note that the ministry must receive this acknowledgement before making a payment to the Recipient. The province intends to make the Phase 1 payment to the Recipient in September 2020.

Phase 2: Ongoing Support

To be considered for Phase 2 funding, municipalities will be required to submit the reports noted above. Phase 2 funding will consider the reported actual impacts to determine the funding allocations and will be governed by a transfer payment agreement (TPA). The ministry will consult with municipalities on the TPA in Fall 2020.

MTO intends to build specific requirements into the Phase 2 agreements to achieve important transit objectives to promote ridership growth and transit sustainability. These include, for example:

- Ensuring and promoting the safety of public transit systems through the coordinated procurement of new safety materials;
- Requiring that the transit systems drive service sustainability through innovation in route planning and technology, as well as reviewing municipal transit jurisdictions where there are upper- and lower-tier systems operating in the same areas; and
- Requiring that the GTHA municipalities work with the province to make real progress on fare and service integration to provide rider benefits.

In order to achieve these objectives, municipalities will be required to demonstrate their participation and progress in different areas.

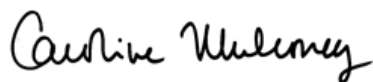
Through the Phase 2 TPAs, the **City of Sault Ste. Marie** will be required to:

- Engage in consolidated procurement opportunities leveraging Metrolinx and other provincial procurement tools (ALL MUNICIPALITIES)
- Review the lowest performing bus routes and consider whether they may be better serviced by microtransit (ALL MUNICIPALITIES)
- Work with the Province and Metrolinx where appropriate to determine the feasibility of implementing microtransit options on viable routes (ALL MUNICIPALITIES)
- Participate in discussions with the Province on advancing fare and service integration (GTHA & select municipalities)
- Participate in discussions with the Province to optimize transit through new possible governance structures (GTHA & select municipalities)

We are committed to working with municipalities, and their transit systems to refine the processes that will be required, in order to achieve the best possible outcomes as we work together through this recovery period.

Our government is committed to supporting municipal transit, and we will continue to champion the needs of our municipal partners and transit users. Through this historic agreement, municipalities will have the support and flexibility they need to address budget shortfalls related to COVID-19, help limit the spread of the virus, and chart a path to a strong recovery for their communities and for our province.

Sincerely,

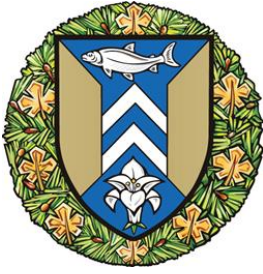


Caroline Mulroney
Minister of Transportation

By signing below, I acknowledge that the allocation of **\$1,215,737** is provided to the **City of Sault Ste. Marie** for the purpose of assisting with COVID-19 municipal transit pressures and that the province expects any funds not required for this purpose in Phase 1 will be put into reserves to support potential COVID-19 municipal transit pressures that you may continue to incur up to March 31, 2021. I further acknowledge that the **City of Sault Ste. Marie** is expected to report back to the province on COVID-19 municipal transit pressures and the use of this funding.

Name: _____ **Title:** _____

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Travis Anderson, Director Tourism & Community
Development
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Tourism Expenditures 2024

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with an update on how staff, in consultation with the Board of Directors of Tourism Sault Ste. Marie Board, recommends allocating the city share of funds generated from the collection of the Municipal Accommodation Tax (MAT) in 2024.

Background

In 2017, the Province of Ontario passed Bill 127, Stronger, Healthier, and Ontario Act 2017 that among other things amended the *Municipal Act, 2001* to provide municipalities with the legislative authority to levy a tax on transient accommodations of 30 days or less.

All municipalities that adopted an accommodation tax, but also had an existing destination-marketing fee were required to share their hotel tax revenue with the appropriate not-for-profit tourism organization in an amount that matches the total revenue generated by the Destination Marketing Fund (DMF) program in place prior to the new tax being implemented. In Sault Ste. Marie, the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation (SSMEDC) held the funds in trust on behalf of the voluntary members collecting the destination-marketing fee. In June 2020, the newly formed Tourism Sault Ste. Marie (TSSM) was established and took over the role from SSMEDC and became the new entity responsible tourism marketing and product development for the community. Since 2020, funds collected through the Municipal Accommodation Tax funds (MAT) have been distributed to TSSM and the City per the calculation provided in provincial regulation O.Reg.437/17.

In 2023, a total \$1,766,964 in Municipal Accommodation Tax funds were collected. Using the model laid out in O.Reg. 437/17, TSSM will receive \$758,646 and the City will receive \$995,592 The City's portion of the MAT is then split evenly between the Tourism Development Fund (TDF) and the City's Tourism department, to be used exclusively for the purpose of tourism promotion and product development. Based on the above, the TDF and the City's Tourism department will each receive \$497,796.00 in new funds.

Staff will utilize the funds collected in 2023 to support investments that align with the strategic priorities identified in TSSM's five-year strategic plan (2023-2028). These priorities include sports tourism, festivals and events, outdoor adventure, and downtown/waterfront improvements/activation. Details on how the funds are recommended to be spent are provided in the section below.

Analysis

Tourism is an important and growing economic driver for Sault Ste. Marie. Since the end of the pandemic, local hotel occupancy rates have risen, and visitor spending has increased by 61% between 2019 – 2022. In 2022, debit and visa transactions for Canadian visitors alone contributed \$130 million to the local economy. Beyond the direct spend, the tourism industry supports local employment, investments in new developments and upgrades in the community, helping create a better quality of life for residents.

The City of Sault Ste. Marie has long been a supporter of the tourism industry and continues to do so with annual investments supported by funds collected through the municipal accommodation tax (MAT). The MAT funds are generated from a 4% charge on hotel night stays and has no impact on the local taxpayer.

In 2023, staff from the City's tourism department supported the development of Tourism Sault Ste. Marie's new strategic plan. The plan provides a road map to diversify tourism products, promote the development of new tourism drivers, continue to expand Sault Ste. Marie's winter tourism season, and increase visits and visitor spending.

TSSM's strategic plan identified three strategic priorities:

- Sports tourism, festivals and events
- Outdoor adventure
- Downtown/waterfront improvements/activation

The strategic priorities listed in the plan are proven destination drivers and align with priorities established by Destination Canada and Destination Northern Ontario. Their priorities include embracing outdoor adventure, attracting more international events, and investing in tourism assets. As such, it is the recommendation of staff that the City's 2024 tourism budget align with the priorities of the strategic plan, with investments being made to support the following areas: sports tourism, festivals and events, outdoor adventure, specifically the connection of downtown to Hiawatha Highlands and setting aside funds in reserve for future downtown/waterfront improvements. Staff is recommending that the \$497,796, be allocated as follows:

- \$11,150 to support the hiring of a Tourism Event Coordinator for 9 month in 2024 and ongoing approval for the term of the agreement with TSSM
- \$250,000 to support the construction of a recreational bridge crossing that will allow for the connection of Hiawatha Highlands to the Hub Trail on Third Line.

- \$236,646 for future investment in Downtown/Waterfront Improvements/Activation.

Sports Tourism, festivals and events

The strategic plan established an aspiration goal for Sault Ste. Marie to host a significant event (500 – 1000 ppl) every quarter. These events are intended to attract a large number visitor to the community and are an important tourism economic driver as they have the potential to build the city's strength as a four-season destination.

Identified as a priority in Tourism SSM's strategic plan, the event coordinator will support local event organizers by coordinating event growth plans and promoting tourism-focused events that attract visitors to the community. In addition to supporting existing events, the position will assist in developing a series of home-grown events that have the potential to attract a significant number of tourists to the community.

In recognition of the importance of this position, TSSM has committed to fund the position up to \$75,000/year for a five-year period, at which point the effectiveness of the position will be re-evaluated. While substantial, the funding commitment of \$75,000/year, leaves a shortfall of \$11,150 due to the additional costs of benefits for the position. Staff is recommending that the City's share of the position be approved for the same term and be funded on an annual basis from the City's share of the MAT. Should Council support the recommendation of staff, a funding agreement between City and Tourism Sault Ste. Marie is included elsewhere in the agenda under By-law 2024-31.

Outdoor Adventure

Outdoor adventure and trails are a proven destination driver that align with the priorities of Destination Canada and Destination Ontario. Tourism Sault Ste. Marie's strategic plan identifies this area as a competitive advantage and has set an aspirational goal of being the premier urban outdoor adventure capital of Ontario. Creating a linear connection between Hiawatha Highlands and our downtown/waterfront is key to achieving this goal.

Once complete the project would allow for cycle tourists, hikers, and other trail users staying at local accommodations to access Hiawatha Highlands from anywhere in the community. The connection increases the appeal of outdoor recreation assets, as visitors can participate in all the amenities the community has to offer without the use of a car. The project is expected to increase the duration of stays and visitor spending in the community.

City staff have supported Tourism Sault Ste. Marie through grant applications and have been successful in raising \$650,000 for the construction of a bridge over the Root River in Wishart Park and a trail connecting Third and Fourth Line for non-motorized recreational users. Despite allocating \$650,000 towards the project there remains a funding gap of \$250,000 and staff are recommending that City tourism dollars be used to support the overall cost of the project.

Downtown/waterfront improvements/activation

On October 30, 2023, Council approved the development of a waterfront design plan in partnership with Destination Northern Ontario and Tourism Sault Ste. Marie. A vibrant waterfront has long been recognized as both a destination driver and trip enhancer. Ranked as the second highest attraction by TripAdvisor, the waterfront continues to draw thousands of people each year, with cruise ship and Miss Marie Lock Tour Boat passengers accounting for ~17,000 alone.

Currently underway, the waterfront design plan is examining opportunities to enhance the waterfront and build stronger connections between it and our main commercial area, Queen Street. The design plan is expected to conclude in June, with a final design and recommendations for enhancement and activation to be brought to Council shortly thereafter.

Given that the report will not be complete until mid-year, it is recommended that the remaining \$236,646 be committed towards future investment in activation and enhancement to the waterfront. These funds could be used to leverage further funding through grants and matching contributions. Future recommendations on the use of these funds would be brought to Council for approval prior to any investments are made.

Financial Implications

No new funds required as the City's share of the MAT allocation for 2024 would cover all expenses listed in the report.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This item supports the Corporate Strategic Plans Focus Area:

- Community Development and Partnership focus of Maximizing Economic Development and Investment with the commitment to maintain financial viability.
- Community Development – Develop partnerships with key stakeholders and reconciliation.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Director of Tourism and Community Development dated February 20, 2024, be received, Council approve the use of the \$497,796 the City Share of Tourism Funds towards the following initiatives.

- \$11,150 to support the hiring of a Tourism Event Coordinator for 9 months in 2024 and ongoing approval for the term of the agreement with TSSM
- \$250,000 to support the construction of a recreational bridge crossing that will allow for the connection of Hiawatha Highlands to the Hub Trail on Third Line.
- \$236,646 for future investment in Downtown/Waterfront Improvements/Activation

Tourism Expenditures 2024

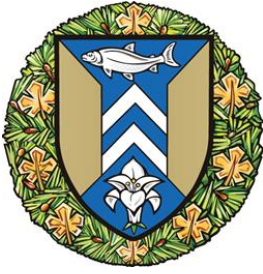
March 18, 2024

Page 5.

The relevant By-law 2024-31 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

Respectfully submitted,

Travis Anderson
Director, Tourism &
Community Development
705.989.7915
t.anderson@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Travis Anderson, Director Tourism & Community
Development
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Downtown Business District Revitalization Project (Queen
St. Re-Construction) NOHFC Application

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with an update on an NOHFC Grant application for the Downtown Business District Revitalization Project (Queen Street re-construction).

Background

On July 31, Council directed staff to examine opportunities to funding to support the re-construction of Queen Street, per the resolution included below:

Resolved that the report of the Director of Engineering dated July 31, 2023, concerning Queen Street Value Management Opportunities be received and that Council:

Approve in principle the conceptual re-design of Queen Street between Pim Street and Gore Street.

Approve in principle the proposed re-construction of Queen Street between, at most, Pim Street and Bruce Street, to be included in the Five Year Capital Plan, and be slated for re-construction in 2024, at an estimated cost of no greater than \$6M, to be presented for Council's consideration at the August 28, 2023, City Council meeting; further, if the \$6M proposed re-construction costs of Pim Street to Bruce Street is insufficient for the re-construction of the proposed reconstruction area set out above, and if funding applications to assist in bringing the estimated re-construction cost down to \$6M are not successful, that staff be directed to reduce the boundaries of the proposed area for re-construction to fit within the \$6M budget for 2024.

Direct that staff include the re-construction of the remaining portions of Queen Street be included no sooner than every 2 years following the 2024 re-construction area set out above.

Direct that staff make application to every available funding pot available for downtown revitalization, whether provincially, federally, or through other organizations, to offset the anticipated municipal costs for the re-construction phases.

Approve the Spring Street conceptual re-design and direct staff to include the re-design in the Five-Year Capital plan in a year deemed most suitable by staff.

At the direction of Council, staff examined federal and provincial granting opportunities before determining that the project was eligible for funding through NOHFC. In the fall of 2023, staff applied to NOHFC's Community Enhancement Program. For the application the project was named the Downtown Business District Revitalization Project. Should staff be successful in their funding request to NOHFC the project is eligible for up to \$2 million.

As of this date, staff and have been successful in advancing the project to stage 2 of the grant evaluation process. It is a requirement of the Stage 2 process that Council pass a resolution supporting the City's NOHFC application, the City's share of the contribution, as well as a commitment to cover any project cost overruns if occurred. Further details regarding these requirements are provided below.

Analysis

In discussion with NOHFC staff, it was determined that the streetscaping portion of the Queen Street Project from Bruce to East St. was eligible for funding through NOHFC's Community Enhancement Program. Staff proceeded with preparing and submitting the application and have successfully advanced the project to Stage 2 of the evaluation process.

By leveraging the \$6 million approved by Council through the five-year capital plan as the City's contribution to the project, the City is eligible for up to \$2 million in funding. Should the funding application be successful, and pending the results of the tender, it is anticipated the NOHFC funding will enable the project to proceed with the current portion of Queen Street under design and keep the City's contribution to the project at \$6 million.

Prior to advancing to the next stage of project evaluation, NOHFC requires Council to pass a resolution indicating that they support the application, confirm the City's financial commitment to the project and confirm that the City will cover any cost overruns associated with the project. This is a requirement of all applicants to the

Downtown Business District Revitalization Project (Queen St. re-construction)
NOHFC Application
March 18, 2024
Page 3.

NOHFC funding programs. Staff still have the ability to manage the project and avoid cost-overruns, but the confirmation for NOHFC is required so applicants don't return to NOHFC to request additional costs for approved projects.

Similar resolutions have been approved in the past by City Council for projects applying for NOHFC funding and staff recommend that Council approve a resolution to this effect as a standard part of the NOHFC process.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications at this time.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This item supports the Corporate Strategic Plans Focus Area:

- Community Development and Partnership focus of Maximizing Economic Development & Investment with the commitment to maintain financial viability.
- Community Development- Develop partnerships with key stakeholders and reconciliation.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

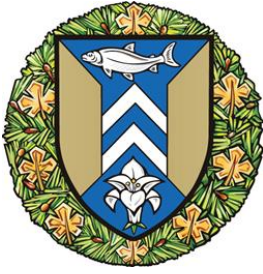
Resolved that the report of the Director of Tourism and Community Development dated March 18, 2024 be received, and that Council pass the following resolution.

Resolved that Council approve the application to NOHFC for the Downtown Business District Revitalization Project and confirms the City contribution of \$6 million from the 2024 capital roads budget.

Further, that the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie commits to cover any project cost overruns if any are incurred.

Respectfully submitted,

Travis Anderson
Director Tourism &
Community Development
705.989.7915
t.anderson@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Virginia McLeod, Manager of Recreation and Culture
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Grants – Early Intake

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide recommendations to City Council from the Cultural Vitality Committee for the distribution of the 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Program grants for the early intake period.

Background

The Cultural Vitality Committee (CVC) on behalf of City Council evaluates the applications utilizing the criteria outlined in the City's Arts and Culture Assistance Program guidelines and makes a recommendation to City Council for the distribution of the grant funds.

The Arts and Culture Assistance Program (ACAP) Criteria was approved in 2021. The first intake for 2024 funding closed on October 27, 2023. The second intake opened in February and closes April 2, 2024. The new guidelines provide funding support in line with the priorities identified in the Community Culture Plan 2019-2024 to foster growth and development of the local arts and culture sector.

Analysis

Twenty-four applications were submitted in the first intake period for funding in 2024 with requests totalling \$183,338.35. A summary of the applications is attached. The total funding available annually for Arts and Culture Assistance Program is \$104,500 which is divided between the two intake periods. The ACAP identifies four types of grants: project, operational, festival/event and cultural diversity or combination.

CVC members scored each of the applications out of 15 using one of the two evaluation rubrics, each have three assessment criteria:

Incorporated Non-profits:

1. Organizational and Financial Health
2. Artistic and/or Cultural Merit
3. Community Impact:

Unincorporated Collective/individual:

2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Grants – Early Intake

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

1. Artistic and/or Cultural Merit
2. Community Impact
3. Viability or Project/Activity

The Cultural Vitality Committee met to review and assess the applications on five occasions; December 5, 2023, December 14, 2023, December 18, 2023, January 17, 2024 and February 12, 2024. The following resolutions were passed at the February 12, 2024 meeting:

Resolved that the Cultural Vitality Committee recommend to City Council the following grants for the 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Program – Early Intake as follows:

1. Fringe North International Theatre Festival – Fringe North Festival 2024 – \$17,422.91
2. Living History Algoma – Oral History of Sault Ste. Marie – \$ 4,322.05
3. Sault Symphony Orchestra – Sault Symphony Event Season – \$ 6,743.57
4. Algoma Conservatory of Music – Operating – \$ 15,779.51
5. Adam Proulx – How to Hug A Porcupine – \$ 2,549.15
6. Cindy Hatt – Spirit Horse – \$ 2,411.20
7. Doug Bradford – Legion Project – \$ 2,429.19
8. Skye Smith – The Book of Calla – \$2,519.16
9. Walking Man Collective – Slantboards – \$2,405.07
10. Confluence – Confluence Project – \$6,859.77
11. Matt Warnock Create to Connect Jazz Retreat – \$2,715.09

Carried

Resolved that the Cultural Vitality Committee recommend to City Council the following grant for the 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Program – Early Intake as follows:

- Friends of Ermatinger Clergue National Historic Site – \$7,684.79

Carried

Resolved that the Cultural Vitality Committee recommend to City Council the following grant for the 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Program – Early Intake as follows:

- Ontario Culture Days – Heartbeat: Creative in Residence – \$4,458.31

Carried

Financial Implications

An amount of \$104,500 is included in the City's operating budget for the purpose of financial assistance as per the City's Cultural Policy on providing arms-length funding of culture. The first intake of ACAP applications will distribute up to 75% of the total allocation with the remainder to be distributed during the second intake period. A total of \$78,299.77 will be distributed during the first intake.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

Corporate Strategic Plan Focus Area: Quality of Life – Promote, grow and support cultural activities identified the cultural plan implementation as a key activity.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture dated March 18, 2024 concerning the 2024 Arts and Culture Assistance Program Grants – Early Intake allocation of funds be approved as follows:

1. Fringe North International Theatre Festival – Fringe North Festival 2024 – \$17,422.91
2. Living History Algoma – Oral History of Sault Ste. Marie – \$ 4,322.05
3. Sault Symphony Orchestra – Sault Symphony Event Season – \$ 6,743.57
4. Algoma Conservatory of Music – Operating – \$ 15,779.51
5. Adam Proulx – How to Hug A Porcupine – \$ 2,549.15
6. Cindy Hatt – Spirit Horse – \$ 2,411.20
7. Doug Bradford – Legion Project – \$ 2,429.19
8. Skye Smith – The Book of Calla – \$2,519.16
9. Walking Man Collective – Slantboards – \$2,405.07
10. Confluence – Confluence Project – \$6,859.77
11. Matt Warnock Create to Connect Jazz Retreat – \$2,715.09
12. Friends of Ermatinger Clergue National Historic Site – \$7,684.79
13. Ontario Culture Days – Heartbeat: Creative in Residence – \$4,458.31

Respectfully submitted,

Virginia McLeod
Manager of Recreation and Culture
705.759-5311
v.mcleod@cityssm.on.ca

ACAP – Early Intake 2024 Summaries

The Algoma Festival Choir

Organization Info:

The Algoma Festival Choir, founded in 1974, is a community choir located in Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Their mandate is to provide a musical institution of the highest order to educate singers in the skill and joy of choral singing. Membership is open to everyone.

Our mission is to rehearse and sing concerts, including singing concerts for the elderly in retirement and nursing homes on a regular basis. The Algoma Festival Choir strives to maintain a solid community presence by performing at various municipal functions.

Activities/Programming Planned:

The Algoma Festival Choir will be celebrating its 50th anniversary in 2024. As part of the celebrations, the choir will be performing a spring concert featuring choirs from both the elementary and high school levels from across the city. This will be a great opportunity for all involved to perform many fine choral works together.

Algoma Conservatory of Music

Organization Info:

To maintain and develop our distinctive heritage building at 75 Huron Street as a regional Music Education, Performance and Recording Centre - and to offer quality and excellence in Music Education programs, Concert Series with a variety of music genres and professional audio and video recording services.

Through this we strive to offer music lessons on all instruments and voice for all age groups, a variety of music ensembles including youth orchestras and choirs, an extensive concert series of more than 30 events per year in our performance venue - THE LOFT, features local, regional and touring Canadian and international artists, workshops with the touring artists, and professional recording services to assist in developing the careers of local and regional artists, as well as touring artists.

The Algoma Conservatory has an extensive number of projects each season. These are primarily a large series of concerts, many also with recordings, as well as extensive music education programs for the community with a core of 17 professional instructors. Individual concerts vary from season to season - the basic range and level of activity, and the number of people benefiting from the programs, is consistent year to year.

This season will feature more than 30 concerts, including classical, jazz, singer/songwriters and world music. The outstanding acoustics and professional audio and video capabilities of The Loft and the adjoining recording studio are making this a hub for regional and local artists, as well as for touring artists coming to perform and record. We also offer a variety of workshops with the touring artists each season.

We are also now expanding our music education programs with additional instructors and programs - including a new Broadway Bound program with Denine Williams from Korah Collegiate. There are several hundred music students that come for lessons every week. They include group introductory classes for young children, youth orchestras and choirs, and private lessons on all instruments and voice. There are 19 teaching studios and classrooms that are utilized for these programs. In addition, through an annual lease arrangement, Algoma University rents shared use of this exceptional facility from the Conservatory, for Algoma University Music Department classes - and they plan to develop new programs utilizing The Loft recording studio. While Algoma Conservatory is affiliated with Algoma University, the Conservatory is a fully separate non-profit, charitable organization - with its own Board of Directors.

Friends of Ermatinger Clergue National Historic Site

Organization Info:

The purpose of the Friends of ECNHS is to assist in preserving local history for the benefit of the community, while providing support to the ECNHS by promoting visitor engagement in daily museum activities, guest services, festivals, and on-site events.

Programming/Activities:

Each year the Friends of ECNHS organize the annual Fall Rendezvous at the ECNHS. Re-enactors, along with heritage and cultural presenters, showcase the culture and traditions of the people who lived here over 200 years ago and helped to establish our city. With the 4 day festival/event we provide education programming for the schools, where the content meets the grade 7 and 8 Ontario curriculum. They provide in-person and hands on experience for over 1000 school children over the two school days.

In 2024, the group is planning to enhance the programming deliverables by:

- 1) To bring an Indigenous Chef into Harvest Fest, in combination with Indigenous Programming and talks about traditional harvesting
- 2) To prepare documents of French language interpretation in order to help to support French programming for the two local Francophone schools and the five French immersion schools.
- 3) To offer Francophone interpreters / heritage presenters, to boost participation of our local French community and draw French tourism to the area.

4) To coordinate a larger partnership between Harvest Fest within the Downtown Core in order to expand the cultural festival into a major Cultural event as part of Ontario Culture Days.

Fringe North Theatre Festival

Organization Info:

Fringe North (FN), provides opportunities for artists to share their work. Since 2017, FN's multi-arts festival runs each August. FN, 1 of only 2 Fringe Festivals in Northern ON out of over 300 worldwide.

FN ensures accessible/affordable arts experiences for patrons & artists. Participation is available to artists first-come-first-served, using multiple application streams to ensure opportunity for equity-seeking, local, & emerging artists. 100% of all ticket sales go to the artists.

FN hosts multiple artistic disciplines & continually strives for increased diversity, multiculturalism, & inclusivity. FN is committed to: discovering/building/co-creating opportunities to centre and uplift equity seeking artists and voices that are often left unheard; supporting young & emerging artists, providing artists with income, & building community connections. Kid's Fringe, a subset of the festival, involves free activities, encouraging kids to participate in the arts. FN offers an Emerging Artists in Residency program (EARP), which provides resources and mentorship to emerging artists and youth. This includes guiding and mentoring them through the creation and presentation process. FN designates opportunities for equity-seeking artists & centers marginalized voices.

Activities/Programming:

In 2024 we plan to expand the festival to have two venues. We are also adding to our application streams so that we accept more children's/family friendly content, buskers, and stay and play activities. Seeking to have additional food, beverage, and other vendors present on site. FN will continue to offer both digital and live options. In addition to pre-recorded content and watch parties, we will work to expand our livestream options. FN wants to begin their Emerging Artists in Residence Program earlier in the year.

As always, we will seek multiple artistic disciplines from local and regional areas, with our local and regional application streams. A full list of streams will include the following: 1. IBPOC artists 2. EQUITY artists 3. Local/Regional Artists 4. Family Friendly Content (including kids content & Stay and play activities) 5. Buskers

FESTIVAL 2024 Goals

FN has had an Interim Artistic Producer for the past 2 years and they are looking to develop this into 2 more distinct roles of Artistic Director and Festival Producer (as is common in Fringe Festival organizations).

In 2023 our Indigenous Cultural Outreach team created a list of contacts for Indigenous organizations and spaces across Northern Ontario. In 2024 we will use this database to reach out and build relationships with Northern Indigenous communities to discover how we can work

towards inviting more Indigenous folks into festival spaces. It is important to continue to build relationships and provide opportunities for new cultural voices from various backgrounds and ethnicities to come forward. Finally, FN is looking to expand artist workshops, both artist led and festival led.

Living History Algoma

Organization Info:

A non-profit organization dedicated to encouraging cultural activities that document and share with a wider public, the history of Algoma. LHA mandate:

- a) to provide opportunities to the public that creatively bring to life the stories that shape our rich history as a community, region, province and nation.
- b) document and preserve the memories of individuals who contributed and shaped our community through the Oral History of Sault Ste. Marie. (OHSSM).

This organization welcomes and seeks partners to undertake creative projects that utilize the power of arts and culture to animate area history.

Programming/Activities Planned:

Our annual project activities will continue with the capturing and collection of oral histories. The 2024 collection will include a series of oral histories with the founding members of the Shadows of the Mind Film Festival which has wrapped after 25 years.

This is a funded partnership with a fellow non-profit organization. The second focus for 2024 will be to begin another Moments in Algoma PSA. These short dramatizations of local people and events that shine an entertaining light on our local history, launched with Moments in Algoma: J.W. LeBreton Ross. Next up – Anna McCrea, Dr. Sinclair Senior is a possible third.

- 3) Goal for 2024 to create a public awareness campaign that will include outreach to other organizations engaged in preserving our local history. The objective is to pursue ways to link our various resources for easier access by interested parties.

Sault Symphony Orchestra

Organization Info:

We are committed to offering high-quality orchestral performances in the Algoma Region. Our goal is to bring the joy of music to all. We are committed to performing works from some of the greatest composers from the Baroque, Classical, Romantic and 20th century periods. We are committed to creating musical experiences which engage, inspire and educate our community. Our goal is to make classical music accessible to everyone, regardless of age, experience or background.

Activities/Programming:

The Sault Symphony Orchestra will bring the Community of Sault Ste. Marie **4 main concerts in 2024** along with **4 Free Youth Concerts. This** will accomplish our goal of bringing the joy of Orchestral Music to individuals of all ages.

February 24, 2024 Free Youth Concert

February 25, 2024 “Classical Spectacular” (Full Description on our website)

May 11, 2024 Free Youth Concert

May 12, 2024 “On Broadway” (Full Description on our website)

October 26, 2024 Free Youth Concert

October 27, 2024 “Magical Musical Mystery Tour”

December 14, 2024 Free Youth Concert

December 15, 2024 “Sounds of the Season”

Musical Comedy Guild

Organization Info:

To provide the community-at-large with opportunities for developing interests in, and appreciation and knowledge of, all facets of musical theatre production; to provide the community-at-large with opportunities for training, developing, and promoting talent and interests in performing in amateur musical theatre; to provide the community-at-large with opportunities for developing and exercising skills involved in all aspects of directing and producing amateur musical theatre productions; to provide the community-at-large with opportunities for developing and exercising skills in managerial and organizational aspects of amateur musical theatre productions.

Programming/Activities Planned:

Covid prevented the Musical Comedy Guild from staging shows. The group has located a space suitable for our volunteers to rehearse shows and build and store set materials. Assistance from the city would provide a stable year during which time we can rebuild our financial situation with ticket sales from two successful, large-scale musical productions in celebration of our 60th season of providing excellent musical theatre entertainment for the good citizens of Sault Ste. Marie and area.

We would like to use this potential support to enable us to focus our financial resources on the quality and scale of our productions this season while not having to worry about operating costs such as rent, utilities and insurance. Referring to the included budget documents, the cost of staging two major productions is significant, and the vast majority of participants are volunteers. With the exception of royalty payments, all of the funds are spent locally.

Piecing It Together Shows – Nicole Dyble

Organization/Applicant Info:

Piecing It Together Shows wishes to incorporate as a non-profit and continue the work of Nicole Dyble and their business, Dryer Fire, presenting small and medium size culturally diverse, accessible, and sustainable live music programming featuring and supporting local and touring artists.

Dyble will take on the role of Executive / Artistic Director of the organization and recruit 3 individuals to become board members. An effort will be made to recruit a diverse board with youth, LGBTQ2S+, and BIPOC representation. Together with the board and legal council, the Director will go through the process of incorporating as a non-profit. The Director will also establish the organization's brand and online presence, drawing from the experience and assets established by Dryer Fire.

In addition to establishing, branding, and promoting this new organization, PITS will run 8 - 10 small to medium live music events at various venues in Sault Ste. Marie, featuring a diverse selection of local and touring artists with a focus on BIPOC, LGBTQ2S+ representation and drawing on the contacts and booking history established by Nicole Dyble and Dryer Fire over the past decade. These events will be executed by Dyble with the help of volunteers and sometimes with the aid of hired professional sound and light technicians. Venues will be determined based on price / whether rent/fees are charged, and accessibility, in addition to appropriateness for performance by the respective artist(s). A nominal fee will be charged for tickets at these events to maintain accessibility.

By the end of 2024 Piecing It Together Shows aims to be established as a non-profit arts organization with an Executive/Artistic Director, board of 3, and 5 to 10 regular volunteers, present 8 - 10 small to medium live music events in various venues, pay fair artist fees to 16 - 20 bands, ensembles, or solo musicians for performances, and engage at least 1000 people as audience members.

Establishing it as a non-profit will result in greater access to grants and other resources which will assist with the organization's financial sustainability and viability.

Confluence

Organization Info:

Our collective's objective begins with our desire and unwavering commitment to "do something," a reconciliACTION.

Our objective for this immersive art installation is to move ourselves and the participants to a deeper awareness about the truth of the past, explore our relationship to the present and chart a positive path for the future.

Confluence arises from the lived experiences of the visual artist and storytellers. It is grounded in the importance of the continued reconciliation process with all of us as treaty people and this

shared land. Our goal is to nudge participants towards their own personal journey of a deeper understanding of the interconnectedness between Indigenous and non-Indigenous, Mother Nature and all neighbours regardless of their background.

Activities/Programming Planned:

The installation can be configured within a large space of approximately 4,000-5,000 square feet and with ceilings in the range of 12-25 feet. The group has met with the Art Gallery of Algoma staff, and The Art Gallery of Algoma has graciously welcomed us to install Confluence for October 2024.

Confluence will initially consist of a series of live performances, after which an audiovisual recording of the storytellers' narratives will be used for the remainder of the exhibition.

A sampling of our narrative includes but is not limited to: Barbara Nolan describing her own residential school experience and stories of Ojibwe oral tradition, Adriano DiCerbo speaking of growing up in a small city subdivision in Sault Ste. Marie (with little association with the First Peoples of this land), Skip Jones exploring the relevance of the Eastern White Pine tree, and Sister Mary Jo relates her experiences as both educator and Sister of St. Joseph for over thirty years. The narrative culminates not with an ending but with a new beginning. The narrative ends with the beginning of HOPE.

The sculptural installation is composed of three sculptural motifs that are recognizable to both Indigenous and non-Indigenous Peoples. Light is a critical component of the sculpture installation. Light illuminates the motifs and, as it oscillates, becomes a sculptural element of its own. Rob Rock, our dedicated lighting director, is working closely with us to capture subtleties of colour, temperature, and movement.

The first motif is a "stand" of Eastern White Pines cast using silicone molds applied to the trees at the root level up the entire length of the trunk, capturing the furrowed texture of the tree's bark. Speed). The Installation Confluence will consist of seven Eastern White Pine Sculptures made up of two facing halves. The number of sculptures is a nod to the Seven Grandfather Teachings.

The second motif is Whitefish which were found in abundance at the rapids of Bawating/St. Mary's River. The motif is represented by over two hundred life-size fish sculptures made of silicone strips that hang tenuously, as if drying, from floor to ceiling.

The final motif combines the found object of stacked wooden barrels (fifty) modified by removing the barrel's wooden ends and installing a metal circle pattern, die-cut in the shape of overlapping circles, and secured in the barrel openings.

Sault Malayalee Association

Organization Info:

Sault Malayalee Association is a non-profit, non-political secular and cultural organization, whose principal objective is that of preserving and maintaining the culture and heritage of Kerala. SMA provides occasions for socializations among its members to express and share their cultural talents. It will also provide social services to the Malayalee communities as well as to other communities. Mainly focuses on Cultural Preservation, Community Support.

Programming Planned:

As per our recent executive committee meeting discussions, the following are the main upcoming events/festivals/activities which we are going to conduct from 2023 November to 2024 December.

- a) Chartwell collegiate heights - Nov 2023
- b) Christmas and New year Celebration 2024 - Dec 2023
- c) International students awareness program - Jan 2024
- d) Easter Celebration Event - March 2024
- e) Inter Cultural events - Jan 2024 to Dec 2024
- f) Arts and Cultural Summer Camp for Kids - June/July 2024
- g) SMA sports event - June/July 2024
- h) Onam Festival - Sep 2024
- i) Halloween Contest and pumpkin carving competition - Oct 2024
- j) Christmas and New year Celebration 2025 - Dec 2024

The key objective of all these events/activities/programs Organize a variety of cultural events, including music performances, art exhibitions, dance shows, and cultural heritage presentations by maximum Community Involvement.

Cultural Events for Retirement/Care Homes in Sault Ste Marie:

Here, we mainly focused on offering the residents to engage and enriching experiences. The goals and objectives for such events should focus on enhancing the quality of life for the elderly residents, promoting social interaction, Boost Mental and Emotional Well-Being, Create Enjoyable Memories, Feedback and Evaluation and providing meaningful cultural engagement.

For all Cultural Festivals:

Goal: To celebrate and promote cultural diversity in the community.

Specific Goal: Attract 300 attendees to the festival.

Measurable: Count the number of attendees and survey participants.

Achievable: Plan a diverse program, secure sponsorships, and market the event.

Relevant: Foster cultural understanding and appreciation in the community.

Time-bound: Host a single day festivals on the months of December, March, September from 2023 - 2024

Plans for International students awareness program at Sault College and Algoma University on January, May, September 2025. Our organization representatives are going to meet all international students and address their concerns about the community, jobs, Resumes etc.

Sports: SMA is planning for a Sports group which represent our association to the community of Sault Ste. Marie. Sports events can help build a sense of community and camaraderie. Local sports tournaments, for example, bring people together and promote community bonding. Our sports events frequently aim to develop the skills and character of young athletes, teaching discipline, teamwork, and sports skills.

Filipino Canadian Community of Sault Ste. Marie

Organization Info:

- To promote community spirit among the Filipinos.
- To stay united and achieve common goals both to members of the association and to the community.
- To assimilate Filipino culture and values into Canadian society.
- To help newly landed immigrants.
- To participate in civic and social events within the community. Filipino culture and values into Canadian society.
- Post questions, photos and create events for Filipino Canadian Community of Sault Ste. Marie.

Programming Planned:

It's a one-day event and it will take place at the Plaza. We will showcase some of the Philippine talents, traditional dance, traditional games etc. We will provide hotdogs, burgers, chips pop and waters for FREE to the community and we will showcase some of our Philippine desserts.

Ontario Culture Days

Organization Info:

Ontario Culture Days' (ONCD) purpose is to inspire through creative expression and cultural exchange. The Ontario Culture Days Festival, which takes place each autumn, is the pinnacle of our organization's programming. During this annual three-week event, hundreds of organizers from across the province host over 1000 free, engaging arts and culture activities for the public. Sault Ste. Marie has been an active community in the Festival and over the years and we have worked closely with Sault organizers to develop and support programming that serves at the local level.

ONCD is now working on building a stronger presence in the Algoma region. We are doing this through the hiring of additional staff and establishing a physical presence with a new Sault Ste. Marie office. This will better support our goals in amplifying the arts and culture scene at local and provincial levels, creating a higher profile for community-focused artistic programming, and using our marketing platforms to amplify and champion an inclusive and accessible arts and culture sector within Algoma. We do this by uncovering and presenting the stories that define who we are, where we are, and how we got here, and by celebrating the role of arts and culture in our day-to-day lives.

Programming/Activities Planned:

Ontario Culture Days will be working with local Indigenous artist Lucia Laford as part of our 2024 Creatives in Residence program to create a mural in downtown Sault Ste. Marie which will be unveiled during the Festival in a celebratory community event featuring performances and hands-on activities. This project will be an anchor event in the Sault Ste. Marie Festival Hub during the Ontario Culture Days Festival celebration in the fall of 2024.

Through this grant we will be able to support the artists and operation fees related to the creation of the project and the planning and development of the unveiling celebratory event which will activate community spaces.

The project will take place in three main stages - research and consultation, development, and presentation. In the early research stages of the project, ONCD Sault staff will work with Lucia and project partners to identify, review, and select an eligible location for the mural (eligibility criteria include: appropriate size, accessibility/publicity of the location, community engagement).

Once a site has been selected, community-based research for input will begin. The intention is that the mural will be responsive to the community. With the funding we will be able to organize round table discussion to consult community members about the location - how it is viewed and the relationship it has to its community will be established.

In the development stages of the mural the artist will review all suggestions and consultation data to be reflected within the design of the mural. This will result in the mural acting as a reflection of the community, and in turn the space, through an Indigenous lens.

The project will culminate in the unveiling of the new mural, during the 2024 Ontario Culture Days Festival (September-October). During the festival Lucia will also host an artist talk and workshop(s), on location of the mural.

The goal of the project is to bring Indigenous art into public spaces, Indigenizing the space and fostering a more welcoming atmosphere for Indigenous peoples. Providing opportunities to see themselves reflected within their community.

DJ Seith – Planet Rock

Organization/Applicant Info:

Small project grant in the amount of \$2,800 Planet Rock which consists of DJ Seith and St. James are a duo, pursuing their first physical release of EP on vinyl record (this work will also be released digitally at the same time). Activities to support this project will take place between January and October 2024.

Consistently active and performing within the local music scene since 2016, (Rotaryfest Second Stage, OH!NOFest, and Pridefest, as well as other shows in Algoma), Planet Rock is currently developing the artwork for the album, with some recordings to be completed remaining.

The group plans to enlist the design skills of the graffiti artist ASEK, with design and print setting to be completed by local graphic designer Aaron Alessandrini. The completion of the recording aspect of this project will also take place locally at Unsalted Studios. Total project to be completed by September 2024.

Aspects of the completed album reflect the growing hip-hop arts scene in Sault Ste. Marie, and some of the songs use historical recordings from Sault Ste. Marie as sample sources. The group plans to sell the record at upcoming shows to help strengthen their connections with other creators, manufacturers and businesses, increasing their visibility and helping to promote sustainability across the sector as well as their own capacity for future projects.

The funds from this application if granted will be used to pay the graphic artist, recording engineer, as well as costs associated with design and print setting.

Age demographics that this project looks to meet are 0-18, 19-34, 35-59 and approximately 501-1000 people will attend, view, or listen to this project.

Douglas Bradford- Water Colour Paintings for Veterans Housing Project

Organization/Applicant Info:

This request is in the form of a small project grant with a request of \$2,999.

Local artist Douglas Bradford is a Metis/Ojibwa artist that strives to highlight the people, landscapes and animals of the area in his work. A participant in the Canadian Forces Artist Program, Douglas Bradford has some of his work displayed in the War Museum located in

Ottawa, ON, as well as included in the publication 'A Brush with War', and had toured across Canada with works created during his time in that program, and a number of his works are displayed internationally. Douglas indicates through the application that this grant will provide an opportunity to give back to the community.

Doug's work is primarily water colour painting with a focus on Northern Ontario landscapes, people within community and the Canadian Military.

This application proposes a series of water colour paintings which will be placed throughout the common areas of the new Royal Canadian Legion apartment building on Great Northern Road to assist in the creation of a warm, inviting space that honours veterans and seniors. The implementation of this project would be marked by an opening exhibition and a blessing ceremony from local veterans and Ojibwa elders from the community. The artist hopes to reach traditionally underrepresented military personnel with this exhibit and works. The school boards in Sault Ste. Marie will be invited to view the exhibit and to view it as an educational tool to highlight and engage military veterans and seniors.

The applicant has selected that this project meets all the tenets of the current Community Culture Plan.

Some benefits listed of this water colour painting project include providing artwork to community areas of the residence. The residents and Branch 25 members and visitors will be welcomed to a space powerful, vibrant artwork that honours our veterans and the community of SSM. The people participating in this event will have a sense of contributing to the community through art. Benefits to the artist will include professional development for his art career and a strengthening of his already established community connections, partnerships and networks in Sault Ste. Marie and in Canada. This project provides an opportunity to benefit volunteers by having them engage in an artistic cultural process by helping the artist to install, promote and participate in an opening ceremony. The creation of this water colour series will contribute to the quality of life and sense of identity not only in the residents of the new Legion building tenants but to all of SSM. This application includes opportunity for mentorship and opportunities for participants to contribute through community consultation and volunteers will have the opportunity to engage in artistic cultural processes by assisting in the installation, promotion and participation in the opening ceremony.

The applicant has selected all available age demographics for this application and estimates that attendance/viewership will be between 501-1000 people, with 1-10 people involved in the development or execution of the work or event.

Matt Warnock Guitar Presents: Create to Connect: Jazz Retreat in the Soo

Organization/Applicant Info:

Matt Warnock Guitar is a locally-based website that is North America's largest Jazz Guitar education website. It engages over 700 active members within its online community, memberships span across the world. This site has served more than 12 million online students. Matt is an internationally recognized performance artist and educator who has played over 2,000 gigs worldwide and has led over 8,000 one on one lessons and participated in over 500 workshops, as well as having taught at Western Illinois University, University of Illinois and Western Michigan University, in addition to Leeds Conservatoire, and the University of Chester. He has also held the position of Senior Examiner at the London College of Music.

This project, Create to Connect: Jazz Retreat in the Soo, will be hosted at the Algoma Conservatory of Music, where Matt will lead workshops with local Algoma University graduate and jazz guitarist Jake Valois as a workshop assistant. Algoma U jazz students (all instruments) will be invited to the workshops for free.

Small project grant requesting \$2,999 in funding. Create to Connect Jazz Retreat is proposed to take place September 26-29, 2024. This would be the first year that this event has taken place and as such it is planned modestly with plans for growth in subsequent years.

The schedule will include daytime workshops that will culminate in two public events: a Friday informal jam session in a local club, such as the Canal District's Blockhouse Pub, and a Saturday night formal concert at the Loft (plans for livestreaming on the Saturday).

The Friday jam session will be advertised as an opportunity for local residents to meet guitarists who have traveled from abroad to play in the Sault. Audience members can bring an instrument and "sit it" on the jam session.

During the Saturday concert at The Algoma Conservatory of Music's The Loft, audience members will be asked to engage by participating in an interactive activity via QR code after the performance, allowing for constructive and educational feedback to be channeled to the performers.

The goals and objectives of this project are directly tied to its three primary audiences:

1. Sault community, Algoma University jazz students, and MWG Members
2. To incentivize Algoma University jazz students to consider the place that music has in their lives.
3. Show MWG members that jazz lives in small cities and that the Sault is a cultural destination in Canada. Collaboration will be critical to this goal's success.

The workshops will include sessions with local guitar luthier Jubilee Original Guitars, repair tech Guitartistry, and recording studio Mission Control Studios. Benefits to participants include:

1. Engaging effectively with attendees and audiences at the workshops, jam session, and concert events

2. Engaging sustainably with other businesses and independent artists to create a mutually beneficial artistic, cultural, and economic experience

Attendees at the jam session will meet MWG members from all over Canada, the US, and Europe. Attendees at the evening concert will participate in a performance by giving meaningful and encouraging feedback to developing artists.

Audiences include:

- 1) 20-30 Matt Warnock Guitar website members, traveling from throughout the world to participate in workshops and performances.
- 2) 10-12 Algoma U jazz students to participate in workshops; Exceptional students may be invited to participate in performances.
- 3) 6 local professional musicians, including applicant, to support the workshop learning and serve as house band/host for the performances.
- 4) 230 local audience members to attend the Friday jam session and Saturday performance at The Loft.
- 5) 2-300 MWG website members and Sault community members unable to attend in person watching workshop/performance livestreams via the website.

The applicant has indicated that this project aims to meet the 19-34, 25-59, 60-75 and 75+ demographics listed as options in the application and that approximately 251-500 will view and/or attend the proposed activities, with 1-10 participants listed to support the project.

Matthew St. Pierre – Lonely Listeners Club

Organization/Applicant Information:

The Lonely Listeners Club has a primary focus on accelerating domestic talent, with a primary focus in 2024 to develop the future of the music industry with local creatives & aspiring industry professionals. Their initial purpose was to develop a democratized approach to music ownership & funding via crowd sourcing while utilizing blockchain technology however upon discovering the level of uncertainty around regulation they pivoted to focus on artist acceleration.

Through their artist accelerator, they connect artists with various key players across the music industry including but not limited to: Music Supervisors, Music Marketers, Creative Directors, Editorial Curators, etc. In this process, they teach them best practices to give them similar resources & operational standards comparable to major record labels and focus on providing talent industry knowledge to assist in driving their careers forward, with a long-term focus on developing talent to navigate the industry & create compelling works of art that can succeed in the music industry.

The organization focuses on providing end-to-end support on interdisciplinary arts including but not limited to: Graphic Design (cover art, posters, marketing materials, etc), Video Production (creative direction, sourcing videography, music sync, etc), and Music (Production, Engineering, Writing, etc) and their existing network provides access to professionals within all these sectors while offsetting the costs that would normally be occurred for these services.

Request is for a Small Project grant in the amount of \$2,999. In the upcoming year, the group is planning 4 events in partnership with Durham College (Music Business Management Program) & various other creative college programs to host panels, keynotes, and networking events with their core team and network when organizing these events. The goal is to drive education around the possibility of working in creative industries and using art as a form of expression against oppression.

The Lonely Listeners Club team is in Sault Ste. Marie and has found various local artists that they believe that they can assist with success of their careers.

The Lonely Listeners Club has allocated resources to develop short documentaries on the artists participating in their accelerator program (with 2024 intentions to release them for free online to gain traction, with already qualified interest from MTV, Apple Music & Paramount to partner on future projects).

With our events, panels, and keynotes planned for 2024, we intend to provide open registration for volunteers in high school willing to put forth efforts to support their mission.

Activities will take place throughout 2024.

The group will be reliant on social media platforms with the intention of keeping costs low, as well as direct marketing to partners and sponsors, and they indicate that they have two demographics that they are targeting with this project – local 16-29, and global, 16-29 years old, details within their application.

The Group has a goal to incubate/accelerate 1 local act in 2024 with achievable goals of helping them capture (apx.) 10,000 new fans (listeners) to their music across streaming platforms, with the intent of providing them the tools and knowledge to engage and nurture a foundation of a following under them; and allowing them to tell their story through their outlet.

They will monitor and track the evaluation of creative entrepreneurs by monitoring our partnerships/collaboration inquiries based on location and track any new local events or projects we inspire in the community.

The group anticipates between 2-5 volunteers, with support from their core team of 6 members and a community (of global volunteers scaling well over 1000 active members; if this can be accounted for).

We expect to be able to directly aid 3-5 artists in 2024 through their accelerator, and well over 20 artists if the opportunity is provided, on a direct consultation basis locally.

Michael Naphan – Creaturehood

Organization/Applicant Information:

Small project grant in the amount of \$2,999 with project activities taking place throughout 2024 and ending by November 2024, submitted by local artist and creator Michael Naphan.

This project focuses on the disciplines of scriptwriting (for which I am requesting ACAP funding, media arts (animation, video, editing), and performing arts (voice acting).

This project is intended to be comprised of a series of five (5) short (5-8mins each) edu-tainment video essays. They are hosted and narrated by an animated moose of his own creation (who first appeared in my 2009 short film 'XING'), voiced by Michael Naphan, and accompanied by various motion graphics and animation.

Each video's topic is a resolution of understanding of our place on the Tree of Life, the Earth, and within the grander context of the universe. It will be told with wit and humour, and always with an eye toward how our future as a species depends on greater cooperation and understanding of ourselves.

What will be delivered as a part of possible ACAP funding will be the FIVE SCRIPTS for the essays, which should total somewhere between 30-40 pages in length.

"Creaturehood" as a completed video essay series contributes and build's on Sault Ste. Marie's community identity initiatives, most especially its cultural plan of natural heritage. It uses the well-known and beloved icon of a moose, symbol of Northern endurance and majesty, to expound its ideas of scientific knowledge as a means to spiritual fulfillment. These teachings can find origins both in European history and Indigenous teachings from hundreds of years ago. By these means does this essay series seek to help knit together the emerging Canadian identity that is yet in its adolescence.

This series increases network out-reaches by tapping into local recording studios, musical talent, and shared local artist spaces. This series hopes to become something of an icon for the area, attempting to establish characters and themes that will help bolster Sault Ste. Marie's identity, and broader appreciation for the land.

The benefits to the community of Sault Ste. Marie include seeing their regional aesthetics (geographical, philosophical, social) reflected. The CGI set will be designed to specifically resemble the geography and habitat of Northern Ontario ecologies, especially our Boreal forests. The animated character of a moose is a known and beloved symbol of the region. And on an intellectual level, Sault Ste. Marie community members will see reflected their multicultural

values and humanist philosophy. On an economic level, this project hopes to be the beginning of a larger animated series that showcases more closely the life and cultures of Northern Ontario.

This project intends to especially reach and influence young people, ages 17 - 25

These videos will be posted on YouTube and Vimeo and hosted on a separate website. And printed postcards with links will be distributed around Sault Ste. Marie as well as a poster campaign.

Age demographics –m19-34 and 35-59, viewership estimated at over 2,500

The artist will require voice recording technicians from local studios, and the editing of an Indigenous consultant (Jessica Buldoc), and an original musical score by a composer.

Rebeka Herron – Archelology Project

Organization/Applicant Information:

Rebeka Herron is a mixed-race Latina filmmaker that creates diverse and inclusive content that reflects her experiences and perspective while amplifying marginalized voices within the community. With over 10 years of experience, her goal is to product high-quality productions that challenge stereotypes and inspire positive social change. She is committed to pushing boundaries in storytelling, utilizing different formats and mediums to create unique and innovative content. Their objective is to continue to grow and evolve as a filmmaker while fostering a supportive and inclusive environment for underrepresented creative and produce content that elevates diverse perspectives and supports emerging talent.

Small project grant in the amount of \$2,999. This project is the creation of a short film about a group of elementary school students who follow their teacher as they set off on a magical field trip. In the short film they will exposure the Clergue Blockhouse during the fur trade. Local actors will be hired to voice the characters and post-production will be with Parka Pictures and Northern Ontario animators, allowing the artist to continue to grow as a director and build their portfolio of children's content.

The applicant has selected all tenets to support the community culture plan.

The applicant's goal is to work with graduates of Sault College, Algoma U, and members of the iNdigeneous community as well as to strengthen the arts community as a whole by engaging in projects like this one.

The project will be entered into film festivals and entered for consideration to Fringe North 2024 as well as Over the Rainbow Children's Entertainment Series.

Promotions will take place through the applicant's website, social media platforms, a poster will be created in partnership with student graphic designers, as well as actively engaging local media through press release, paid media, and news stories.

Demographic for audiences of 0-18 and anticipated audiences will exceed 2,500 people, with 11-25 staff, volunteers, artists, etc.

Skye Smith - The Book of Calla

Organization/Applicant Information:

Dance and community theatre have been a part of this applicant's life since she was four years old and she has most recently branched out into performance art with her most recent show, although dance and theatre were at the core of the storytelling in 'Calla'. Calla was performed in August 2023 as part of Fringe North's 2023 festival. Small project grant in the amount of \$2,999 is requested. This application is in essence to support the remount of this existing work as well as the publication of a book of images that are relative to the work.

The applicant would like to remount Calla with the following in mind:

1. Book a more suitable venue with appropriate raked seating for optimal sight lines for the audience
2. Book a venue that still has an intimate atmosphere.
3. Write and publish a book with the Calla photos and what they represented. Also include various short stories about "Becoming Calla".
4. Produce the show with the goal of a Northern Ontario tour in mind.
5. Remount the show using grant money from ACAP and OAC to ensure a fully funded show without any local sponsorship.

My vision for the photos of Calla was that I was able to reveal these vulnerable photos myself. Many of them nude, unfiltered, and raw, I hoped by revealing them myself I portrayed a brave and powerful feminist that challenged the audiences perception of beauty. I'd like audience members to be able to take away a piece of this vulnerability to empower themselves in the future. The book will include all of the photos from the photoshoot, and plenty of short stories detailing what I was going for in the photos, as well as details about "Becoming Calla" that I had previewed on social media leading up to the original performance.

After the success of the first sold-out performance, I have no doubt in my mind that I can remount the show with two performances at a bigger venue. I also have the goal in mind that after remounting the show locally, I have made connections with several artists in Northern Ontario and will be able to schedule a tour for the fall of 2025.

Successes look like:

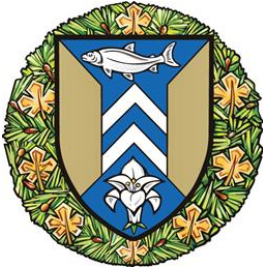
1. Two sold-out shows
2. Sell 75% of books printed
3. Opportunity to create an evergreen product of the show (The book)

The following will be considered non-monetary measures of success:

1. Build meaningful connections with at least two new local organizations
2. Give honorariums to artists who normally work in community and amateur theatre
3. Have the performance recorded for everlasting content
4. Produce a show with a Northern Ontario Tour in mind

Age demographics include 35-59 and 60-75, and it is estimated that the project will be viewed by 101-250 audience members. It would take approximately 11-25 people to support this project.

Costs listed include venue rental, book printing, several artist fees for dancers as well as producer/front of house fees, stage management, choreography, social media and videographer.



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Virginia McLeod, Manager of Recreation and Culture
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Financial Assistance for National Sports Competition for
Brie Reid

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval of an application under the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee's Financial Assistance Program for National/International Sports Competitions.

Background

The Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee's Financial Assistance Program for National/International Sports Competitions is a program endorsed by City Council to support local athletes, including teams and individuals who excel at their given sport on the national or international level. The program has a set of criteria by which applications are assessed and specific levels of financial assistance are governed. City Council gives final approval of all applications.

Analysis

The application was received for Brie Reid who will be competing in the 2024 Speedo Western Canadian Championships being held in Winnipeg, Manitoba from March 21-24, 2024.

The Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee reviewed the application at their meeting on March 5, 2024 and found that it meets the criteria of the Financial Assistance Policy. The following resolution was passed:

Resolved that the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee endorse the application by swimmer Brie Reid to receive assistance to attend the 2024 Speed Western Canadian Championships from March 21-24, 2024 in the amount of \$200.

Financial Implications

The City's operating budget provides an annual amount to fund Financial Assistance for National/International Sports Competition Program. The budget for 2024 is \$5,000 and can accommodate this request.

Financial Assistance for National Sports Competition for Swimming Competition

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This is an operational matter not articulated in the corporate Strategic Plan.

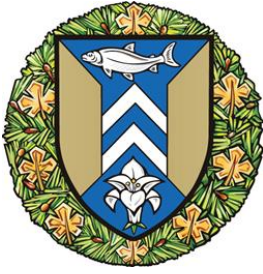
Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture dated March 18, 2024 concerning Financial Assistance for National Sports Competition for Brie Reid be received and that the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee of a grant in the amount of \$200 to attend the 2024 Speedo Western Canadian Championships being held in Winnipeg, Manitoba from March 21 – 24, 2024 be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

Virginia McLeod
Manager of Recreation and Culture
705.759-5311
v.mcleod@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie

C O U N C I L R E P O R T

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Andy Starzomski, Manager of Traffic and Communications
DEPARTMENT: Public Works and Engineering Services
RE: Agreement with Electrical Safety Authority, Continuous Safety Services Program

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to obtain Council approval to renew the Agreement between the City and the Electrical Safety Authority (ESA) for the Continuous Safety Services Program (CSS).

BACKGROUND

The CSS provides for the inspection of City buildings and facilities by the ESA. These inspections highlight possible electrical problems. City staff or electrical contractors can then fix those problems before they cause any injury. This program also provides inspections of other City installations such as traffic signals and pumping stations. An important component of the CSS is the training offered by the ESA. The training teaches City employees how to deal with electricity in a safe manner. City staff has found the program worthwhile in the years that the City has been involved in the program. Attached, (Schedule "A"), is the Application for the Continuous Safety Services Program.

ANALYSIS

This program is an important one for the City, as it shows the City's due diligence in protecting its employees and members of the public from harm due to electrical failures and issues.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The annual fee of \$34,686 plus HST can be accommodated in the Traffic Division's operational budget for the duration of the program (April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2027).

STRATEGIC PLAN / POLICY IMPACT

This program supports the Corporate Strategic Plan – Infrastructure, Asset Management and Maintaining Existing Infrastructure.

RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Agreement with Electrical Safety Authority

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

The relevant By-law 2024-28 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws under that item.

Respectfully submitted,

Andy Starzomski

Manager of Traffic and

Communications

705.574.1074

al.starzomski@cityssm.on.ca



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

The Electrical Safety Authority (“ESA”) operates as a delegated authority on behalf of the provincial government in accordance with Part VIII, section 113 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, S.O. 1998, c.15, Sched.A, and the *Safety and Consumer Statutes Administration Act, 1996*, S.O. 1996, c.19. As part of its mandate, the ESA is responsible for inspecting electrical work performed in accordance with the Ontario Electrical Safety Code (the “Code”). Under Rule 2-006 of the Code, periodic inspection by the ESA is permitted and available to businesses that qualify to participate in the Continuous Safety Services Program (“CSS”) program.

Code Rule 2-006 Periodic Inspection

- (1) An application for inspection may be made by the owner, owner’s agent or occupant of any manufacturing, mercantile, or other building where electrical installation work of a routine nature in connection with the maintenance or operation of the building or the plant therein is required to be performed at frequent intervals.
- (2) Acceptance of the application by the inspection department shall authorize the commencement and carrying out of such work during the period for which the acceptance is issued and Rule 2-004 does not apply.
- (3) Upon request, an inspection shall be made at such time and in such manner as the inspection department determines.

By submitting a completed application to the ESA you acknowledge that you have read and understand the requirements of participation in the CSS program and agree to the Terms and Conditions as outlined at <http://www.esasafe.com/assets/files/esasafe/pdf/CSS/CSS-Terms-and-Conditions-REV-June.14.pdf>

The scope of work covered by the CSS program is explained at http://www.esasafe.com/assets/files/esasafe/pdf/CSS/1412_CSS_Scope_of_Work.pdf

| Applicant / Billing Information | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Company (Legal) Name: <u>CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE</u> City: <u>SAULT STE MARIE</u> | | | |
| Address: <u>99 FOSTER DR, PO BOX 580</u> PO Box: _____ Postal: <u>P6A 5N1</u> | | | |
| Contact Person: <u>ANDY STARZOMSKI</u> Title: _____ | | | |
| Phone: <u>705-574-1074</u> Fax: _____ Email: <u>al.starzomski@cityssm.on.ca</u> | | | |
| <i>The inspector should contact the following person to arrange for the inspections:</i> | | | |
| Name: _____ Phone: _____ Email: _____ | | | |

The Applicant acknowledges that ESA has the right to terminate their membership in the CSS program for any reason by providing 30 days written notice to the Applicant. The ESA acknowledges that the Applicant has the right to terminate their membership in the CSS program for any reason by providing 30 days written notice to the ESA.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Schedule A – Fee Schedule

The Applicant agrees to pay the following fee to ESA for the period as specified:

\$34,686.00 plus HST paid annually for the period beginning **April 1, 2024** and ending **March 31, 2027**, to be invoiced **Quarterly in Advance**.

Year 1 **\$34,686.00** plus HST for period April 1 2024 to March 31 2025

Year 2 **\$34,686.00** plus HST for period April 1 2025 to March 31 2026

Year 3 **\$34,686.00** plus HST for period April 1 2026 to March 31 2027

At the end of the term as specified above, the annual fee will increase based on the Ontario Consumer Price Index (CPI) from Statistics Canada, Table 326-0020.

For more information please contact us at 1-877-854-0079



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule B – Facilities

The following facilities are covered by the CSS Program:

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 154564 | CENTRAL FIRE STATION | 72 TANCRED | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154714 | BONDAR MARINA DOCKS | 65 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154747 | FIRE HALL NO 3 | 100 BENNETT BLVD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154748 | GLASGOW AVE PUMP STATION | GLASGOW AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154749 | TRANSIT CENTRE | 111 HURON ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154750 | ROSSMORE RD PARK WAS ELLIOT PK | 110 ROSSMORE RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154751 | POINTE DES CHENES PARK AND BUILDING | 57 POINTE DES CHENES CR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154755 | GFL MEMORIAL GARDENS | 269 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154757 | MAIN LIBRARY | 50 EAST ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154758 | HURON ST PUMP STATION | 99 101 HURON ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154762 | ROBERTA BONDAR PUMP STATION | 65 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154763 | GREENHOUSES POTTING BLDG BELL PK | 45 LAKE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154766 | GORE ST PUMP STATION | 75 GORE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154771 | SENIOR CITIZENS DROP IN CENTRE | 619 BAY ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154773 | MCMEEKEN ARENA | 616 GOULAIS AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154775 | K9 OBEDIENCE SCHOOL | 76 4 LINE W | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154776 | JOHN RHODES ARENA AND POOL | 260 ELIZABETH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154777 | V E GRECO POOL | 269 ALBERT ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154778 | PETER G MANZO POOL | 710 YOUNG ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154779 | ANNA MCCREA PARK RINK AND CHANGEROO | 250 MARK ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154780 | INDUSTRIAL PARK COURT B PUMP STATIO | 95B INDUSTRIAL PARK NEXT TO 65 IND | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154781 | MARY ST PUMP STATION | 31 MARY ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154782 | TALLACK BLVD PUMP STATION | 1 TALLACK BLVD AND WEST PERTH BAY | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154783 | FORT CREEK DR PUMP STATION | 39 FORT CREEK DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154784 | VARSITY AVE PUMP STATION | VARSITY AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |

For more information please contact us at 1-877-854-0



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule B – Facilities The following facilities are covered by the CSS Program:

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 154786 | PINE ST PUMP STATION | 48 PINE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154787 | LOWER LAKE PUMP STATION | 25 LAKE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154788 | MACGREGOR AVE PUMP STATION | 5 MACGREGOR AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154789 | MURIEL ST PUMP STATION | 3 MURIEL ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154790 | BONNEY ST PUMP STATION | 765 BONNEY ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154796 | ERMATINGER STONE HOUSE AND OTHER | 831 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154797 | MUSEUM | 690 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154800 | FIRE HALL NO 2 | 363 2 LINE W | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154801 | POLICE HEADQUARTERS AND STORAGE BLD | 580 2 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154929 | WELCOME SIGN SSM E | HWY 17 E AT CITY LIMITS | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 155483 | CITY SSM TRAFFIC LGHT VARIOUS LOCAT | 99 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 3 |
| 155551 | FRONTENAC PUMP STATION | 665 FRONTENAC ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 155552 | BUS DEPOT | 160 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 155554 | ESPOSITO PARK RINK AND CHANGEHOUSE | 36 124 QUEEN ST W | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 155558 | MILLWOOD PUMP STATION | 19 MILLWOOD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 155560 | LANDFILL SITE OFFICE SCALE GARAGE | 402 5 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 155561 | CIVIC CENTRE | 99 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 156211 | PARKING LOTS CITY SSM VARIOUS LOCAT | 99 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 156378 | CEMETERIES OFFICE CHAPEL STORAGE | 27 4 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 163190 | CITY WORKS CENTRE EQUIP STORAGE | 128 SACKVILLE RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 3 |

For more information please contact us at 1-877-854-0



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule B – Facilities The following facilities are covered by the CSS Program:

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 174465 | LOCK TOURS CANADA BUILDING | 95 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174466 | SERVICE BLDG AND TENT STRUCT BONDAR | 65 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174467 | PINE ST MARINA FUEL PUMPS & SERV B | 20 PINE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174468 | PINE ST MARINA DOCKS | 20 PINE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174470 | BANDSHELL CANTEEN AND WASHROOMS | 1301 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174471 | MAUSOLEUM AND ROTUNDA HOLY SEP CEME | 28 4 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174472 | EQUIPMENT GARAGE FUEL PUMPS 3 STORA | 1504 PEOPLES RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174473 | NORTH ST FIELD GRANDSTANDS & CHANGE | 427 453 NORTH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174474 | OFFICE REC STORAGE | 316 ELIZABETH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174478 | FIREHALL 4 EMS STORAGE & REPAIR GAR | 65 OLD GARDEN RIVER RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174481 | BOARD WALK LIGHTING AND DIST | ST MARYS RIVER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174559 | UPPER LAKE ST UNDERGROUND PUMPING | UPPER LAKE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174568 | MERRIFIELD RINK AND CHANGEHOUSE | 91 HENRIETTA AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174571 | QUEEN ELIZABETH PARK AND BUILDINGS | 280 ELIZABETH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174572 | STRATHCLAIR PARK AND BUILDINGS | 1064 1198 2 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 195492 | WELCOME SIGN SSM N | HWY 17 N AT CITY LIMITS | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 195493 | NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE | 556 GOULAIS AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 195494 | 5 LINE LANDFILL PUMP STATION | 402 5 LINE E RR5 | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 195495 | OVERFLOW STATIONS | VARIOUS LOCATIONS | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 200695 | HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE DEPOT | 402 5 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| REMOVE SITE 174457 | FARMERS MARKET | 35 CANAL DR | SAULT STE MARIE |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule C - Special Provisions

The following services are included in the CSS Program:

- 1 ESA will conduct an initial facility review.
- 2 ESA will occasionally conduct facility reviews during scheduled visits.
- 3 ESA will provide access to use the on-line logbook system (CSSL).
- 4 ESA will provide the training workshops itemized in Schedule D.

Disclaimer:

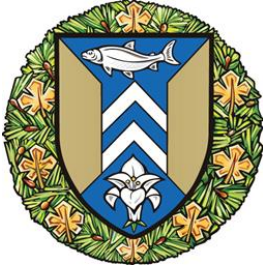
The Electrical Safety Authority (ESA) makes no representations, warranties, or conditions of any kind, express or implied, including, without limitation, implied warranties or conditions as to the work performed under Schedule C – Special Provisions. In no event shall ESA, its employees, directors, or officers, be liable for any damages caused in connection with any work done, or any direct, indirect or incidental damages, injury, loss, costs or expenses, including but not limited to, special or consequential damages, lost revenue, business interruption, or any other commercial or economic loss, howsoever caused, irrespective of whether ESA is advised of the possibility of such damages, injury, loss, cost or expense.

Schedule D - Service Details

Total # of Sites: 65

Total # of Visits: 95

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Nicole Maione, Manager of Transit & Parking
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Municipal Law Enforcement Officers

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to update By-law 90-305, which appoints municipal law enforcement officers.

BACKGROUND

By-Law 90-305 is a by-law appointing municipal law enforcement officers and is amended from time to time.

ANALYSIS

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no budgetary impact.

STRATEGIC PLAN / POLICY IMPACT

This is an operational activity not articulated in the strategic plan.

RECOMMENDATION

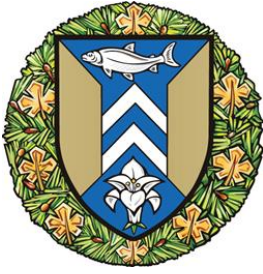
It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

The relevant By-law 2024-34 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Nicole Maione'.

Nicole Maione
Manager of Transit and Parking
705.759.5434
n.maione@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Nicole Maione, Manager of Transit & Parking
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Municipal Law Enforcement Officers

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to update By-law 93-165, which appoints municipal law enforcement officers.

BACKGROUND

By-Law 93-165 is a by-law appointing municipal law enforcement officers and is amended from time to time.

ANALYSIS

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no budgetary impact.

STRATEGIC PLAN / POLICY IMPACT

This is an operational activity not articulated in the strategic plan.

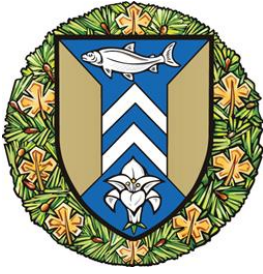
RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

The relevant By-law 2024-35 is listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

Respectfully submitted,

Nicole Maione
Manager of Transit and Parking
705.759.5434
n.maione@cityssm.on.ca



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Shelley Olar, Risk Manager
DEPARTMENT: Legal Department
RE: Intact Public Entities - Insurance Claim Handling
Agreement - Policy Period 2024-2025.docx

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval of a Claim Handling Agreement (the “Agreement”) between the City and Intact Public Entities Inc. (“Intact”) that was contemplated in the General Insurance Services Agreement between the City and Frank Cowan Insurance Company (“Cowan”) approved by Council under By-law 2021-42 and then with the extension of the General Insurance Services Agreement approved by Council under By-law 2023-165.

Background

In 2020, the City issued a request for proposals for the provision of general insurance services. Council approved staff’s recommendation at the conclusion of the RFP to enter into a three-year general insurance services agreement with Cowan for the period February 28, 2021 to February 28, 2024. The Frank Cowan Insurance Company rebranded and are now known as Intact Public Entities Inc (“Intact”).

The main general insurance services agreement has provided a subsidiary agreement, specifically the Claim Handling Agreement for execution for the upcoming policy period February 28, 2024 to February 28, 2025. There is no additional cost for this agreement.

Analysis

The Agreement grants the City permission to respond to certain claims through its processes and also sets out the City’s reporting obligations to Intact. The City is required to immediately notify Intact if during the handling of a claim it becomes apparent that the claim:

- Reaches or is expected to reach a total incurred value (Reserves and payments) in excess of 50% of the policy deductible;
- Triggers coverage under a Claims Made wording (ie. Errors and omissions, Environmental, etc.); or

- Is a certain type of claim as enumerated by Intact (ie. More serious in nature, including fatalities, brain damage resulting in mental/physical impairment, class action suits, etc.).

Further, the agreement requires the City to maintain a claims reporting and tracking system, along with a “claims loss bordereaux of all claims handled by the City” every six months. The Risk Manager shall complete this reporting.

Financial Implications

There is no additional financial impact to the City for the execution of this agreement.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact

This is an operational matter not articulated in the corporate Strategic Plan.

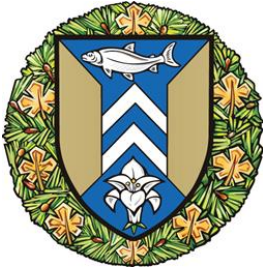
Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

The relevant By-law 2024-33 is listed under Agenda item 12 and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

Respectfully submitted,

Shelley Olar, CIP
Risk Manager
705.759.5768
s.olar@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Stephanie Perri, Administrative Clerk, Planning
Tessa Vecchio, Corporate Communications Officer
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Site Specific Planning Act Notices

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide information to Council regarding amending the Planning Division's public notice practice and to respond to Council's resolution regarding potential methods of online media advertising for applications under the *Planning Act*.

At its meeting of October 10, 2023, Council passed the following resolution:

Resolved that the report of the Administrative Clerk dated October 10, 2023, concerning Site-Specific Planning Act Notice Practices be received and that the matter be referred to staff to report back to Council regarding potential methods of online media advertising by the end of January 2024.

Background

The *Planning Act* prescribes public notice requirements in the following manner:

s (4) (a) by *personal service or ordinary mail, to every owner of land within 120 metres of the subject land; and*

(b) by posting a notice, clearly visible and legible from a public highway or other place to which the public has access, at every separately assessed property within the subject land, or if posting on the property is impractical, at a nearby location chosen by the clerk of the municipality or the secretary-treasurer of the planning board.

OR

s (7) *Notice shall be given by publishing a notice in a newspaper that, in the opinion of the clerk of the municipality or the secretary-treasurer of the planning board, is of sufficiently general circulation in the area to which the proposed by-law would*

apply that it would give the public reasonable notice of the public meeting or open house, as the case may be.

For site-specific *Planning Act* applications, current practice is to:

- mail a notice to every landowner within 120 metres of the subject property;
- publish an advertisement in the Sault Star and Sault this Week; and
- post a notice on the City's website.

While this practice satisfies statutory requirements of the *Planning Act*, communications could be improved.

Analysis

To increase public engagement and awareness, the Planning Division recommends that notice continue to be given as required under the *Planning Act* by mailing a notice to every landowner within 120 metres of the subject property and discontinue newspaper postings and instead post a sign on the subject land(s). For major planning projects such as City-wide policy or regulatory (OP and zoning) amendments, such as the gentle density recommendations that appear elsewhere on Council's Agenda, it has and will continue to be Planning's practice to advertise in online media in addition to the statutory newspaper ad.

This change is consistent with site-specific public notice procedures outlined in the draft Official Plan. The *Planning Act* does not currently provide for public notices to be published on online news outlets. A February 20, 2024, Council resolution requested the province to amend legislation accordingly.

In 2023, Planning staff initiated the use of public engagement software, PublicInput, to advise the public and gather input from the community for a variety of initiatives. This software has also been utilized by other departments. The cost was approximately \$14,028, funded through the Streamline Development Approval Fund. Staff plan to request approval to renew this subscription through the 2025 budget.

Financial Implications

The current annual expenditure for advertising planning notices is approximately \$10,000 per year.

The cost to provide site-specific signs is estimated at \$300 – \$600 per notice. There may be initial startup costs of sign frames, installation, and maintenance; however, it is anticipated that the posting of a sign on a subject property would be revenue neutral when compared to posting an ad in the newspaper (on average there are 17 applications per year x \$600 = \$10,200).

Staff received an estimate from one local online news company of approximately \$1,300 per ad. Based on an average of 17 planning applications per year, this

would amount to approximately \$22,100 in addition to the costs incurred for providing statutory notice.

If Council chooses to use online media for additional public notices, a procurement process will need to be followed. Staff are agreeable with placing online ads for site specific *Planning Act* applications, however it is recognized that this will come at an additional cost of approximately \$22,100 per year.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This item supports the Corporate Strategic Plan in the focus area of service delivery by eliminating barriers to business and streamlining processes.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

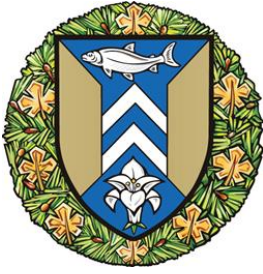
Resolved that the report of the Administrative Clerk and Corporate Communications Officer dated March 18, 2024, concerning site-specific Planning notices be received and that:

1. Planning's public notice procedure be amended to satisfy the statutory notice requirements set out in the *Planning Act* by mailing notices to every landowner within 120m of the subject property **and** installing site signage **instead of** advertising in a newspaper. Notices will continue to be published on the City website; and
2. Staff be directed to submit a request during the 2025 budget process for an additional \$22,100 to facilitate the placement of site-specific *Planning Act* applications in online media.

Respectfully submitted,

Stephanie Perri
Administrative Clerk
s.perri@cityssm.on.ca
705.574.1022

Tessa Vecchio
Corporate Communications
Officer
t.vecchio@cityssm.on.ca
705.759.5396



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Nicholas Cicchini, Junior Planner
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: A-13-23-Z.OP – 1050 Great Northern Road – Amendment
Report

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to correct a typographical error in the recommendation for Planning Report A-13-23-Z.OP – 1050 Great Northern Road.

Background

At the February 20, 2024 Council meeting, City Council approved application A-13-23-Z.OP for a site specific Official Plan and Zoning By-law amendment for 1050 Great Northern Road.

Analysis

The planning report for application A-13-23-Z.OP recommended the subject property be rezoned from Rural Area (RA.S208) with a special exception to Rural Area (RA.S), by repealing Special Exception 208 from the subject property and replacing it with a new special exception that waives the buffering requirement along the north lot line, as required by Section 4.9 of Zoning By-law 2005-150.

The correct wording of the recommendation is to rezone the subject property from Rural Area (RA.S208) with a special exception to Highway Zone (HZ.S), by repealing Special Exception 208 from the subject property and replacing it with a new special exception that waives the buffering requirement along the north lot line, as required by Section 4.9 of Zoning By-law 2005-150.

By-laws 2024-26 and 2024-27 have been prepared to reflect the above statement. The revised by-laws are present elsewhere on Council's agenda for March 18, 2024.

Financial Implications

This report will not result in any incremental changes to municipal finances.

A-13-23-Z.OP Information Report

March 18, 2024

Page 2.

Strategic Plan / Policy Impact / Climate Impact

This report is not directly linked to any strategic directions contained within the Corporate Strategic Plan. There are no significant climate change impacts anticipated from this amendment.

Recommendation

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Junior Planner, dated March 18, 2024 concerning application A-13-23-Z.OP be received as information.

The relevant By-laws 2024-26 and 2024-27 are listed under item 12 of the Agenda and will be read with all by-laws under that item.

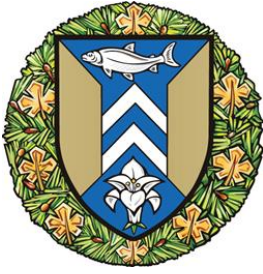
Respectfully submitted,

Nicholas Cicchini

Junior Planner

705.759.5375

n.cicchini@cityssm.on.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
COUNCIL REPORT

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Salvatore Marchese, Junior Planner
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: A-3-24-Z 105 Allard Street (Allard SSM Inc.)

PURPOSE

The applicant, Allard SSM Inc. (C/O Mathew Moxness) wishes to rezone 105 Allard Street to facilitate the construction of a 5-storey apartment building containing 47 residential units.

PROPOSED CHANGE

The applicant is seeking Council's approval to rezone the subject property from Medium Density Residential (R4.S373) Zone with special exception 373 to Medium Density Residential (R4.S373) Zone with an amended special exception 373, to repeal existing provisions and replace with the following new provisions:

1. Permit parking in the required front yard;
2. Permit parking in the required exterior side yard;
3. Reduce the westerly Interior side yard setback from 7.5 metres to 7.0 metres;
4. Reduce the southerly rear yard setback from 10 metres to 7.5 metres;
5. Reduce the number of required parking spaces from 59 to 37 spaces (1.25 to .79 ratio) for the proposed 47-unit apartment building; and
6. Waive the requirement that a loading zone be 100% visually screened.

Subject Property:

- Location: Located on the west side of Allard Street, approximately 115 metres (377') north of its intersection with Chapple Avenue
- Approximate Size: A rectangular lot with frontage of approximately 33 metres (108') and a depth of 93.3 metres (306'), totalling, 0.31 hectares (0.76 acres) in size
- Present Use: Vacant Building
- Owner: Allard SSM Inc.

BACKGROUND

The subject property was formerly occupied by the Red Cross.

In January 2018, a rezoning application was approved to rezone the subject property from Institutional Zone (I) to Medium Density Residential Zone (R4) to permit:

- The conversion of the existing vacant building into a fourplex; and
- The construction of a new 3-storey, 24-unit apartment building with a reduced setback (7.5m to 5m) from Allard Street.

ANALYSIS

Conformity with Official Plan

The subject property is designated 'Residential' on Land use Schedule C of the Official Plan. The following land use policies support this application:

Housing Policies

HO.1: Opportunities for a full range of housing types shall be provided to meet the present and expected needs of the community.

HO.2: Innovative and alternative residential development standards supporting affordable housing and compact urban form shall be encouraged.

The proposed development is located in a built up, central location of the City with easy, walkable access to a wide variety of services and amenities. In fact, this area accommodates the highest residential densities found outside the downtown. With this in mind, the applicant is seeking relief from a number of setback and parking requirements, in an effort to maximize the overall development density of the site. As discussed in more detail later in this report, Planning Staff is of the opinion that this application represents 'alternative development standards' as outlined in HO.2, which will have the overall effect of supporting the provision of affordable units, and compact urban form, that is well within the overall character of the surrounding area.

Conformity with Provincial Policy Statement 2020

The following sections of the PPS support this application:

Managing and Directing Land Use to Achieve Efficient and Resilient Development and Land Use Patterns

1.1.1 Healthy, livable and safe communities are sustained by:

- a) Promoting efficient development and land use patterns which sustain the financial well-being of the Province and municipalities over the long term;

Housing

1.4.3 Planning authorities shall provide for an appropriate range and mix of housing options and densities to meet projected market-based and affordable housing needs of current and future residents of the regional market area by:

c) Directing the development of new housing towards locations where appropriate levels of infrastructure and public service facilities are or will be available to support current or will be available to support current and projected needs;

d) Promoting densities for new housing which efficiently use land, resources, infrastructure and public service facilities, and support the use of active transportation and transit in areas where it exists or is to be developed.

This proposal is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement.

Conformity with Growth Plan for Northern Ontario 2011

The following section of the Growth Plan supports this application:

3.4.3 Municipalities are encouraged to support and promote healthy living by providing for communities with a range and mix of housing types.

This proposal is consistent with the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario.

COMMENTS

It is noted that the current Medium Density Residential Zoning (R4) already permits the construction of a 5-storey apartment building. In this case, the applicant is seeking relief from a number of 'performance standards', more specifically:

To permit parking in the required Front and Exterior Side Yards

As per the site plan attached, the applicant is seeking approval to permit parking within the entire required front yard (north lot line adjacent to Marwayne Avenue) and roughly the northern 1/3 of the exterior side yard (east lot line adjacent to Allard Street). High quality landscaping is proposed along the entirety of the north lot line, which will soften the aesthetic impacts and buffer the parking area from the adjacent single detached homes to the north. A landscaped island is proposed between the two access points to the parking area, which will have the same effect. Generally, the proposed parking location relief is within the overall character of the area, and through the site plan control process, the provision and long term maintenance of high quality landscaping will be required to mitigate the aesthetic impacts.

Reduce the westerly Interior Side Yard setback from 7.5m to 7m and the southerly Rear Yard setback from 10m to 7.5m

The proposed setback reductions are minor in nature and within the overall character of the area. As previously noted, this area is a high density, urban

residential area, characterized by a number of apartment buildings with setbacks similar to those proposed. High quality landscaping is proposed around the entire development, which will soften the impact of the building when viewed from the street.

Reduce the number of required parking spaces from 59 to 37 spaces

The applicant is proposing to reduce the required parking ratio from 1.25 spaces to 0.79 spaces per dwelling unit. As part of the 'Grow the Sault' initiative, Planning staff is proposing a series of parking reforms, aimed at modernizing and reducing parking requirements. Currently, staff has undertaken public consultation on the basis of reducing minimum parking requirements in the following manner:

- Eliminating most minimum parking requirements in the defined downtown area;
- Reducing minimum parking requirements in strategic development areas by 40%; and
- Reducing minimum parking requirements in all other areas of the community by 25%.

While it is recognized that Council has yet to decide upon parking reforms, the subject property is within a proposed strategic development area and in the case of this particular development, proposed reforms would result in a required parking ratio of 0.75 spaces per unit. The applicant's proposal to reduce parking to 37 or 0.79 spaces per unit exceeds the contemplated parking reduction.

The rationale for significant parking reductions is based in part upon the fact that strategic development areas such as this are within easy walking distance of a wide variety of social, health, recreational, community and commercial amenities, thereby reducing the need for one to own a vehicle and conversely, providing those that don't own a vehicle, a viable residential option.

Based upon Statistics Canada Census Data, this is one of the City's lowest ranking neighbourhoods for vehicle ownership rates and not surprisingly, one of the highest-ranking neighbourhoods for utilization rates of alternative transportation modes. As part of the Parking Reform initiative, in January 2022, Planning staff conducted a parking utilization study by visiting the apartment blocks to the east of the subject property on various days, including a Sunday, and at various times of the day, including evenings when residential parking lots are generally at their fullest. The results of this high-level review suggest that in this particular area, parking utilization ranges from 0.4 to 0.8 cars parked per dwelling unit.

An overarching theme of the 'Grow the Sault' initiative includes reducing development regulations to facilitate higher residential densities in appropriate areas, with the overall goal of accommodating the majority of future residential growth within existing areas that are within walking distance of various services and amenities, as opposed to outward growth or sprawl, which is, among other things, less efficient and economically viable than infill development and

intensification, which does not require the construction and long term maintenance of new linear infrastructure such as roads and underground services. It is however recognized, that this may result in service delivery alterations. For example, instead of placing additional resources to accommodate 'traditional' outward growth, such as adding to snow removal and garbage collection routes, there may be a need to provide additional parking enforcement resources – which can be accommodated at a lesser cost than the former.

With regard to current active transportation infrastructure, there is a sidewalk on the east side of Allard Street, but not on the west side abutting the subject property. The City's Active Transportation Master Plan currently underway recommends the addition of a sidewalk on the west side of Allard Street from McNabb Street to Willoughby Street, as well as the north side of Chapple Avenue between Allard Street and Willow Avenue. The Active Transportation Master Plan also proposes to formalize the existing pedestrian route along Marwayne Avenue ROW, between Allard Street and Willow Avenue. There are existing bike routes on Pine Street, Northern Avenue and Willow Avenue. The area is also well served by public transit, with the Sault College, Riverside and Great Northern Routes all operating within walking distance of the subject property, including nearby access to the Northern Transfer Point.

Waive the requirement that a loading zone be 100% visually screened

Although not specifically shown on the attached site plan, the loading space will be located adjacent to the entry on the north side of the building. A portion of the loading space will encroach upon the required exterior side yard and therefore, as per section 6.2.3 of Zoning By-law 2005-150, it must be visually screened from the road. A report from the Planning Division recommending a series of zoning by-law amendments aimed at encouraging higher residential densities appears elsewhere on Council's agenda. One of the many recommended amendments is to reduce required loading space lengths from 20m to 10m, to be more in line with loading requirements found in other zoning by-laws throughout the Province. If Council approves this particular amendment, the reduced loading space would no longer encroach upon the required exterior side yard and this request would not be required. Therefore, it is staff's opinion that the request is minor in nature and appropriate.

CONSULTATION

Public notices were mailed to all properties within 120m (400') of the subject property on February 23, 2024. The notice that was mailed to property owners is attached to this report. The notice was also advertised on the City website and in the Sault Star on February 24, 2024.

Public Comments

At the time of the drafting of this report, no public comments have been brought to the attention of Planning staff.

Application Circulation

As part of the application review, this proposal was circulated to City divisions and external agencies for detailed technical review and comment. The following departments/agencies commented on this application:

- No objections/comments – Accessibility, Canada Post, Community Development and Enterprise Services, Economic Development, Legal, and Conservation Authority
- See attached comments – Building, Engineering, PUC, and Public Works

Building has confirmed the frontage of the property is Marwayne Avenue and that all setbacks are established with this in mind. Therefore, the south lot line is adjacent to the rear yard and the west lot line is adjacent to the interior side yard. The east lot line is adjacent to the exterior side yard.

Engineering has recommended that the site be subject to site plan control to ensure that stormwater management, drainage, and servicing are addressed for the site. As previously noted, the property is already subject to site plan control.

PUC states that electric and water service applications will be required and will be addressed through site plan control.

Public Works supports the application but raises concerns over the parking reduction ratio during the winter parking prohibition.

In addition to the above general discussion on reduced parking, it is not Planning staff's intent to create on-street parking demand. Rather, the reduced parking requirements will result in higher density development that can better facilitate affordability levels and offer those without a vehicle a viable option. The theory being that all tenants, whether they drive or not, are paying for the construction and maintenance of large parking lots. Parking reforms or reductions are being undertaken by many municipalities throughout the Province, including medium sized, 'winter cities'. Part of the rationale is to disassociate parking from development and create a situation where renters can choose whether they wish to have a parking space or not, and pay accordingly. This approach elevates the priority of dwelling units over parking spaces. In theory, those requiring a parking space will either pay extra or choose to reside where parking is available. The site is well placed to be able to support pedestrian access to a wide variety of services and a parking demand analysis conducted in January 2022 supports the proposed reduction.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The subject property is located in an area of the City that is already serviced by infrastructure like roads, water, sewer and other utilities. Infill development such as this proposal is considered to be the most efficient and economically viable way for the city to grow. This reduces the need to build additional roads and

infrastructure. Therefore, no incremental increases to municipal finances are anticipated.

STRATEGIC PLAN / POLICY IMPACT

Approval of this application is linked to the Corporate Strategic Plan's strategic focus of Infrastructure. Directing growth to an already serviced area of the City maintains existing infrastructure without the need for costly expansion. Through the circulation process, Engineering and PUC Services Inc. have not raised any concerns related to servicing capacity (water, sanitary and storm sewers) or the surrounding traffic network's ability to accommodate the proposed 47 new dwelling units.

Higher density residential developments in close proximity to a wide variety of services and amenities encourages active transportation, thus reducing green house gas emissions.

SUMMARY

The applicant's proposal to construct a 5-storey, 47-unit apartment building is an appropriate residential infill development. Although the current zoning permits a 5-storey apartment building, this can also be considered an intensification project due to the requested setback and parking reductions. The site is located in an area that is well serviced by a variety of social, recreational, community and commercial amenities that are easily accessed via active transportation. Therefore, Planning staff is of the opinion that the proposed parking reductions are appropriate. The existing density of the surrounding area is approximately 40 units per acre. This development would result in approximately 60 units per acre, representing a 50% increase. Given the subject property's proximity to nearby amenities and parking utilization rates of nearby developments, staff is supportive of the proposed density and the parking and setback reductions required to achieve such density. High quality landscaping surrounding the site will result in a visually pleasing development, including some outdoor amenity area for occupants, noting that Rosedale Park, a relatively large, high quality recreational area is within a short walking distance of the subject property.

RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Junior Planner dated March 18, 2024 concerning rezoning application A-9-23-Z be received and that Council approve the application as follows:

Rezone the subject property from Medium Density Residential (R4.S373) Zone with special exception 373 to Medium Density Residential (R4.S373) Zone with an amended special exception 373, to repeal existing provisions and replace with the following new provisions:

1. Permit parking in the required front yard;

A-3-24-Z 105 Allard Street (Allard SSM Inc.)

March 18, 2024

Page 8.

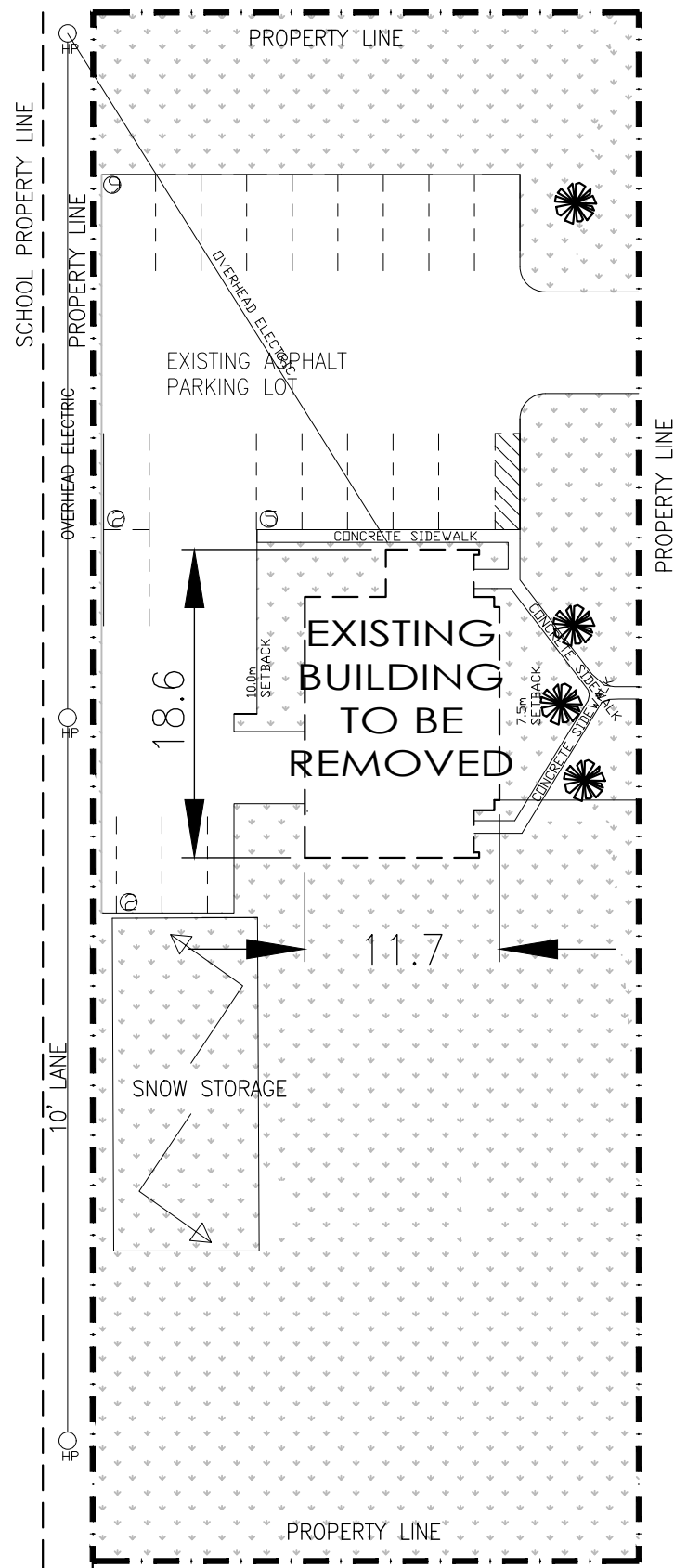
2. Permit parking in the required exterior side yard;
3. Reduce the westerly interior side yard setback from 7.5 metres to 7.0 metres;
4. Reduce the southerly rear yard setback from 10 metres to 7.5 metres;
5. Reduce the number of required parking spaces from 59 to 37 spaces (1.25 to .79 ratio) for the proposed 47-unit apartment building; and
6. Waive the requirement that a loading zone be 100% visually screened.

And that the Legal Department be requested to prepare the necessary by-law(s) to effect the same.

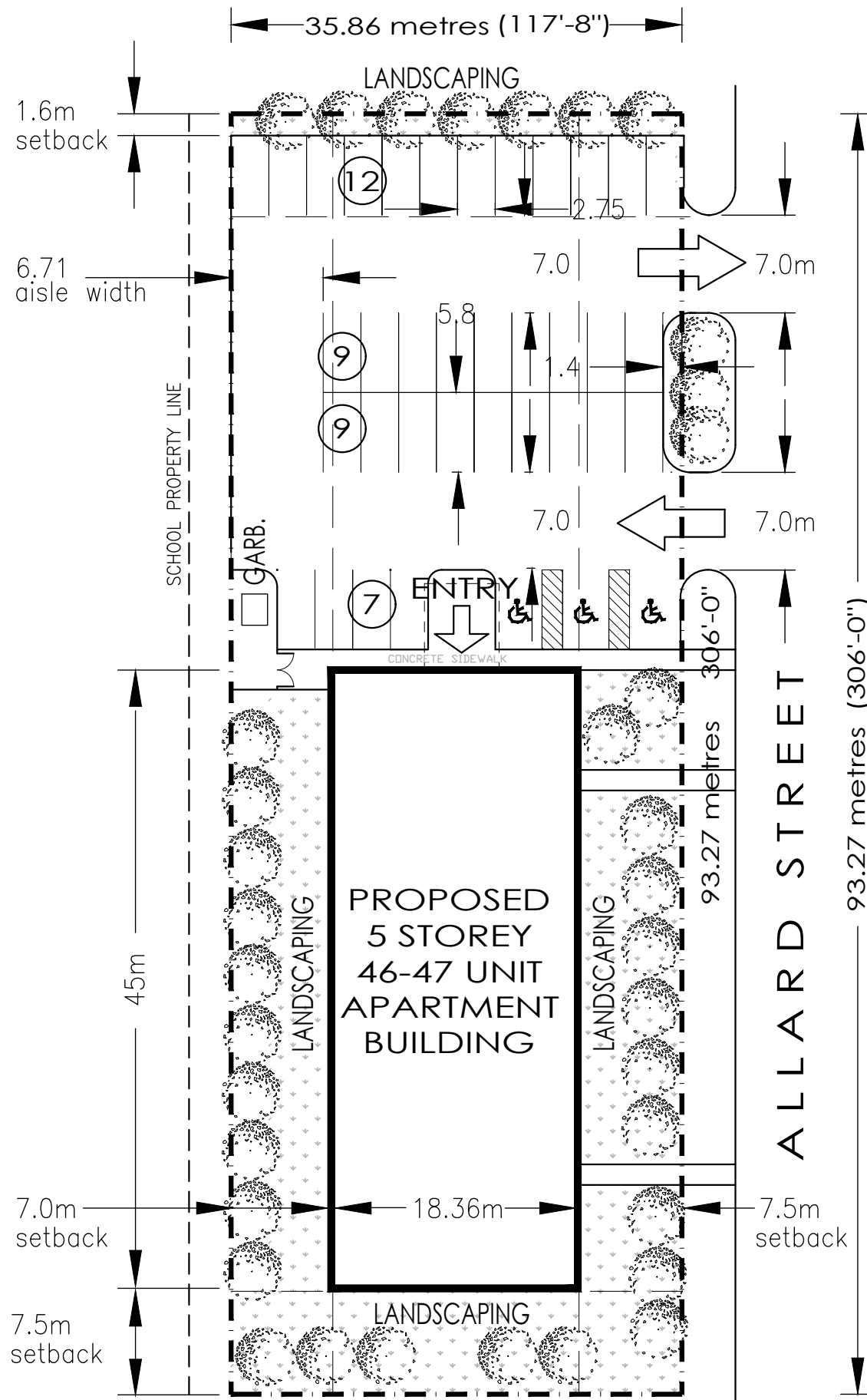
Respectfully submitted,

Salvatore Marchese
Junior Planner
705.759-5445
s.marchse@cityssm.on.ca

MARWAYNE AVE
(CLOSED 66')



EXISTING
CONDITIONS



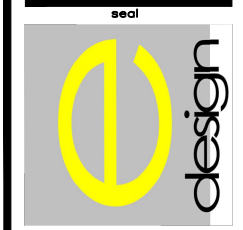
PROPOSED
APARTMENT BUILDING

PARKING PROVIDED:
TOTAL 37 SPACES
UNITS INCLUDING 3
ACCESSIBLE SPACES

AREA OF PROPERTY:
3306 SM

AREA OF GROUND
FLOOR: 809 SM

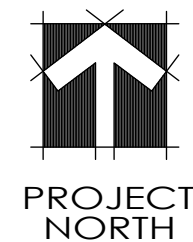
AREA OF LANDSCAPING:
1005 sm = 30.4%
OF TOTAL SITE



Project
Proposed 47 Unit Apartment Building
Allard Street
Sault Ste. Marie, ON
david ELLIS architect inc.
267 cathcart street sault ste. marie p6a 1e5 ph: 705 253 4333 e: david.ellis@ellisdesign.ca

revisions
scale
NTS
date
24 January 2024
checked by
d ellis
drawn by
D ELLIS

drawing
PROPOSED
SITE PLAN
project number
22-32



sk-9

Salvatore Marchese

Subject: FW: Request for Comment - A-3-24-Z 105 Allard Street - Building Division Comments

From: Mike Salvini

Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2024 8:48 AM

To: Stephanie Perri <s.perri@cityssm.on.ca>

Cc: Jonathan Kircal <j.kircal@cityssm.on.ca>; Maggie McAuley <m.mcauley@cityssm.on.ca>; Dan Perri <d.perri@cityssm.on.ca>; Freddie Pozzebon <f.pozzebon@cityssm.on.ca>; Salvatore Marchese <s.marchese@cityssm.on.ca>

Subject: RE: Request for Comment - A-3-24-Z 105 Allard Street - Building Division Comments

Good Morning,

Upon further discussion with Jonathan, he has informed me of the following:

- Marwayne Avenue will be the legal frontage.
- Allowance for parking in the front yard included as part of the rezoning application.
- Reduction from 10m to 7.5m in the rear yard included as part of the rezoning application.

Regards,

Michael Salvini - ASCT, IBCO

Senior Plans Examiner & By-Law Enforcement Officer

Building Division

T 705.759.5413 m.salvini@cityssm.on.ca

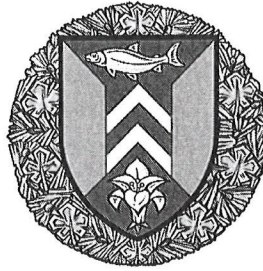
CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6

saultstemarie.ca



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie



Public Works & Engineering
Services

Maggie McAuley, P. Eng.
Municipal Services & Design Engineer

2024 02 28

MEMO TO: Peter Tonazzo, RPP
Director of Planning

RE: **A-3-24-Z**
105 Allard Street

The Engineering Services Division has reviewed the above noted application and recommends that the property be subject to site plan control. Stormwater management, drainage, and servicing will be addressed as part of the detailed review under the site plan control process.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'MMA', with a long, flowing tail.

Maggie McAuley, P.Eng.
Municipal Services & Design Engineer
Public Works and Engineering Services
705.759.5385
m.mcauley@cityssm.on.ca

MM/ai

c. Susan Hamilton Beach, P.Eng., Public Works

ENGINEERING DATA\REZONING\2024\A-3-24-Z 105 Allard St_2024-02-28.docx

February 16, 2024

Peter Tonazzo
Director of Planning
The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6

Email: s.perri@cityssm.on.ca

Dear Peter:

Re: 105 Allard St – Application No. #A-3-24-Z

With regards to the above referenced rezoning application, please refer to the below comments:

- PUC Distribution Inc. will require an electric service application for the proposed development.
- The Public Utilities Commission of the City of Sault Ste. Marie will require a water service application for the proposed development.
- No concerns with the proposed by-law changes and variances.

We would also like to take the opportunity to request that the developer reach out to us early in the planning stages with respect to electrical and water servicing for the development.

Yours truly,
PUC Services Inc.



Mitchell Paradis, P.Eng.
Manager, Electrical Engineering

MP*km

Salvatore Marchese

Subject: FW: Request for Comment - A-3-24-Z 105 Allard Street

From: Amanda Cipriano

Sent: Thursday, February 15, 2024 9:44 AM

To: Stephanie Perri <s.perri@cityssm.on.ca>

Cc: Susan Hamilton Beach <s.hamiltonbeach@cityssm.on.ca>; Maggie McAuley <m.mcauley@cityssm.on.ca>; Dan Perri <d.perri@cityssm.on.ca>

Subject: RE: Request for Comment - A-3-24-Z 105 Allard Street

Hi Steph,

Public Works supports this application, however we do provide the caution that the parking ratio adjustment from 1.25 to 0.79 is of concern given the on street winter parking prohibition. Winter maintenance services will require cooperation to the prohibition.

Thanks,
Amanda



**SUBJECT
PROPERTY**



Application A-3-24-Z: Aerial Image

Property Information



Planning and Enterprise Services

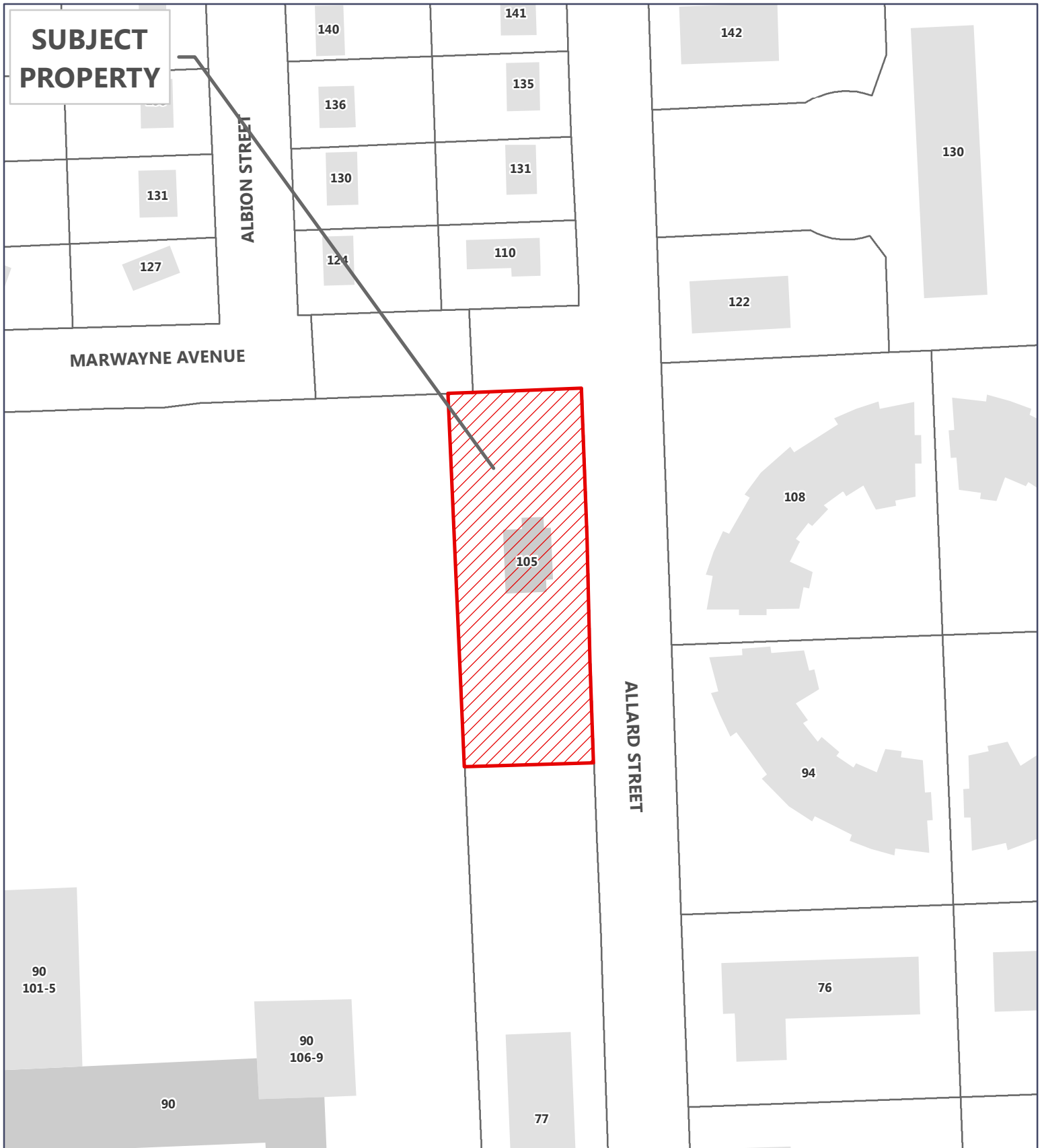
Community Development and Enterprise
 Services Department
 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6
 saultstemarie.ca | 705-759-5368 | planning@cityssm.on.ca

-  Subject Property: 105 Allard Street
-  Parcel Fabric

Civic Address: 105 Allard Street
 Roll No.: 030035059000000
 Map No.: 43/1-50
 Date Created: February 5, 2024

0 10 20 m 1:1,250
 This map is for general reference only
 Orthophoto: 2022





**SUBJECT
PROPERTY**

ALBION STREET

MARWAYNE AVENUE

ALLARD STREET



Application A-3-24-Z: Subject Property

Property Information

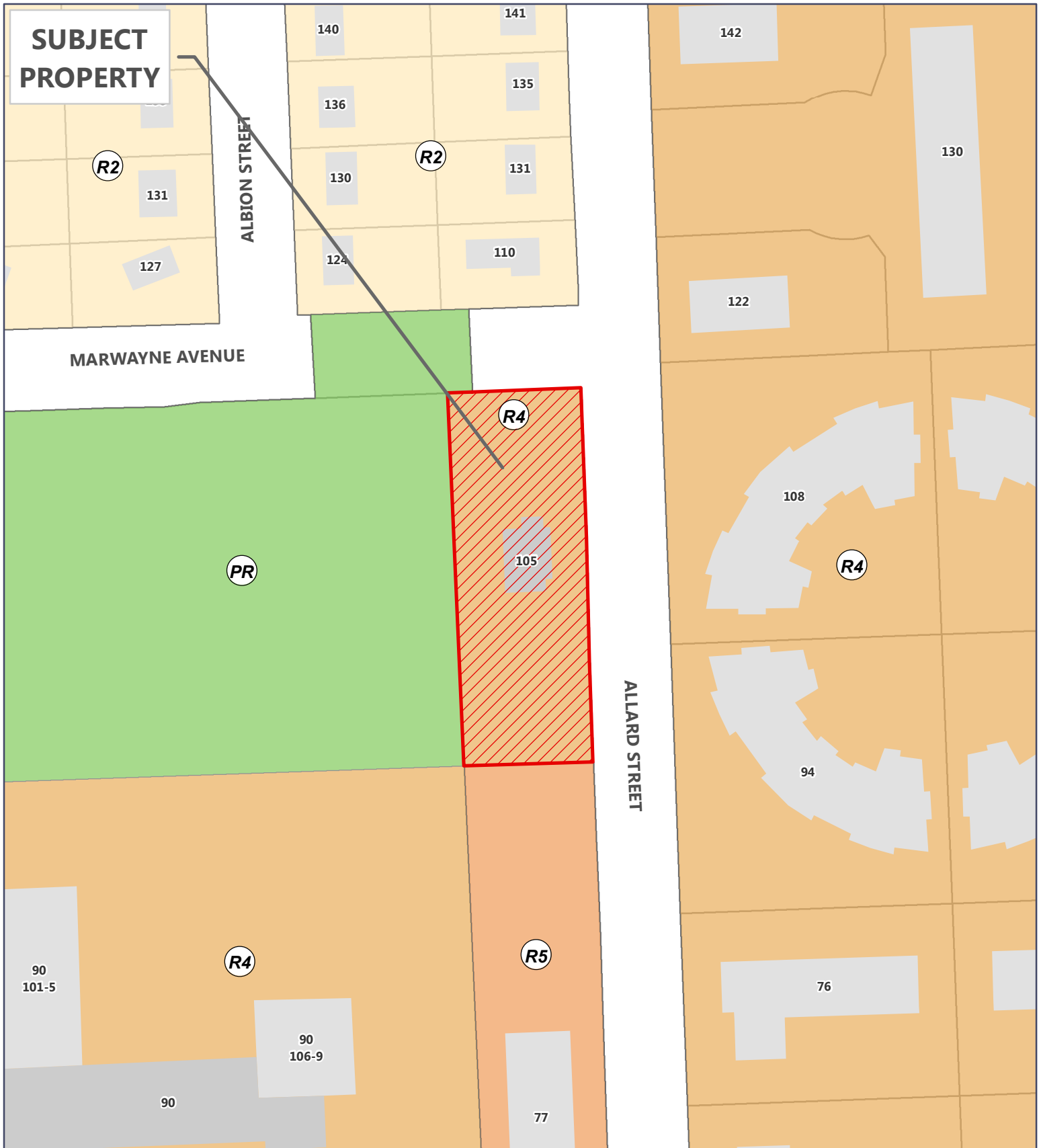


Planning and Enterprise Services

Community Development and Enterprise
Services Department
99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6
saultstemarie.ca | 705-759-5368 | planning@cityssm.on.ca

-  Subject Property: 105 Allard Street
-  Parcel Fabric

Civic Address: 105 Allard Street
Roll No.: 030035059000000
Map No.: 43/1-50
Date Created: February 5, 2024



Application A-3-24-Z: Existing Zoning

Property Information



Planning and Enterprise Services

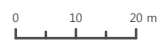
Community Development and Enterprise Services Department

99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6

saultstemarie.ca | 705-759-5368 | planning@cityssm.on.ca

- Subject Property: 105 Allard Street
- Parcel Fabric
- C1 - Traditional Commercial Zone
- C2 - Central Commercial Zone
- CT2 - Commercial Transitional Zone
- C3 - Riverfront Zone; C3hp
- C4 - General Commercial Zone; C4hp
- C5 - Shopping Centre Zone
- HZ - Highway Zone
- M1 - Light Industrial Zone
- M2 - Medium Industrial Zone; M2hp
- M3 - Medium Industrial Zone
- R1 - Estate Residential Zone
- R2 - Single Detached Residential Zone; R2hp
- R3 - Low Density Residential Zone
- R4 - Medium Density Residential Zone
- R5 - High Density Residential Zone
- R6 - Mobile Home Residential Zone
- I - Institutional Zone
- EM - Environmental Management Zone
- PR - Parks and Recreation Zone
- RA - Rural Area Zone
- RP - Rural Precambrian Uplands Zone
- REX - Rural Aggregate Extraction Zone
- A - Airport Zone
- Named Use - Commercial Dock

Civic Address: 105 Allard Street
 Roll No.: 030035059000000
 Map No.: 43/1-50
 Date Created: February 5, 2024



1:1,250



This map is for general reference only.



The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5X6
 saultstemarie.ca | 705.759.2500 | info@cityssm.on.ca

NOTICE OF APPLICATION & PUBLIC MEETING

105 Allard Street
Application No.: A-3-24-Z
Applicant: Allard SSM Inc. (c/o Mathew Moxness)

Date: Monday, March 18, 2024
Time: 5:00 PM

Location: City of Sault Ste. Marie
Civic Centre, Council Chambers
99 Foster Drive

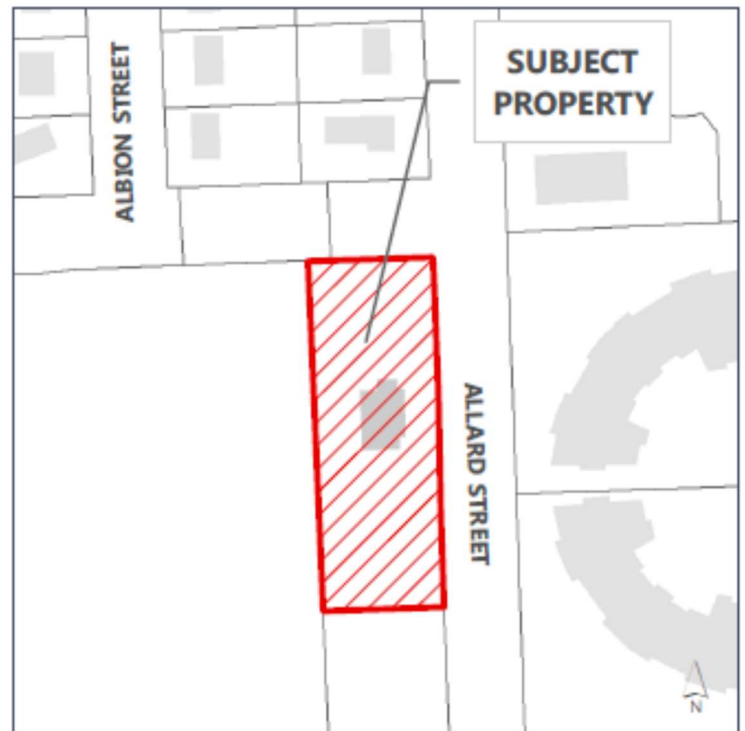
PURPOSE

The applicant, Allard SSM Inc. (C/O Mathew Moxness), has submitted an application to rezone 105 Allard Street to facilitate the construction of a five storey apartment building containing 47 residential units.

PROPOSED CHANGE

To rezone the subject property from Medium Density Residential (R4.373) Zone with special exception 373 to Medium Density Residential (R4.373) Zone with an amended special exception 373, to repeal existing provisions and replace with the following new provisions:

1. Permit parking in the required Front Yard.
2. Permit parking in the required Exterior Side Yard.
3. Reduce the westerly Interior Side Yard Setback from 7.5 metres to 7.0 metres.
4. Reduce the southerly Rear Yard Setback from 10 metres to 7.5 metres.
5. Reduce the number of required parking spaces from 59 to 37 spaces (1.25 to .79 ratio) for the proposed 47-unit apartment building.
6. Waive the requirement that a loading zone be 100% visually screened.



HAVE YOUR SAY

Input on the proposed Zoning By-Law is welcome and encouraged. You can provide input by making a written submission or by making a public presentation.

TAKE NOTICE THAT the Council of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie will hold a Public Meeting on Monday, March 18, 2024 at 5:00 p.m. to consider an Zoning By-law Amendment (under section 34 of the Planning Act, R.S.O 1990, c. P13, as amended). This meeting will be broadcast by Shaw Cable and may be viewed on Shaw Cable's Community Channel, Sootoday.com and on the City's YouTube Channel <https://www.youtube.com/saultstemarieca>

Any person wishing to present at the public meeting may do so electronically or in person. Electronic participants must contact the City Clerk at cityclerk@cityssm.on.ca or 705-759-5388 to register as a presenter. Registered presenters will be provided with instructions as to how to join the meeting in advance. Any written submissions received in advance of the meeting will be included with Council's Agenda.

MORE INFORMATION

The application may be reviewed in the Planning Division, Level 5, Civic Centre, 99 Foster Drive. The Report of the Planning Division will be available as part of the Council Agenda on the City's website at 4:30 p.m. on **Thursday, March 14, 2024** and in person on **Friday, March 15, 2024**, during regular office hours in the Planning Division. Digital and physical copies of the report are available upon request. Inquiries should be directed to Salvatore Marchese, Planning Division, at 705.759.5445 or s.marchese@cityssm.on.ca. Please refer to the application file number.

WRITTEN SUBMISSION

To provide input in writing, or request notice if the proposed application is approved, please submit a letter to Salvatore Marchese, 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6, or e-mail to s.marchese@cityssm.on.ca with your name, address and application file number on or before **Monday, March 18, 2024**.

If you wish to be notified of the Council of the City of Sault Ste. Marie decision to adopt or refuse the approval of an application, you must make a written request to the Planning Division at the address noted above.

LEGAL NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR RIGHT TO APPEAL

If a person or public body does not make oral submission at a public meeting or make written submission to the City of Sault Ste. Marie before the By-law is passed, the person or public body may not be entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Sault Ste. Marie to the Ontario Land Tribunal.

If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting, or make written submissions to the City of Sault Ste. Marie before the By-law is passed, the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Ontario Land Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to add the person or public body as a party.

Stephanie Perri

Subject:

FW: A-3-24-Z Allard SSM Inc c/o Mathew Moxness

-----Original Message-----

From: debra bragg

Sent: Sunday, March 17, 2024 5:11 PM

To: Salvatore Marchese <s.marchese@cityssm.on.ca>

Subject: A-3-24-Z Allard SSM Inc c/o Mathew Moxness

This email originated outside of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

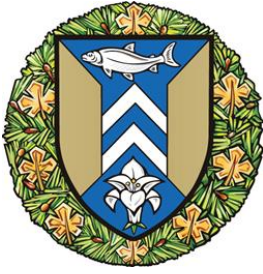
Do not open attachments or click links unless you verify the sender and know the content is safe.

Mathew and his father Nels Moxness are in default of several loans given to them for previous projects.

Legal actions may be pending. They owe my corporation \$70K and I am aware of 12 other lenders awaiting payments of overdue interest and principle.

Please consider this application carefully. I am not sure if an additional project will help them return the missing funds or add to their expenses.

Thank you,
Debra Bragg



**The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie**

C O U N C I L R E P O R T

March 18, 2024

TO: Mayor Matthew Shoemaker and Members of City Council
AUTHOR: Jonathan Kircal, RPP, Planner
DEPARTMENT: Community Development and Enterprise Services
RE: Gentle Density: Proposed Amendments to the Official Plan
and Zoning By-law Regarding Residential Development
Regulations

PURPOSE

The applicant, the City of Sault Ste. Marie (c/o Planning Division) is proposing a series of amendments aimed towards increasing housing supply by integrating small-scale residential intensification within existing neighbourhoods without the need for planning approvals. This includes permitting a broader spectrum of residential uses across residential, commercial and institutional zones throughout the urban area of the city, alongside revising development standards to promote flexibility and higher residential densities.

PROPOSED CHANGE

The proposed changes will permit any type of residential home or building on most residential lots so long as it conforms to the building envelope created through a set of performance standards.

These performance standards consist of maximum height, lot setbacks, lot coverage, parking, front yard landscaping and frontage. Additional flexibility for residential development on Institutional and Commercial lands is also proposed.

The proposed official plan amendment is attached to this report as Official Plan Amendment 249 and the proposed zoning by-law amendments are attached as schedule A.

In summary, the proposed amendments include the following:

- Permitting residential buildings of any type (i.e. single-detached, semi-detached, townhouse, apartment) on all urban residential lots, conditional upon conforming to the prescribed set of performance standards and the development envelope. This includes conforming to minimum setback

- distances, maximum lot coverage percentages, maximum building height, minimum landscaping percentages, and parking provisions.
- Permitting additional types of residential uses to be located within Commercial zones and permitting them to be located on the ground floor when design objectives to ensure occupant privacy are satisfied.
 - Permitting a variety of dwelling units within the Institutional Zone (I).
 - Reducing parking requirements from 1.25 spaces to 1 space per dwelling.

Subject Property:

The proposed amendments apply city-wide, with urban lots as the primary focus, impacting numerous properties with varying zoning classifications.

BACKGROUND

An information report discussing the proposed zoning amendments was submitted to the December 18, 2023, Council meeting.

This application was originally scheduled to be heard at the January 29, 2024 Council meeting; however, the application was deferred. This delay was necessitated by revisions to simplify the proposed framework, prompting the need for new public notice.

This report highlights numerous zoning amendments aimed at fulfilling several actions outlined in the Housing Action Plan, specifically those sub-actions under the '*Mechanisms for Residential Intensification (Regulatory Flexibility)*'.

Also identified in this report are zoning amendments required to conform with the recent *More Homes Built Faster Act, 2022* (Bill 23) mandating that municipalities eliminate by-laws or policies that would restrict construction of three dwelling units on an urban residential lot, including units in association with singles, semis and multiple-attached dwellings (i.e. townhouse).

This report also responds to the following Council resolution passed on March 21, 2022:

Whereas the City of Sault Ste. Marie, like other northern municipalities, struggles to maintain assessment growth rates commensurate with the cost of providing municipal services; and

Whereas the draft Official Plan for Sault Ste. Marie 2022 highlights the need for an increase in housing supply; and

Whereas in-fill, purpose-built rental and densification developments provide an increase in housing supply without requiring extensions/increases in municipal services; and

Whereas the Provincial government has recently published the report of the Housing Affordability Task Force, which recommends, among other things, 'as-of-right' zoning by-laws that would, subject to maximum lot coverage, height and parking minimums, allow up to 4 units to occupy property that currently has single family residential zoning

Now Therefore Be it Resolved that staff be requested to report on the potential benefits and costs of Sault Ste. Marie adopting 'as of right' zoning in its new Official Plan.

This application is also the result of a culmination of on-going city-building initiatives, including:

- Implementing a financial incentive program to catalyze residential development in strategically designated growth areas and to enhance the availability of affordable housing units;
- Reforming parking regulations to better align with utilization trends;
- Prioritizing active transportation;
- Inventorying and reviewing vacant and under-utilized municipal lands that can be used for residential development; and
- Identifying strategic growth areas that direct higher levels of residential density and mixed uses to these areas.

COMMENTS

The significance of the proposed zoning amendments is due to one key aspect: a substantial 73% of urban residential lands are currently zoned as R2, imposing significant restrictions by excluding common built forms like townhouses and small-scale apartments. The implementation of these changes will unlock development opportunities across the majority of urban residential neighbourhoods.

Consolidating Built Form Types into "Residential Structures"

Single-Detached or
Multi-Unit Conversion



Semi-Detached
House



Townhouse



Apartment
(Low-Rise)

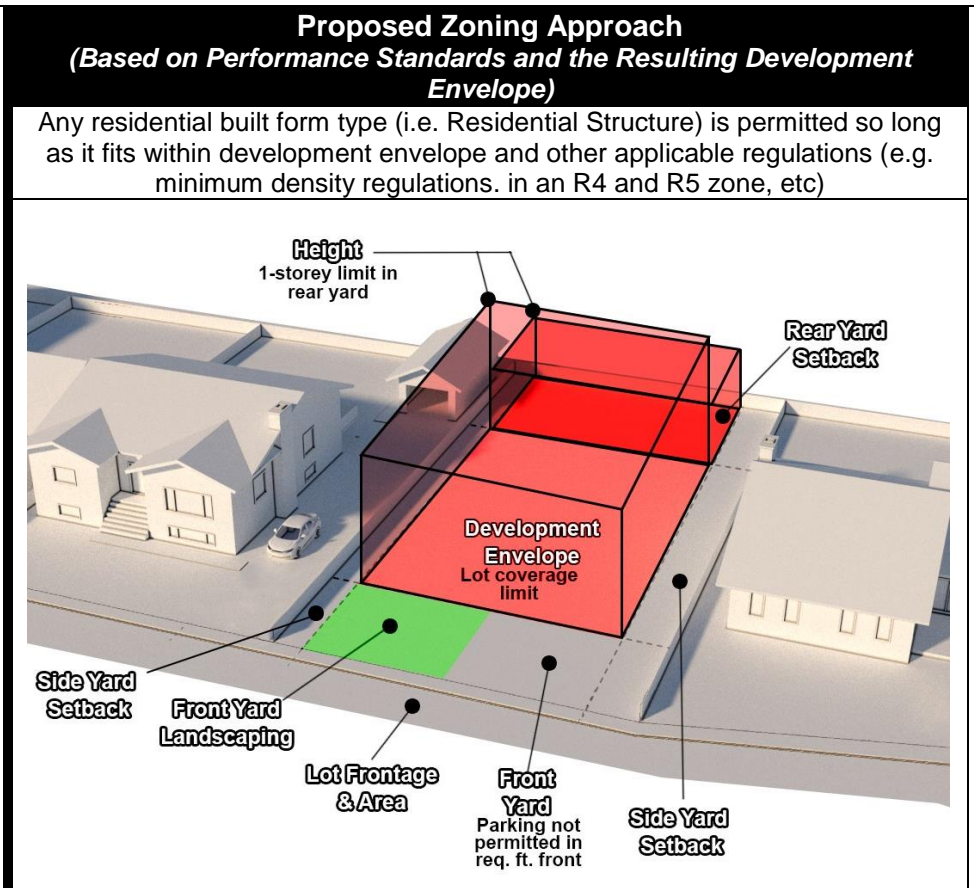


The zoning by-law will eliminate distinctions among various residential built form types, consolidating them under the umbrella term "Residential Structures." Residential Structures will be permitted on urban residential lots without requiring a rezoning, provided they meet defined performance standards.

The zoning by-law amendments discussed in this report present a new approach by shifting away from emphasizing built form types and instead focusing on establishing a development envelope that is based on performance standards, largely employed in the current zoning by-law. Performance standards include criteria such as maximum height, minimum building setbacks, maximum lot coverage, parking requirements, minimum front yard landscaping, and minimum required lot frontage and area. Performance standards therefore influence a building's scale, massing and siting on a given lot.

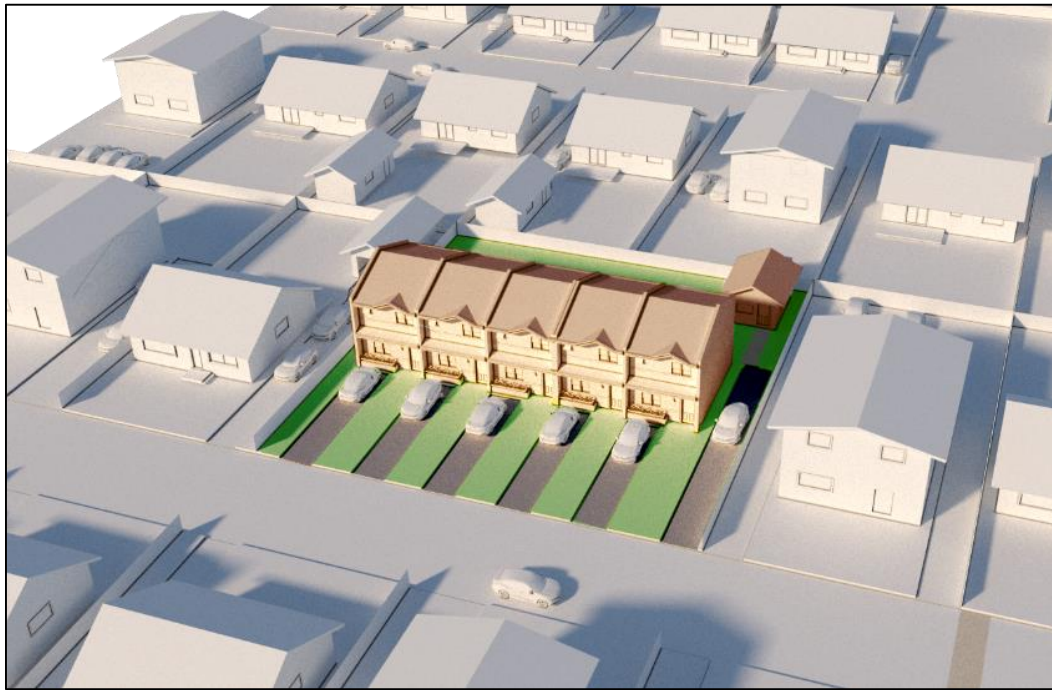
| Current Zoning Approach (Based on Built Form Type Permissions) | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|
| Built Form Type | R2 | R3 | R4 | R5 |
| Single-Detached | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Semi-Detached | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Duplex, Triplex | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Multiple-Attached (Townhouse) | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Apartment | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| High Rise Apartment | | | | ✓ |

| Composition of Urban Residentially Zoned Lots | |
|--|------|
| R2 | 73% |
| R3 | 19% |
| R4 | 7.2% |
| R5 | 1% |



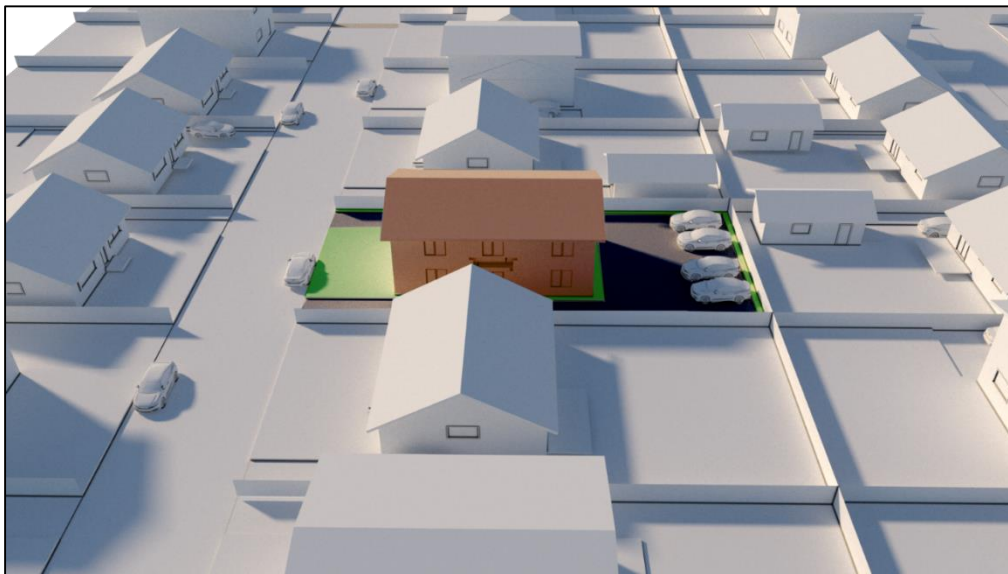
As-of-Right Density (Townhouse on a Large Lot)

An example of a townhouse with one rear yard additional dwelling unit as a stand-alone structure that conforms to the performance standards and fits within the development envelope. Under existing zoning regulations, this would not be permitted in the R2 zone, which most urban residential lots are designated as. Under the proposed zoning framework, this townhouse development would be permitted as-of-right, eliminating the requirement for a rezoning.



As-of-Right Density (Small-Scale Apartment on a Typically Sized Lot)

An example of a 4-unit apartment building with rear yard parking that conforms to the performance standards and fits within the development envelope. Under existing zoning regulations, this would only be permitted in the R4 and R5 zones, which represent a small proportion of overall urban residential land. Under the proposed zoning framework, it would be permitted as-of-right, eliminating the requirement for rezoning.



Under the proposed approach, any built form type that can physically fit within the development envelope is deemed permissible. This means that a low-rise apartment could potentially be built in an R2 zone if it adheres to the constraints outlined by the development envelope and performance standards.

The changes proposed are transformational for the future of residential development in most urban parts of the city.

Residential development will continue to be excluded from Industrial zoned lands due to incompatibility concerns. Further, due to water and sewage limitations in the rural area, no major changes are proposed for lots outside the urban settlement area of the city, which will continue to be capped at 2 dwelling units per lot.

Streamlining Built Form Types

Under the proposed zoning framework, distinguishing between residential built form types is counterproductive, therefore, all of the built form types that are identified in the existing zoning by-law can be repealed and replaced by a new term, "*Residential Structure*". Regardless of the number of dwelling units or the built form type of the building (i.e. single-detached home, townhouse, apartment, etc.), it will be identified in the proposed zoning by-law as a Residential Structure and defined as "*any building designed, used or intended to be used for residential occupancy and consisting of one or more dwelling units*".

Multiple Configurations for Residential Development

The development envelope via performance standards will dictate the development potential of a lot. There will be no explicit maximums placed on the number of dwelling units or number of buildings on a lot. This level of flexibility for residential development will allow it to occur in a variety of ways. Dwelling units can be contained within one building or distributed across multiple buildings on a given lot – provided it is all contained within the development envelope.

Repealing the Term "Accessory Use Second Units"

The *Strong Communities Through Affordable Housing Act, 2011* mandated municipalities to allow accessory use second units in association with singles, semis and townhouse dwellings. In 2023, Bill 23 expanded upon this legislation by raising the minimum number of units permissible on an urban residential lot to at least 3 and designating them as Additional Residential Units (ARU). The ARU regulations have superseded those pertaining to "second units" in the Planning Act. Consequently, it is recommended to repeal the Accessory Use Second Unit regulations outlined in the existing zoning by-law.

The proposed zoning changes exceed the Provincial ARU requirements outlined in Bill 23, as they eliminate any explicit dwelling unit cap. Instead, these changes will allow the dimensions and size of the lot (i.e. development envelope) to determine its development potential. Proposed technical amendments will maintain compliance with Bill 23 by allowing additional residential development on lots containing subdivided townhomes and semi-detached homes. This is further discussed in the "Other Zoning Amendments" section under sub-heading "Lots Divided Into Separate Units".

Development Potential Will Still Be Limited in the Rural Areas

Concerns regarding groundwater quantity, strain on septic infrastructure, and the peripheral location of these lots beyond the urban settlement area make it appropriate to exclude these lands from these amendments. Lands zoned Rural Area Zone (RA) or Estate Residential Zone (R1) fall into this category.

R1 and RA zoned lands will continue to be limited to having no more than two residential dwelling units per lot. The only change that is being proposed is a technical amendment to define such residential dwellings as a Residential Structure.

Urban Residential Areas

Height and Unit Limitations

The height of a residential structure is a significant performance standard that determines the size of the development envelope. Different zones have specific height requirements, spanning from two storeys in the R2 zone, to five storeys in the R4, and ultimately unlimited height within the R5 zone. This will allocate denser and, more importantly, taller forms of building types, such as apartments, towards areas that are appropriately zoned.

Taller buildings are subject to scaled up performance standards such as greater frontage, setback, landscaped open space, and maximum lot coverage requirements. This will appropriately control a building's bulk, scale, massing and siting on the lot so that it does not pose impacts on abutting properties or the streetscape.

Higher density zones will continue to have minimum dwelling unit requirements. This is to ensure that residential development supports broader strategic objectives of efficiently aligning growth and density to areas that can best accommodate it.

Height and Performance Standards

To simplify comparison, building regulations between different zones were combined. Table should therefore not be interpreted as an explicit regulation.

| Performance Standards (Minimum unless otherwise noted) | 1 Storey | 2 Storeys | 3 Storeys | 4 – 5 Storeys | 6+ Storeys (no height restrictions) |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Lot area (Downtown) | 550m ² (279m ²) | 460m ² | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Frontage | 15m (9m) | 18m | 23m | 23m | 30m |
| Front yard | 7.5m | 7.5 | 7.5m | 7.5m | 7.5m or ½ building height, whichever is greater |
| Exterior side yard | 4m | 4.5 | 7.5m | 7.5m | 7.5m or ½ building height, whichever is greater |
| Interior side yard | 1.2m | 1.8m | 5m | 7.5m | 4.6m or ½ building height, whichever is greater |
| Other interior side yard | 3m | 3m | 5m | 7.5 | N/A |
| Rear yard | 1.2m | 10m | 10m | 10m | 10m or ½ building height, whichever is greater |
| Maximum lot coverage (Downtown 60%) | 40% (60%) | 40% (60%) | 30% (60%) | 30% (60%) | 33% (60%) |
| Landscaped open space | N/A | N/A | 30% | 30% | 33% |
| Required front and exterior side yard landscaping (Downtown Exempt) | 50% (Downtown Exempt) | 50% (Downtown Exempt) | 50% (Downtown Exempt) | 50% (Downtown Exempt) | N/A |
| Distance from other buildings | 1m | 1m | 1m | 1 m | N/A |

| Overview of Proposed Development Potential on Urban Residential Lots | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Zone | Existing Regulations | | Proposed Regulations | |
| | Maximum Storeys | Largest permitted building | Maximum Storeys | Largest permitted building |
| R2 Single-Detached/ Gentle Density | 2 | Single-detached | 2 | Residential Structure, subject to R2 performance standards |
| R3 Low Density | 2 | Multiple-attached (i.e. townhouse) | 3 | Residential Structure, subject to R3 performance standards. |
| R4 Medium Density | 5 | Apartment | 5 | Residential Structure, subject to R4 performance standards. Minimum 2 units |
| R5 High Density | No maximum | High-rise apartment | No maximum | Residential Structure, subject to R5 performance standards. Minimum 4 units |

Height Limit in Required Rear Yards of Urban Residential Lots

To control the overall massing of structures in amenity areas such as backyards, and to address concerns related to privacy and shadow impacts, buildings proposed to be located within the required rear yards of urban residential lots will be limited to one storey. For the most part, this means that structures, residential or otherwise, will be capped at one storey in height if located within 10 metres of the rear lot line.

Currently, regulations for second units restrict stand alone structures to one storey, while those incorporated into accessory structures like garages (i.e. garage lofts) are capped at 6 metres – a regulation that has been identified as impractical. The proposed regulations maintain much of what exists for Second Units but provide improvement by eliminating the 6-metre cap for structures like garage lofts. Instead, these structures will adhere to the overall height limit as found within the designated zone. Therefore, garage lofts can be two storeys in height provided they are not located in the required rear yard (i.e. typically 10 metres from the rear lot line).

Front Yard Parking and Landscaping:

A new regulation is proposed to require at least 50% of the required front and exterior side yards to be landscaped for new development within the R2, R3, R4 and R5 zones.

This responds to anticipated increases in parking demand. The aim of the regulation is to minimize the visual impact and traffic safety concerns associated with large parking areas that directly abut or encroach upon the public right-of-way.

Properties located within the defined downtown area will be excluded from the landscaping requirement for front and exterior side yards. Given the smaller size of downtown lots and the denser character, expecting these properties to adhere to this standard would be unrealistic.

Upzoning the R2 Lots (Zoning Map Change)

In line with the objectives set by the Housing Affordability Task Force, specifically sub-actions 4.1 of the Housing Action Plan, Planning staff will undertake a future study to assess residential development potential. If required, the City may rezone surplus lands that are suitable and desirable for housing development.

Therefore, it is very much possible that some R2 zones may be “upzoned” to a higher residential category such as R3 to enable higher density development on lots deemed appropriate. Conversely, some lots may undergo ‘downzoning’ to align permitted density levels to the character of the specific area, such as downzoning an R4 lot to an R2 lot in locations closer to the urban settlement area’s edge.

While specific evaluation criteria are yet to be defined, factors such as lot size, location, and the overall character of the abutting lots and the immediate area are likely to form part of the evaluation.

This task will be conducted sometime in 2024, with a formal rezoning application and report submitted to Council for approval.

Renaming the Single-Detached Zone (R2) to the Gentle Density Residential Zone (R2)

The name of the Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2) no longer describes the zone’s function or purpose. It is therefore recommended to change it from Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2) to Gentle Density Residential Zone (R2).

A new introductory section of the Gentle Density Residential Zone (R2) will also be created. The introduction is used to explain the intent and purpose of the zoning and has no legal weight.

| |
|---|
| Proposed Introductory Section for the Gentle Density Residential Zone |
| <i>This zone is especially designed for the majority of the single detached neighbourhoods in Sault Ste. Marie. Zone regulations are aimed at promoting low-impact, modest, and incremental housing developments. Examples of such housing developments include the conversion of single-detached homes to create multi-unit dwellings and purpose-built multiplexes.</i> |
| Existing Introductory Section for the Single-Detached Residential Zone |
| <i>This zone is especially designed for the majority of the single detached neighbourhoods in Sault Ste. Marie. Zone regulations are aimed at providing for and regulating single detached dwelling units with special regard for maintaining the present character of the existing neighbourhoods.</i> |

The introductory section for the Low Density Residential Zone (R3) will be revised by deleting the following sentence “*This is the first zone where dwellings of greater density than single detached are permitted*”.

Institutionally Zoned Lands

The Institutional Zone (I) permits schools, places of worship, government offices, community organizations, and non-profit agencies. At present, other than nursing homes and assisted living facilities, residential uses are not permitted in the Institutional zone.

Planning staff recommend permitting residential uses on Institutional lands. This will enable flexibility to co-locate residential uses with supportive non-profit and similar activities, as well as to convert under-utilized space such as former schools and churches to residential uses. Institutional zoned lands are aptly suited to accommodate residential growth given they are often well integrated with existing residential neighbourhoods.

Performance standards for residential development on Institutional zoned lands will be based on the Low Density Residential Zone (R3) standards. The R3 building regulations permit an appropriate scale of residential development for these areas. Higher scale development would prompt the need for a rezoning or minor variance application, enabling staff an opportunity to review the proposal.

A number of institutionally zoned lands are located beyond the Urban Settlement Area and are therefore not appropriate for denser forms of residential uses. It is therefore recommended that any residential development of such lands be subject to Estate Residential Zone (R1) regulations, which would cap residential development to two dwelling units per lot.

Commercially Zoned Lands

Residential uses are generally permitted throughout the Commercial zones and therefore, the proposed amendments do not represent significant changes for

these zones, however, there are two exceptions: residential uses on the ground-floor and within the C5 (Shopping Centre) zone.

Ground Floor Residential

Currently, ground floor residential uses are not permitted in the C2 and C4 zone. The C2 zone is predominately located downtown, along Queen Street between Bay and Albert Street. The C4 zone is predominantly located along major commercial corridors such as Trunk Road, Great Northern Road, and parts of Second Line West.

The rationale for the ground floor residential restriction is to avoid privacy impacts for residential occupants, as well as to facilitate vibrant commercial corridors and an appealing public realm at street level. This concern is more relevant for commercial to residential conversions because buildings are likely to feature large storefront windows that are not appropriate from a residential privacy standpoint.

The proposed zoning amendments will make a distinction between ground floor residential conversions and purpose-built new residential construction. The Official Plan is proposed to be amended to facilitate site specific zoning amendments in support of residential ground floor conversions on the condition that they are designed to provide a residential aesthetic that is sympathetic to the surrounding commercial streetscape, with special regard for providing appropriate privacy for occupants (e.g. the removal of large storefront windows that are not appropriate from a residential privacy standpoint). A façade plan will be required to be submitted for Planning staff's evaluation. Such an approval process should be conducted through the minor variance route.

New purpose-built residential construction provides greater flexibility to incorporate building design and external aesthetics to accommodate the needs of ground floor residential occupants, addressing concerns related to privacy, noise, and other potential disturbances in commercial areas. It also allows greater opportunity to design buildings that appropriately respond to the surrounding street environment. For this reason, such proposals will be permitted as-of-right.

Streamlining Residential Development Regulations in Commercial Zones

To streamline regulations for residential developments within commercial zones and to ensure contextual appropriateness, these developments will now be subject to the building regulations specified in the respective commercial zone whereas they are currently subject to various residential zone regulations. This shift aims to provide increased development flexibility in accordance with the character of existing commercial areas.

Currently, townhouse and apartment developments in the C1 and CT2 zones are permitted to reach a height of five storeys, while singles, semis, duplexes, and

triplexes are restricted to two storeys. The proposed changes will establish a uniform cap of three storeys for all Residential Structures in the C1 and CT2 zone.

The C1 zone predominantly encompasses the historic commercial areas of Korah Road and Steelton, while the CT2 zone is primarily situated in the commercial-to-residential transition area between downtown and the rail line to the north. Considering the shallow lots and the prevalence of abutting small-scale residential uses, a three-storey height limit is deemed appropriate.

General Locations of the Traditional Commercial Zone (C1)



Cluster of C1 zoned lands (highlighted in yellow) exist within the Steelton area, along Wellington Street West, with others located along Gore Street and within the James Street neighbourhood.



Cluster of C1 zoned lands (highlighted in yellow) also exist within the commercial strip located at the intersection of Wallace Terrace and Korah Road.

Location of the Commercial Transitional Zone (CT2)



CT2 zoned lands (highlighted in red) are predominantly located between the downtown commercial buildings and the rail line to the north. Few CT2 zoned lands exist around the former hospital site on Queen Street.

Residential Uses in the C5 Zone

The Shopping Centre Zone (C5) currently does not permit residential uses. Given that these sites inherently host considerable commercial and employment opportunities, permitting denser residential development alongside such amenities will foster vibrant, walkable, and mixed-use areas. Large under-utilized parking areas that are associated with such lots – and other large scale commercial lots – also represent significant development potential.

Site Plan Control will enable staff to review technical matters of any proposals on such sites where the number of dwelling units exceeds ten.

There are no uses that are permitted within a C5 zone that pose incompatibility issues with residential uses.

| Overview of Proposed Residential Potential on Commercial Zoned Lots | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------------|
| Zone | Existing Regulations | | Proposed Regulations | |
| | Residential Use Permitted | Maximum Storeys | Residential Use Permitted | Maximum Storeys |
| C1 Traditional Commercial Zone | Yes | 2 for new builds of singles, semis, triplexes. 5 for new builds of townhouses, apartments. 2 for conversions of existing commercial building. | Yes Subject to C1 regulations. | 3 |
| C2 Central Commercial Zone | Yes No ground floor residential. | No Max | Yes, Subject to C2 regulations. No ground floor residential, unless new build. | No Max |
| CT2 Commercial Transitional Zone | Yes | 2 for singles, semis, triplexes. 5 for townhouses, apartments. | Yes Subject to CT2 regulations. | 3 |
| C3 Riverfront Zone | Yes, but no less than 3 units. | No Max | Yes, but no less than 3 units. Subject to C3 regulations. | No Max |
| C4 General Commercial Zone | Yes No ground floor residential. | No Max | Yes, but no less than 3 units. Subject to C4 regulations. No ground floor residential, unless new build. | No Max |
| C5 Shopping Centre Zone | No | N/A | Yes, but no less than 4 units. Subject to C5 regulations No ground floor residential, unless new build. | No Max |

For ease of comparison, building regulations were simplified and combined.

Amendment 7: Parking and Loading Requirements

A staff-conducted jurisdictional scan and on-site survey of select parking areas indicate that current parking requirements lean towards the higher end.

The zoning by-law currently follows a uniform parking standard without considering a property's locational advantages within the city. These regulations could needlessly restrict the number of units on a site to fit in an unwarranted amount of parking spaces. Additionally, an excess of parking spaces might significantly impact the visual appeal of the streetscape.

A forthcoming City-initiated zoning amendment will further discuss this issue and propose reductions based on location, proximity to active transportation options, services, retail and employment opportunities, and other community amenities.

As an interim measure, until the comprehensive parking report is submitted to Council, it is recommended to reduce parking requirements from 1.25 to 1 space for all residential uses. To ensure an adequate provision of accessible parking spaces, the percentage allotted for barrier-free parking will be increased from 6% to 8% to mitigate the reduction of barrier-free parking alongside the overall reduction of conventional parking.

Existing zoning provisions permit stacked parking, also known as tandem parking, for second units. Tandem parking is an arrangement whereby two or more vehicles can park in a line, one behind the other. The vehicle closest to the exit would need to be moved for the second vehicle to exit. This arrangement reduces the amount of space required to accommodate vehicles and their turning maneuvers and is advantageous for smaller-scale infill development and conversions where space is typically limited and occupants can make appropriate arrangements.

Planning staff recommend maintaining the existing parking regulations that permit no more than two vehicles to be parked in stacked form per driveway. Too many stacked cars can present challenges by inconveniencing vehicle owners, impeding vehicular and pedestrian access by blocking them in, and necessitating impractical coordination among occupants.

Similarly, a review of other municipalities' standards revealed that Sault Ste. Marie's specified dimensions for loading spaces tend to be on the higher end. To align with the standards of other cities, the length of a loading space is proposed to be reduced from 20 metres to 10 metres exclusively for residential uses. Based on local experience, the existing loading space requirements are deemed to be excessive.

Other Zoning Amendments

Legal Non-Conforming Lots

To enhance clarity, refining existing clauses is needed to articulate the criteria for evaluating development on *legally* existing lots that do not meet lot frontage and/or lot area requirements. The term “*legally existing*” refers to lots (or buildings) that were legally in existence on the day of the passing of zoning by-law 2005-150, which was in November, 2005. Planning staff propose to change this date to align with the adoption of the “gentle density” by-law (i.e. April 8, 2024).

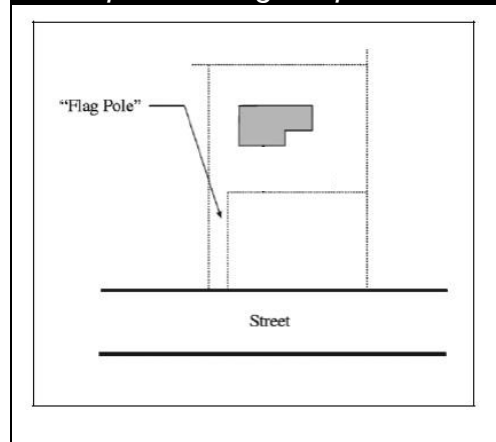
Section 4.11.1 (Existing Non-Conforming Lots) within the Zoning By-law is intended to grant legal, non-conforming status to legally existing lots that are deficient in terms of frontage and/or lot area. The principal aim of this existing provision is to reduce barriers for residential development on lots that do not meet the required frontage and/or area criteria.

Development on such lots must still comply with other aspects of the zoning by-law, including height, setbacks front yard, rear yard, etc. There are already established provisions to address situations involving non-conforming lots. For example, in cases where a legally existing lot falls short of the required frontage, said lot can still be built upon with the added relief of a 25% reduction in the side yard setbacks. Developing on a lot with frontage or area deficiencies will not have unintended consequences as long as other standards are met.

This clause has been applied in cases involving flag-shaped lots, where frontage is deficient only because the initial portion of the lot (i.e., the flag pole) is intended for use as a driveway access into the larger development area of the parcel (i.e., the flag).

Irregularly shaped lots or legacy lots that do not meet the current zoning by-law's lot area or frontage requirements will be granted an exemption from these standards. This exemption is intended to maintain a degree of development potential for non-conforming lots, which are typically irregular shaped or internal lots.

Example of a flag-shaped lot



Lots Divided Into Separate Units (i.e. townhouses, semi-detached)

This subsection refers to townhouses and semis that span across multiple lots where each lot and dwelling unit is individually owned.

In section 4.12.2 (Severance of Attached Dwellings Permitted), a change is proposed to clarify that lot frontages, area and building setbacks of severed lots for attached residential dwelling units (i.e. townhomes, semi-detached) are

considered compliant with the by-law and not deficient. The purpose of this amendment is to avoid scenarios in which a subdivided Residential Dwelling Structure could be deemed as not conforming with various requirements that were at one point approved by the Committee of Adjustment. Such a status would inadvertently restrict the lot's residential development potential, contravening the regulations of Bill 23.

Interior Side Yard Setbacks From Shared Lot Lines

Section 9.7.3.4 and 9.8.3.2 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls), waives side yard setback requirements from the lot lines that are also used as shared walls. At present, this provision is only applicable in the R2 and R3 zones. This provision facilitates the construction of townhouses and semi-detached homes that span multiple lots without needing to obtain a variance to waive interior side yard setbacks. This application proposes to extend this provision to the R4 and R5 zones.

Frontage Requirements When Severing Attached Residential Structures

To facilitate severance applications, sections 9.7.3.3 and 9.8.3.1 (Additional Regulations for Semi-Detached Dwellings) are existing zoning regulations that halve the lot frontage requirements for only semi-detached homes located in the R2 and R3 zones. This provision will now be expanded to include townhouses (i.e. Residential Structure) as well broadened to also be applicable in the R4 and R5 zones.

It is proposed to replace section 9.7.3.3 and 9.8.3.1 with the following new provision: *Where a series of two or more attached dwellings (i.e. semis, townhomes) are proposed to be constructed in a line or a row, with each unit having a shared wall, the minimum frontage requirements will be 8 metres plus any required side yard setback.*

| Frontage Requirements | |
|-----------------------|--|
| | <i>Minimum frontage requirement will be 8 metres. Minimum frontage requirements for the end unit lots will need to factor in additional lengths to accommodate the required side yard.</i> |

This new frontage requirement will be consistent with existing zoning regulations for semi-detached units, as well as consistent with the average frontage length of existing townhomes.

ANALYSIS

Conformity with Official Plan (OP)

The proposed zoning changes are directed towards Residentially, Commercially and Institutionally zoned lands. Such lands are also subject to the corresponding Residential, Commercial and Institutional land use policies contained in the OP and must therefore be evaluated for conformity to these specific policies and other broader policies in the Plan.

Proposed zoning amendments represent an elimination of a significant portion of residential development regulations, thereby enabling a diverse range of housing options on urban residential lots without the need for a rezoning application. This will permit various building combinations with no dwelling unit restrictions, as "performance standards" will govern the scale of the building proportionate to the lot size, shape and configuration.

Similar to other municipalities across the world, Sault Ste. Marie faces high housing demand and low housing supply. Recommended changes seek to establish a flexible and adaptable regulatory framework for housing development, ultimately bolstering housing supply.

Therefore, the following Official Plan policies and goals support the recommended zoning amendments:

Housing Policies

- *HO.1 – Opportunities for a full range of housing types shall be provided to meet the present and expected needs of the community.*
- *HO.2 – Innovative and alternative residential development standards supporting affordable housing and compact urban form shall be encouraged.*
- *HO.4 – Medium and high density – including affordable housing – will be encouraged to be built before or at the same time as low density units.*

Residential Land Use Policies

- *R.1 – A mixture of housing types and diversity of ownership and tenure forms shall be encouraged in new development.*
- *R.2 – Low and high density development should be integrated and compatible in density, height and building setbacks. Generally, high density*

development shall be restricted to major arterial streets and areas abutting the downtown core.

- *R.3 – Medium density residential dwellings may be integrated into low density areas subject to rezoning.*
- *R.4 – Small scale intensification may be permitted in all residential areas unless adequate supporting infrastructure is not available or significant physical constraints exist.*
- *R.5 – Small scale residential intensification may include, but not be limited to, rooming, boarding and lodging houses, apartments in houses, infill development and redevelopment.*

PART VI – Physical Development – Built Environment

- *Goal: to develop flexible and adaptable land use plans and development procedures that respond rapidly to development opportunities.*

These amendments unlock considerable development potential in the urban serviced areas of the City by accommodating future growth through infill development and redevelopment.

As-of-right zoning for higher density residential buildings within the City's urban area fosters an environment conducive to active transportation infrastructure. Compact, mixed-use developments promote walkability, cycling, and public transit usage due to shorter distances between residences, workplaces, and amenities, thus reducing carbon emissions.

Therefore, the following Official Plan policies and goals support the recommended zoning amendments:

Part V – Physical Development – Natural Development

- *Broad policies with the underlining theme of protecting natural environmental features.*

Energy Policies

- *E.2 – Infill development to maximize the use of existing services shall be encouraged.*
- *E.3 – Rehabilitation and retrofitting of existing buildings for improved energy efficiency shall be promoted.*
- *E.4 – Alternative Transportation and energy efficient forms of transportation such as public transit, cycling and walking shall be supported.*

Official Plan land use policies already support residential development on Commercially designated lands where suitable. The proposed zoning changes that are specific to Commercially zoned lands are supported by the OP. The Highway Zone, linked with incompatible uses and locations, will continue to exclude residential development.

Therefore, the following Official Plan policies and goals support the recommended zoning amendments:

Commercial Land Use Policies

- *The conversion of existing vacant commercial space to residential or other non-commercial use shall be encouraged where appropriate and permitted subject to Zoning By-law approval without an Official Plan amendment.*
- *... Mixed use and high density residential development shall be permitted [in the downtown area].*

Institutional Land Use Policies

The majority of lands that are zoned Institutional also fall under the Institutional designation in the Official Plan's Land Use Schedule (C). Any changes to the I Zone must therefore comply with its corresponding OP policies.

Currently, the Official Plan envisions group residences rather than private, market residential uses on Institutionally zoned lands. To align with the zoning changes proposed, it is recommended that the OP be amended to permit residential development on lands designated institutional. This can be implemented by the attached OPA 249 T-163 amendment.

Institutional lands predominantly host existing or former schools, places of worship, and community centres. A shift towards re-purposing or partially converting these lands to accommodate residential uses will unlock additional lands, which are often located in residential areas.

Conformity with Provincial Policy Statement 2020 (PPS)

Directing residential growth to already serviced urban areas optimizes existing infrastructure and lessens the need for the City to create and maintain new infrastructure for residential growth. Increased densities further support ongoing efforts to expand and enhance active transportation infrastructure.

A variety of residential housing types with varying densities, from single-detached homes to small-scale walk-up apartments, will be permitted.

Therefore, the following Provincial policies support the recommended zoning amendments:

Managing and Directing Land Use to Achieve Efficient and Resilient Development and Land Use Patterns

1.1.1 – Healthy, liveable and safe communities are sustained by:

- *A. promoting efficient development and land use patterns which sustain the financial well-being of the Province and municipalities over the long term;*
- *B. accommodating an appropriate affordable and market-based range and mix of residential types (including single-detached, additional residential units, multi-unit housing, affordable housing and housing for older persons), employment (including industrial and commercial), institutional (including places of worship, cemeteries and long-term care homes), recreation, park and open space, and other uses to meet long-term needs;*
- *C. avoiding development and land use patterns which may cause environmental or public health and safety concerns;*
- *E. promoting the integration of land use planning, growth management, transit-supportive development, intensification and infrastructure planning to achieve cost-effective development patterns, optimization of transit investments, and standards to minimize land consumption and servicing costs.*

Settlement Areas

1.1.3 – Settlement Areas shall be the focus of growth and development.

1.1.3.2 – Land use patterns within settlement areas shall be based on densities and a mix of land uses which:

- a) efficiently use land and resources;*
- b) are appropriate for, and efficiently use, the infrastructure and public service facilities which are planned or available, and avoid the need for their unjustified and/or uneconomical expansion;*
- c) minimize negative impacts to air quality and climate change, and promote energy efficiency;*
- d) prepare for the impacts of a changing climate;*
- e) support active transportation;*

At its December 11, 2023 Council Meeting, the City pledged to meet the provincial housing target of 1,500 housing starts by 2031. As per the Province's housing supply progress tracker¹, last updated February 22, 2024, the City has already recorded 482 housing starts since 2022.

¹ . *Tracking Housing Supply Progress | Ontario Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing*
<http://www.ontario.ca/page/tracking-housing-supply-progress>. Accessed 2 Mar. 2024.

Planning staff's municipal housing assessment report proposed a more ambitious target of 3,115 new units by 2036. The "gentle density" approach in these zoning amendments is an important step in achieving these targets.

The reduction of zoning regulations provides significant flexibility and relaxation for residential development, encouraging developers to explore cost-effective development forms.

Therefore, the following Provincial policies support the recommended zoning amendments:

Housing

1.4.3 – Planning authorities shall provide for an appropriate range and mix of housing options and densities to meet projected market-based and affordable housing needs of current and future residents of the regional market area by:

- *A. establishing and implementing minimum targets for the provision of housing which is affordable to low and moderate income households and which aligns with applicable housing and homelessness plans...;*
- *B. permitting and facilitating:*
 - *1. all housing options required to meet the social, health, economic and well-being requirements of current and future residents, including special needs requirements and needs arising from demographic changes and employment opportunities; and*
 - *2. all types of residential intensification, including additional residential units, and redevelopment in accordance with policy 1.1.3.3;*
- *C. directing the development of new housing towards locations where appropriate levels of infrastructure and public service facilities are or will be available to support current and projected needs;*
- *D. promoting densities for new housing which efficiently use land, resources, infrastructure and public service facilities, and support the use of active transportation and transit in areas where it exists or is to be developed;*
- *F. establishing development standards for residential intensification, redevelopment and new residential development which minimize the cost of housing and facilitate compact form, while maintaining appropriate levels of public health and safety.*

Conformity with Growth Plan for Northern Ontario 2011

Establishing a regulatory framework that supports a robust housing supply stimulates the construction industry, generating economic activity. It also enhances housing affordability, allowing individuals and families to secure a home without allocating a high proportion of income on housing costs. This fosters a healthier community and supports a workforce. Higher density neighbourhoods

can meet the population density thresholds required to support alternative forms of transportation associated with reduced transportation carbon emissions.

Therefore, the following GPNO policies support the recommended zoning amendments:

4.2 Long Range Planning For All Communities

All municipalities should [...] prepare long-term community strategies. These strategies should support the goals and objectives of this Plan, identify local opportunities to implement the policies of this Plan, and be designed to achieve the following:

- *A. economic, social and environmental sustainability.*
- *B. accommodation of the diverse needs of all residents, now and in the future.*
- *C. optimized use of existing infrastructure.*

4.4 Strategic Core Areas

- *Municipalities that contain strategic core areas are encouraged to plan for these areas to function as vibrant, walkable, mixed-use districts that can:*
 - *B. accommodate higher densities*

CONSULTATION Public Comments

Public notice was advertised on the Sault Star and posted on the City website and Sootoday on Saturday February 24 and February 28 respectively. As this is a City-wide application, no physical notices were mailed out. Up to the drafting of this report, no comments were received as a result of the public notice process.

As part of the Grow the Sault initiative, particularly the gentle density project, four public information sessions occurred in November 2023. These sessions, promoted in online media, social media, and the City website, engaged approximately 80 members of the public.

During these public information sessions, many individuals expressed enthusiasm and support for the increased supply of diverse housing to match a variety of living situations and affordability tolerances.

Those who were more critical of the initiative commented that permitting denser forms of housing would negatively alter the character of the community and that a looser form of zoning would make neighbourhoods unpredictable in terms of development trends. Some were also concerned that such policies would eventually lead to outright prohibiting single-detached dwellings.

While not explicitly mentioned by the public, it can be expected that other concerns would mirror those typically raised for rezoning applications involving denser development forms. For example, increased traffic, privacy loss, property values, and the capacity of water, stormwater, and sewer systems.

Traffic impacts are associated with larger developments that would automatically trigger site plan control (11 or more dwelling units). Traffic studies, at the expense of the developer and to the satisfaction of staff, can be requested as part of the site plan control process.

Similarly, servicing studies addressing stormwater, sewer, and water capacity will be required in the site plan control process. Although concerns for smaller developments can exist, they are less likely to be problematic. The Engineering division is actively implementing a stormwater management program to address quality and quantity concerns for development projects of 11 or more units. For developments of less than 11 units, stormwater management and servicing capacity is handled through the building permit process in collaboration with Engineering Services and PUC Services Inc. The Planning Division is not involved in such cases.

The sewer and water capacity for many existing neighbourhoods is usually based on higher flows than the existing number of occupants in existing single-detached homes to future proof the infrastructure. On an annual basis, Planning staff and PUC's water service consultant discuss development trends that may impact water demand. Further, development uptake is expected to occur gradually, rather than in sudden surges. This pacing will enable staff to monitor for problem areas and either address the problem or apply development restrictions where appropriate.

Application Circulation

As part of the application review, this proposal was circulated to the following City divisions and external agencies for detailed technical review and comment: Accessibility Advisory Committee, Algoma District School Board, Batchewana First Nation, Bell Canada, Building Division, Canada Post, CN Rail, Community Development and Enterprise Services, Conservation Authority, CPKC Rail, Downtown Association, Economic Development Corporation, Enbridge, Engineering Services, Fire Services, Garden River First Nation, Huron Superior Catholic District School Board, Hydro One, Legal Division, Municipal Heritage Committee, Ontario Power Generation, Prince Township, Public Works, Public Utilities Commission, Rogers Communication, Sault North Planning Board, Trans Canada Pipeline, Transit Services, and Transport Canada.

In-person meetings were also conducted with representation from Planning, Engineering, Public Works, Building, Legal, the Secretary-Treasurer of the Committee of Adjustment, and PUC. During these meetings, feedback was provided to enhance the technical wording of the proposed amendments. It was

also discussed that due to recent Provincial legislative changes impacting site plan control requirements, Planning staffs' involvement in the development approvals process has been diminished. The anticipated as-of-right zoning regulations will further reduce the role of Planning staff. Each department and agency have their own requirements, and Planning staff is tasked with serving as the intermediary between all parties to assist developers through the development approvals process. Planning staff will continue to collaborate with departments and agencies to ensure that consultation and guidance for developers and other stakeholders is maintained, even when projects may not be subject to site plan control.

Engineering Department and Public Works

The Engineering Department supports the proposed zoning amendments; however, it is emphasized that associated by-laws and policies (e.g. stormwater management) must be reviewed to ensure that they align with the growth-orientated amendments.

Engineering also noted that increased population densities in areas where existing infrastructure (e.g. downstream sewer, stormwater capacity, etc) lacks capacity would lead to servicing issues.

With this being said, Engineering is proactively evaluating existing infrastructure to identify bottlenecks and opportunities for improvement that would support increased levels of densities. It is noted that the City has no dedicated funding source to support growth-related infrastructure improvements, which may prompt the need to reallocate funds to support growth-related infrastructure.

Similarly to Engineering department's comments, the Public Works Department expressed support for the proposed amendments, with comments relating to additional pressures presented due to increased population density. Increased population density can intensify the demand for waste collection services and escalate the utilization of on-street parking, thereby potentially affecting municipal services like snow clearing. Meeting increased demands may require additional resources to maintain service levels.

Planning staff note that the proposed amendments represent a different approach to conventional growth management practices. Urban growth has been synonymous with the continuous expansion of built-up areas, necessitating the outward extension of infrastructure and the substantial investment of resources for its construction and maintenance.

The proposed approach is to manage growth by directing it to areas that are already within the urban and built-up areas of the city with existing infrastructure in place. While Engineering and Public Works acknowledge the need for upgrades to accommodate additional demands in some cases, this growth strategy is still more cost-effective than constructing and maintaining more infrastructure.

The anticipated long-term benefits to municipal finances are expected to off-set the incremental costs associated with infrastructure upgrades and other service adjustments required to minimize impacts on city servicing (i.e. parking enforcement). This approach allows for the strategic allocation of resources to enhance services in response to growth, such as prioritizing parking enforcement over allocating additional resources for snow removal on new roads.

Under the umbrella of the “Grow the Sault” initiative, specifically the Strategic Growth Areas project, Planning staff, in collaboration with Engineering and Public Works, are actively working to align growth initiatives with infrastructure development. A report detailing these efforts is anticipated to be submitted to Council in the second quarter of 2024.

Building

The Building Division provided comments on internal processing.

The matter of applicants demonstrating the presence of a water source for lots zoned as Rural Area was highlighted. Planning staff note that this is not a significant issue, as the proposed amendments do not seek to change the current permissions in the Rural Area zone. Section 8.2.3 of the zoning by-law already requires that applicants demonstrate the safe ability of having a well and on-site sewage disposal system. This is sufficient from a zoning perspective.

Transit

Transit Services commented the need for parabus access to be maintained.

Recently, Planning staff, in collaboration with the Accessory Advisory Committee, Engineering Services, and Transit Services, has been actively engaged in discussions to identify optimal strategies for site plan design. The primary goal is to guarantee that parabus services have appropriate access to serve residential developments.

For developments of 11 or more residential dwellings, site plan control can be used to ensure that the design of any internal roadways and parking aisles facilitate the safe maneuvering of parabuses.

For smaller scale developments that fall short of the threshold for site plan control, they can often be serviced directly from a public street. Additional controls are being investigated that can implement preferred design considerations outside of a site plan control application.

Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority (CA)

The Conservation Authority notes that proposed developments that are located on lands that are within the jurisdiction of the CA must still obtain permits as outlined in the relevant provincial regulations.

Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry

The MNR submitted a general comment relating to the protection of aggregate resources. The Ministry noted that land use impact studies, primarily MECP's *Guideline D-6: Compatibility Between Industrial Facilities and Sensitive Land Uses*, may be required where sensitive development, such as residential uses, occurs within 300-metres of aggregate pit operations.

Planning staff note that aggregate pit operations are only permitted within the Rural Aggregate Extraction Zone (REX). The REX zone is located along the northern border of the city, along the first outcroppings of the Precambrian upland bedrock. The zoning that is located in these areas, such as Rural Estate and Rural Residential zones, is limited in development potential. A single-detached residential zone with an optional second dwelling unit is permitted in these zones. Further, the proposed zoning changes presented in this report do not propose to introduce any new development potential in these zones.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The proposed regulations establish a framework where growth is directed to existing areas of the City already serviced by infrastructure like roads, water, sewer and other utilities. Directing growth from within rather than expanding outwards avoids the need for costly infrastructure expansion, but may prompt the need to consider higher levels of service or upgrades to infrastructure that are located in areas that will experience a sizeable increase in population growth. The latter is typically still more cost effective than outward growth.

Therefore, approval of this application will not result in any incremental changes to municipal finances.

STRATEGIC PLAN / POLICY IMPACT / CLIMATE CHANGE

The proposed amendments support the following strategic focus areas of the corporate strategic plan.

- Infrastructure: directing growth to already serviced areas of the City maintains existing infrastructure without the need for costly expansion.
- Service Delivery: removing exclusive zoning regulations to establish as-of-right zoning will reduce the need for application submissions, therefore streamlining development processes.
- Quality of Life: Increasing housing supply better ensures that residents have better access to affordable and diverse housing options. Affordable and adequate housing is a social determinant of health that influences quality of life. Reduced regulations, especially in the downtown, can assist with other City initiatives aimed at transforming the downtown into a vibrant complete neighbourhood.

Climate Impact:

As-of-right zoning for higher density residential structures within the city's urban area fosters an environment conducive to active transportation. Compact, mixed-use developments promote walkability, cycling, and public transit usage due to shorter distances between residences, workplaces, and amenities, thus reducing carbon emissions.

SUMMARY

A series of transformational amendments with respect to residential development are being proposed. The primary objective is to create a framework that promotes the integration of low-density residential housing within neighbourhoods, while simultaneously significantly reducing residential development regulations in locations that are deemed appropriate. Technical and supporting amendments to better facilitate these changes are also included as part of this application. Ultimately, this comprehensive approach aims to streamline the residential development process, reducing the necessity for developers to undergo the procedure of submitting rezoning applications.

The proposed amendments align with the principles of form-based zoning, which is a planning approach that prioritizes the physical form of buildings, rather than the specific use of the building (i.e. single-family home, multi-family home, etc).

The major changes proposed include:

- Permitting residential buildings of any type and any number of dwelling units (i.e. single-detached, semi-detached, townhouse, apartment) on all urban residential lots, including lots in the Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2), conditional upon conforming to the prescribed set of performance standards and the development envelope. This includes conforming to minimum setbacks, maximum lot coverage, maximum building height, minimum landscaping, and minimum parking provisions;
- Permitting additional types of residential uses to be located within Commercial zones, including ground floor when design objectives to ensure occupant privacy are satisfied;
- Permitting a variety of dwelling units within the Institutional Zone (I); and
- Reducing parking requirements from 1.25 spaces to 1 space per dwelling.

RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that Council take the following action:

Resolved that the report of the Planner dated March 18, 2024 concerning Gentle Density: Proposed Amendments to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Regarding

Residential Development Regulations be received and that Council approve this application in the following manner:

- Amend the Official Plan as outlined in OPA 249.
- Amend Zoning By-law 2005-150 as outlined in Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments.

And that the Legal Department be requested to prepare the necessary by-law(s) to effect the same.

Respectfully submitted,

Jonathan Kircal, RPP
Planner
705.759.6227
j.kircal@cityssm.on.ca

**AMENDMENT NO. 249
TO THE
SAULT STE. MARIE OFFICIAL PLAN**

PURPOSE

This Amendment is an amendment to the Text of the Official Plan as it relates to Residential, Commercial and Institutional Policies of the Plan.

LOCATION

Applies to all Residential, Commercial and Institutionally designated lands.

BASIS

This Amendment is necessary in view of a request to permit residential development.

Council now considers it desirable to amend the Official Plan.

DETAILS OF THE ACTUAL AMENDMENT & POLICIES RELATED THERETO

The Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie is hereby amended by adding the following paragraph to the Special Exceptions Section:

“Special Exceptions”

163. Amend the Institutional Land Use Policies (Section 2.3.1) by adding the following new Policy (IN.2):

- Residential uses are supported on lands that are designated as Institutional on Land Use Schedule C of the Official Plan.

164. Repeal and replace Commercial Land Use Policy C.1 with the following:

- The conversion of existing vacant commercial space to residential uses is permitted without an amendment to this Plan, subject to the following:
 - Where existing buildings are proposed to be converted, ground floor residential uses are generally discouraged unless it can be demonstrated that ground floor dwelling units are designed to provide a residential aesthetic that is sympathetic to the surrounding commercial streetscape, with special regard for providing appropriate privacy for occupants. Ie. The removal of large storefront windows.
 - Where new buildings are proposed, ground floor residential uses are permitted, however the ground floor façade shall be designed to respond to the overall character of the area, by balancing a residential aesthetic with the surrounding commercial streetscape.

165. Amend the Residential Land Use Policies (Section 2.3.1) by adding the following new Policy (R.9):

- Where commercially zoned lands are located upon lots designated Residential, the conversion of existing vacant commercial space to residential uses is subject to the following:
 - Where existing buildings are proposed to be converted, ground floor residential uses are generally discouraged unless it can be demonstrated that ground floor dwelling units are designed to provide a residential aesthetic that is sympathetic to the surrounding commercial streetscape, with special regard for providing appropriate privacy for occupants. I.e. The removal of large storefront windows.
 - Where new buildings are proposed, ground floor residential uses are permitted, however the ground floor façade shall be designed to respond to the overall character of the area, by balancing a residential aesthetic with the surrounding commercial streetscape.

INTERPRETATION

The provisions of the Official Plan as amended from time to time will be applied to this Amendment.

Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments

PROPOSED CHANGE

Amendment #1: Update Definitions and Terms.

- Repeal the following Sections: 1.1.8 (Accessory Use Second Units), 1.31 (Dwelling, Duplex), 1.33 (Dwelling, Semi-Detached), 1.34 (Dwelling, Single-Detached), and 1.35 (Dwelling, Triplex).
- Repeal the following terms from Zoning By-law 2005-150 entirely: “*Dwelling, Duplex*”, “*Double Duplex, Dwelling*”, “*Semi-Detached, Dwelling*”, “*Single-Detached, Dwelling*”, “*Triplex*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwelling*”, and “*Apartment*”.
- Amend the term “*Existing*” to read “*Legally Existing*” in Section 2 (Definitions), and replace the definition with the following wording “*Means that a building, use, yard, or lot was legally in existence on April 8, 2024*”.
- Add “*Residential Structure*” as a new use in Section 1 (Permitted Uses Defined) and define it as: “*any building designed, used or intended to be used for residential occupancy and consisting of one or more dwelling units*”.

Amendment #2: Repeal Regulations for Accessory Use Second Units.

- Repeal Section 4.15 (Regulations for Accessory Use Second Units).
- Repeal the definition and term for “Accessory Use Second Units” from Zoning By-law 2005-150 entirely.

Amendment #3: Rural Area Zone (RA).

- Repeal and replace Section 8.2.1 (General Provisions for All Rural Zones) with the following wording: “*Number of Dwellings Per Lot: Not more than two dwelling units are permitted on any lot in the rural zones*”.
- Amend Section 8.5.1 (Permitted Uses in an RA Zone) by:
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*” and “*Single Detached Dwelling*” as permitted uses.
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” containing up to 2 dwelling units as a new permitted use; and
- Repeal and replace “*Single-Detached Dwelling*” in Section 8.5.2 (Rural Area Zone Building and Use Regulations) with the following wording: “*Residential Structure containing up to 2 residential dwelling units*”.

Amendment #4: Estate Residential Zone (R1).

- Repeal and replace “*Accessory Use Second Units*” and “*Single Detached Dwelling*” with “*Residential Structure containing up to 2 dwelling units*” in Section 9.5.1 (List of Permitted Uses).
- Amend Table 9.5.2 by reducing the rear yard setback from 10m to 1.2m for single-storey buildings located on properties that do not abut Lake Superior or St. Mary’s River.

Amendment #5: Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2).

- Amend Zoning By-law 2005-150 by renaming the “*Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2)*” to the “*Gentle Density Residential Zone (R2)*”, with a replaced introductory section to read: “*This zone is especially designed for the majority of the single detached neighbourhoods in Sault Ste. Marie. Zone regulations are aimed at promoting low-impact, modest, and incremental housing developments. Examples of such housing developments include the conversion of single-detached homes to create multi-unit dwellings and purpose built multiplexes*”.
- Amend Section 9.6.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, and “*Single Detached Dwelling*” as permitted uses.
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” as a new permitted use.
- Repeal and replace Section 9.6.2 (Single Detached Residential Zone Building Regulation table) with Appendix A table (Gentle Density Residential Zone Building Regulations).
- Amend Section 9.6 (Single Detached Residential Zone) by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #6: Low Density Residential Zone (R3).

- Amend Section 9.7.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, “*Single Detached Dwelling*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, “*Duplex Dwelling*”, “*Triplex*”, and “*Multiple-Attached Dwelling*” as permitted uses.
 - Repeal the statement “*subject to site plan control*” for Multiple-Attached Dwellings.
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” as a new permitted uses.
- Amend Section 9.7 by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
- Repeal and replace Section 9.7.2 (Low Density Zone Building Regulation table) with Appendix B table (Amended Low Density Zone Building Regulations).
- Repeal the introductory section of Section 9.7 by deleting the following sentence: “This is the first zone where dwellings of greater density than single detached are permitted”.

Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments

Amendment #7: Medium Density Residential Zone (R4).

- Amend Section 9.8.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, “*Duplex Dwelling*”, “*Triplex Dwelling*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwelling*” and “*Apartments*” as permitted uses.
 - Repeal the statement “*subject to site plan control*” for Multiple-Attached Dwellings and Apartments.
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” containing at least 2 dwelling units as a new permitted use.
- Amend Section 9.8 by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
- Repeal and replace Section 9.8.2 (Medium Density Residential Zone Building Regulations table) with Appendix C table (Amended Medium Density Residential Zone Building Regulations).

Amendment #8: High Density Residential Zone (R5).

- Amend Section 9.9.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwelling*”, and “*Apartments*” as permitted uses.
 - Repeal the statement “*subject to site plan control*” for Multiple-Attached Dwellings and Apartments.
 - Add “*Residential Structure containing no less than 4 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use.
- Amend Section 9.9 by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
- Amend Section 9.9.2 (High Density Residential Zone Building Regulations) by adding the following building regulations: “*Required front yard and exterior side yard landscaping: 50% minimum*”.

Amendment #9: Institutional Zone (I).

- Amend Section 11.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” as a new permitted use, subject to the R3 Zone (Appendix B).
- Amend Section 11 by adding the following new regulations:
 - “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
 - “*Residential development on Institutional Zoned lands are subject to R1 Zone (Estate Residential) regulations if located outside of the Urban Settlement Area boundary*”.

Amendment #10: Traditional Commercial Zone (C1).

- Amend Section 13.1.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Single Detached Dwelling*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, and “*Duplexes and Triplexes*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwellings*”, and “*Apartments*”.
 - Add “*Residential Structures*” as a new permitted use, subject to C1 building regulations.
 - Amend Table 13.1.2 (Traditional Commercial Zone Building Regulations) by increasing the *maximum building height* from 2 storeys to 3 storeys for all permitted uses.
- Amend Section 13 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #11: Central Commercial Zone (C2).

- Amend Section 13.2.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal the use “*Residential Dwellings – with no dwelling units on the ground floor*”.
 - Add “*Residential Structures*” as a new permitted use, subject to C2 building regulations and subject to the following provisions: “*ground floor residential uses not permitted within legally existing buildings. Residential uses not subject to height restrictions*”.
- Amend Section 13.2 (Central Commercial Zone C2) by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #12: Commercial Transitional Zone (CT2).

- Amend Section 13.3.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Single Detached Dwelling*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, and “*Duplexes and Triplexes*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwellings*”, and “*Apartments*”.
 - Add “*Residential Structures*” as a new permitted use, subject to CT2 building regulations.
- Amend Table 13.3.2 (Commercial Transitional Zone Building Regulations) by increasing the *maximum building height* from 12 meters to 3 storeys for all permitted uses.
- Amend Section 13.3 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #13: Riverfront Zone (C3).

- Amend Section 13.4.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Multiple-Attached Dwellings*”, and “*Apartment Dwellings*” as permitted uses.
 - Add “*Residential Structures containing no less than 3 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use, subject to C3 building regulations.

Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments

- Amend Section 13.4 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #14: General Commercial Zone (C4).

- Amend Section 13.5.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Residential dwellings*” as a permitted use.
 - Replace the Residential Dwelling clause from “*with no dwelling units on the ground floor*” to “*with no dwelling units on the ground floor if located within a legally existing building*”
 - Add “*Residential Structures containing no less than 3 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use, subject to C4 building regulations.
- Amend Section 13.5 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #15: Shopping Centre Zone (C5).

- Amend Section 13.6.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Add “*Residential Structures containing no less than 4 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use, subject to C5 building regulations and subject to the following provision: “*ground floor residential uses not permitted within legally existing buildings*”.
- Amend Section 13.6 (Shopping Centre Zone C5 Introduction) by replacing the statement “*Shopping centres shall have a minimum gross floor area of 10,000m²*” with “*Retail centres must maintain a minimum gross floor area of 10,000 square meters, except in the case of residential developments where this requirement does not apply.*”
- Amend Section 13.6 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #16: Residential Parking and Loading Requirements.

- Amend table 5.7 (Minimum Parking Requirements For All Permitted Uses) by reducing the number of required parking spaces for Residential Uses from 1.25 spaces to 1 space per dwelling unit.
- Amend Section 5.5.3 (Required Barrier-Free Parking Spaces for Residential Uses) by increasing the minimum number of required barrier-free parking spaces for residential uses from 6% to 8% of the total required parking spaces.
- Amend Section 5.6 (Stacked Spaces For Drive Through Facilities, Car Washes, and Designated Employee Parking) by adding in the following clause: “*Up to two required parking spaces may be located in a stacked parking configuration within a driveway for residential developments of no more than 4 units*”.
- Amend Section 6.2.1 (Dimensions of Loading Spaces) by reducing the required length of a loading space from 20 metres to 10 meters for residential uses only.

Amendment #17: Miscellaneous.

- Repeal Section 9.4.2 (Additional Regulations in all Residential Zones, One Dwelling Unit per Lot).
- Repeal Section 9.4.4 (Multiple and Semi-Detached Lots).
- Repeal Section 9.7.3.3 (Semi-Detached Dwellings), 9.7.3.4 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls), 9.8.3.1 (Semi-Detached Dwellings) and 9.8.3.2 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls).
- Repeal section 9.7.3.4 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls).
- Repeal section 9.8.3.2 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls).
- Amend Section 4.11 (Non-Conforming Buildings, Structures, and Lots) by adding the following new subsection to read: “*Front and Exterior Side Yard Landscaping Exemption: Lots located in the defined “Downtown” are exempt from the regulation that requires 50% of the required front and exterior yard to be landscaped*”.
- Amend Section 4.11.1 (Existing Non-Conforming Lots) by replacing the text with the following: “*Legally existing Lots that lack the required frontage and/or area as set out in this Bylaw, may be built upon so long as all other regulations in this By-law are adhered to.*”
- Amend Section 4.12.2 (Severance Of Attached Dwellings Permitted) by replacing the text with the following:
 - The severance of dwelling units within a pair or a row of attached dwellings will be deemed to conform to the following, so long as the building was in conformity to the zoning by-law at the time of its construction:
 - The required building setbacks.
 - The required lot frontage.
 - The required lot area.
- Amend Section 4 (General Provisions for All Zones) by adding the following new clauses:
 - *Interior Side Yards and Common Walls: Within the R2, R3, R4 and R5 zone, where dwelling units share a common wall, no interior side yard is required between the dwelling units that share such a common wall.*
- Amend Section 4 (General Provisions for All Zones) by adding the following new clauses:
 - *Frontage Requirements When Severing Attached Residential Structures: Within the R2, R3, R4 and R5 zone, where a series of two or more attached dwellings (i.e. semis, townhomes) are proposed to be constructed in a line or a row, with each unit having a shared wall, the minimum frontage requirements will be 8 metres plus any required side yard setback.*
- Amend Section 13.4.2 (Riverfront Zone C3 Building Regulations) by replacing the text: “*Setback from Bay Street*” with “*Front Yard Setback*”.

Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments

- Amend Section 2 (Definitions) by adding the following new term, definition and map illustration as found on Appendix D: “*Urban Settlement Area: The boundary marking the limit between the urban growth areas and other areas such as rural and resource areas where urban growth is not encourage*”.
- Repeal the following tables from Zoning By-law 2005-150: Tables 1, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.

| Appendix A – Gentle Density Residential Zone (R2) <i>(formerly Amended Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2))</i> | | |
|---|--|---|
| Standards (Minimum, unless otherwise noted) | R2 lots that abut Lake Superior and St. Mary’s River | All other R2 lots |
| Lot Area | 650m ² | 550m ² |
| Frontage | 18m | 15m |
| Front yard | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| Exterior side yard | 4m | 4m |
| Interior side yard | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys |
| The other interior side yard* | 3.5m | 3m |
| Rear yard Setback | 15m from rear lot line | 10m |
| Maximum Building Height <i>(Height in rear yard setback)</i> | 2 storeys (1 storey) | 2 storeys (1 storey) |
| Maximum Lot Coverage | 40% | 40% |
| Landscaped Open Space | n/a | n/a |
| Required Front and Exterior Yard Landscaping | 50% | 50% |
| Distance from any other building | 1 metre | 1 metre |
| Minimum Number of Dwelling Units | N/A | N/A |

Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments

| Appendix B - Amended Low Density Residential Zone (R3) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Standards (Minimum, unless otherwise noted) | 1 Storey | 2 Storeys | 3 Stories |
| Lot Area <i>(In the downtown)</i> | 460m ² (279m ²) | 460m ² | N/A |
| Frontage <i>(In the downtown)</i> | 14m (9m) | 18m | 23m |
| Front yard <i>(In the downtown)</i> | 7.5m (7.5m) | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| Exterior side yard | 4m | 4.5m | 7.5m |
| Interior side yard | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys | 1.2m for 1 storey, 1.8m for 2 storeys | 5m |
| The other interior side yard* | 3m | 3m | 5m |
| Rear yard <i>(Rear yard setback for a 1-storey bldg)</i> | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) |
| Maximum Lot Coverage <i>(In the downtown)</i> | 40% (60%) | 40% (60%) | 30% (60%) |
| Landscaped Open Space | N/A | N/A | 30% |
| Required Front and Exterior Yard Landscaping <i>(Downtown)</i> | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) |
| Distance from any other building | 1 metre | 1 metre | 1 metre |
| Minimum Number of Dwelling Units | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Schedule A – Proposed Zoning Amendments

| Appendix C – Amended Medium Density Residential Zone (R4) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| Standards (Minimum, unless otherwise noted) | 1 Storey | 2 Storey | 3 | 4 to 5 or More Stories |
| Lot Area | 460m ² (279m ²) | 460m ² | N/A | N/A |
| Frontage | 14m (9m) | 18m | 23m | 23m |
| Front yard | 7.5m (7.5m) | 7.5m | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| Exterior side yard | 4m | 4.5m | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| Interior side yard | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys | 1.2m for 1 storey, 1.8m for 2 storeys | 5m | 7.5m |
| The other interior side yard* | 3m | 3m | 5m | 7.5m |
| Rear yard (Rear yard setback for a 1-storey bldg) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) |
| Maximum Lot Coverage | 40% (60%) | 40% (60%) | 30% (60%) | 30% |
| Landscaped Open Space | N/A | N/A | 30% | 30% |
| Required Front and Exterior Yard Landscaping | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% |
| Distance from any other building | 1 metre | 1 metre | 1 metre | 1 metre |
| Minimum Number of Dwelling Units | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Appendix D – Urban Settlement Area



The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie



Public Works & Engineering
Services

Dan Perri, P. Eng.
Municipal Services & Design
Engineer

2024 01 19

MEMO TO: Peter Tonazzo, RPP
Director of Planning

RE: A-1-24-Z
Regulatory Flexibility for Residential Development

The Engineering Services Division supports the proposed zoning amendments outlined in the above noted application with the understanding that associated by-laws and/or policies may require updates to support the implementation of the amendments.

It must also be noted that increasing population density has the potential to strain existing municipal infrastructure. The Engineering Services Division is in the process of proactively evaluating existing infrastructure to ensure additional population densities can be accommodated. Without a dedicated funding source to support growth related infrastructure improvements, future capital programs may be impacted in order to support growth.

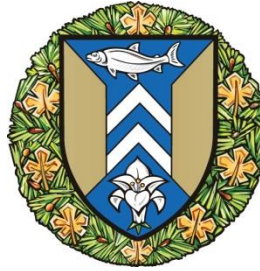
A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "D. Perri".

Dan Perri, P.Eng.
Municipal Services & Design Engineer
Public Works and Engineering Services
705.759.5329
d.perri@cityssm.on.ca

DP/
c. Susan Hamilton Beach P.Eng., Public Works

F:\ENGINEERING DATA\REZONING\2024\A-1-24-Z 2024 01 19.docx

The Corporation of the
City of Sault Ste. Marie



Public Works & Engineering
Services

Susan Hamilton Beach, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

2024 01 19

MEMO TO: Peter Tonazzo, RPP
Director of Planning

RE: A-1-24-Z
Regulatory Flexibility for Residential Development

Public Works supports the proposed zoning amendments outlined in the above noted application and agrees with the comments and suggestions made by Engineering Services.

In addition, PW anticipates that there will be some servicing and maintenance challenges due to growth. Waste collection (i.e. potentially collecting from four dwelling units instead of one) as well as additional parking implications may require enhanced enforcement of related violations.

Solutions to these growth related issues may result in both staffing and budget requests to adequately address and provide the expected current service levels.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Susan Beach', is positioned to the left of a vertical line.

Susan Hamilton Beach, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works
Public Works and Engineering Services
705.759.5207.
s.hamiltonbeach@cityssm.on.ca

SHB/ac

c. Dan Perri, P.Eng.

Jonathan Kircal

From: Mike Salvini
Sent: Friday, January 19, 2024 9:51 AM
To: Stephanie Perri
Cc: Peter Tonazzo; Jonathan Kircal; Freddie Pozzebon; Francois Couture; Maggie McAuley; Dan Perri; Orlan Euale
Subject: A-1-24-Z - Regulatory Flexibility - Building Division Comments

Good Morning,

Building Division have the following comments:

- Amendment #3, Rural Area Zone (RA): Further to our meeting, it was brought to up that confirmation of a proven water source be provided.
- Amendment #4, Estate Residential Zone (R1): Mindful of projections into yards due to rear yard setback of 1.2m for single storey buildings. Applies also to R2, R3 and R4 zones. Current ADU requires minimum 1.2m setback.

FYI,

To address concerns about adequate service sizes for multiple unit applications, Building Division will now:

- Require the owner/applicant, prior to issuance of a building permit, provide confirmation from their designer that the water, sanitary and storm services for the building to the property line are sized to meet the requirements of The Ontario Building Code.
- Require the owner/applicant, prior to issuance of a building permit, provide confirmation from their designer that the existing water, sanitary and storm services within the City R.O.W. to the property line are adequate to service the building.
- Require the owner/applicant, prior to issuance of a building permit, provide confirmation they have contacted the PUC to enter into a water service agreement as this is their requirement for these developments.

Note: Building Division has been informing applicants that even when SPC is not applicable, all matters regarding site servicing (ie. sanitary sewer and water) and storm water management will be reviewed by Engineering Division and PUC Services Inc. prior to issuance of a building permit.

Regards,

Michael Salvini - ASCT, IBCO

Senior Plans Examiner & By-Law Enforcement Officer

Building Division

T 705.759.5413 m.salvini@cityssm.on.ca

CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6

saultstemarie.ca



Jonathan Kircal

To: Nicole Maione
Subject: RE: A-1-24-Z - Regulatory Flexibility

From: Nicole Maione <n.maione@cityssm.on.ca>
Sent: Monday, February 12, 2024 11:02 AM
To: Jonathan Kircal <j.kircal@cityssm.on.ca>
Cc: Dave Lamming <d.lamming@cityssm.on.ca>; Christian Frost <c.frost@cityssm.on.ca>; Diane Morrell <d.morrell@cityssm.on.ca>
Subject: FW: A-1-24-Z - Regulatory Flexibility

Hi,
If applicable, the only items in regards to Transit are to ensure Parabus access as we discussed at our last meeting.
Thank you,
Nicole

Jonathan Kircal

From: Marlene McKinnon <mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, January 10, 2024 9:11 AM
To: Stephanie Perri
Cc: Christine Ropeter; Corrina Barrett
Subject: SSMRCA Response - A-1-24-Z - Regulatory Flexibility for Residential Development

Importance: High

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

This email originated outside of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.
Do not open attachments or click links unless you verify the sender and know the content is safe.

January 10, 2024

Peter Tonazzo
Planning Director
City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Conservation Authority Comments:

Application # A-1-24-Z
City of Sault Ste. Marie
(Applies to Multiple Properties)
Sault Ste. Marie

The subject properties may be located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority with regard to the Ont. Reg.176/06 Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses.

Any development on the subject properties under this proposed Zoning will require a site plan review and may require a permit by SSMRCA under Ont. Reg. 176/06.

SSMRCA requests a copy of the decision and to be included on the contact list for any appeals resulting from the decision of this application.

Sincerely,

M. A. McKinnon
GIS Specialist
Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority
1100 Fifth Line East
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 6J8
mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca

www.ssmrca.ca

Phone 705-946-8530

Fax 705-946-8533

Member of Canadian Institute of Geomatics

January 18th, 2024

EMAIL ONLY

Ms. Stephanie Perri
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON
P6A 5X6
s.perri@cityssm.on.ca

Subject: REPLY: A-1-24-Z - Regulatory Flexibility

Dear Ms. Perri,

Thank you for circulating the *Regulatory Flexibility for Residential Development Application No: A-1-24-Z Notice of Application and Public Meeting* to the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). Please accept this correspondence as a reply to your email from January 9th, 2024.

This response provides comments limited to the mandates of the MNRF.

Amendment #4: Estate Residential Zone (R1)

MNRF has responsible for the administration control and management of Crown land under the authority of the *Public Lands Act, 1990*. Generally, occupational authority from the MNRF is required to use or occupy Crown land, such as, when erecting buildings, other structures, or improvements (for example, septic systems) on the land. The MNRF **will consider** applications to buy or rent Crown land when the request is consistent with MNRF's policies for the management and use of these lands.

Currently outlined in the City of Sault Ste. Marie *Zoning By-law 2005-150*, Section 9.5 Estate Residential Zone (R1): "This zone is the most restrictive residential zone, which provides for and regulates single detached dwellings, often on private wells and sewage systems generally located in the rural areas of the city." Amendment #4 proposes to amend Section 9.5.1 List of Permitted Uses by adding "Detached Residential Building" containing up to *two* dwelling units as a new permitted use.

While Crown land within the City of Sault Ste Marie is limited, if a situation arose where an R1 lot lacked the capacity to support the increased water and/or wastewater needs of an additional dwelling unit and there was a demonstrated need to install infrastructure (for example, septic system) on adjacent Crown Land; the landowner would need to

apply for occupational authority from the MNRF prior to installation. The proposed project would be screened and categorized through MNRF's Class Environmental Assessment and reviewed against MNRF's policies. The process of a Crown Patent Sale can be lengthy and costly. Further, there maybe other agency permits and approvals required the landowner would need to obtain. Additional information regarding Crown Land and the application process can be found here: [Buy or rent Crown land | ontario.ca](#).

General Comments: Aggregates Resources

Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry has the responsibility for the administering and enforcing the [Aggregate Resources Act, 1990](#), the regulations, [the Aggregate Resources of Ontario Provincial Standards](#) and any conditions of an aggregate license/permit.

MNRF's Non-Renewable Resources Training Manual (1997) was prepared to assist municipal planning authorities in implementing PPS policies for mineral aggregate resources. The manual recommends that where an application for development occurs within 300 metres of an aggregate pit operation, the applicant may be required to assess the impact of the proposed development on the mineral aggregate resource and mineral aggregate operations.

In some cases, studies may be required to determine compatibility and develop appropriate setbacks. In the absence of site specific studies, the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks' (MECP) [Guideline D-6 – Compatibility between Industrial Facilities and Sensitive Land Uses](#) applies to pits and quarries where sensitive land uses (including residential uses) are proposed near an existing pit.

If you have any follow up questions, please feel free to reach out.

Respectfully,



Robyn Jones

Regional Planner
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
Email: robyn.jones2@ontario.ca
Phone: 705-491-7185

COPY:
Jonathan Kircal,
Intermediate Planner – City of Sault Ste. Marie,
j.kical@cityssm.on.ca

Steve Acorn,
District Supervisor – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry,
steve.acorn@ontario.ca



NOTICE OF APPLICATION & PUBLIC MEETING

Regulatory Flexibility for Residential Development

Application No.: A-1-24-Z.OP

Applicant: The City of Sault Ste. Marie (c/o Planning Division)

Date: March 18, 2024
Time: 5:00 PM

Location: City of Sault Ste. Marie
Civic Centre, Council Chambers
99 Foster Drive

PURPOSE

The applicant, the City of Sault Ste. Marie (c/o Planning Division) is proposing a series of amendments that are aimed towards increasing housing supply by integrating small-scale residential intensification within existing neighbourhoods without the need for planning approvals. This includes permitting a broader spectrum of residential uses across various residential, commercial and institutional zones throughout the urban area of the city, alongside revising development standards to promote flexibility and higher residential densities.

PROPOSED CHANGE

Amendment #1: Official Plan Amendments.

- Amend the Institutional Land Use Policies (Section 2.3.4) to permit residential uses on lots designated Institutional on Land Use Schedule C of the Official Plan.
- Repeal and replace Commercial Land Use Policy C.1 with the following:
 - The conversion of existing vacant commercial space to residential uses is permitted without an amendment to this Plan, subject to the following:
 - Where existing buildings are proposed to be converted, ground floor residential uses are generally discouraged unless it can be demonstrated that ground floor dwelling units are designed to provide a residential aesthetic that is sympathetic to the surrounding commercial streetscape, with special regard for providing appropriate privacy for occupants. Ie. The removal of large storefront windows.
 - Where new buildings are proposed, ground floor residential uses are permitted, however the ground floor façade shall be designed to respond to the overall character of the area, by balancing a residential aesthetic with the surrounding commercial streetscape.
- Amend the Residential Land Use Policies (Section 2.3.1) by adding the following new Policy (R.9):
 - Where commercially zoned lands are located upon lots designated Residential, the conversion of existing vacant commercial space to residential uses is subject to the following:
 - Where existing buildings are proposed to be converted, ground floor residential uses are generally discouraged unless it can be demonstrated that ground floor dwelling units are designed to provide a residential aesthetic that is sympathetic to the surrounding commercial streetscape, with special regard for providing appropriate privacy for occupants. Ie. The removal of large storefront windows.
 - Where new buildings are proposed, ground floor residential uses are permitted, however the ground floor façade shall be designed to respond to the overall character of the area, by balancing a residential aesthetic with the surrounding commercial streetscape.

Amendment #2: Update Definitions and Terms.

- Repeal the following Sections: 1.1.8 (Accessory Use Second Units), 1.31 (Dwelling, Duplex), 1.33 (Dwelling, Semi-Detached), 1.34 (Dwelling, Single-Detached), and 1.35 (Dwelling, Triplex).
- Repeal the following terms from Zoning By-law 2005-150 entirely: “Dwelling, Duplex”, “Double Duplex, Dwelling”, “Semi-Detached, Dwelling”, “Single-Detached, Dwelling”, “Triplex”, “Multiple-Attached Dwelling”, and “Apartment”.
- Amend the definition of “Existing” to read “Legally Existing” in Section 2 (Definitions).
- Add “Residential Structure” as a new use in Section 1 (Permitted Uses Defined) and define it as: “any building designed, used or intended to be used for residential occupancy and consisting of one or more dwelling units”.

Amendment #3: Repeal Regulations for Accessory Use Second Units.

- Repeal Section 4.15 (Regulations for Accessory Use Second Units).
- Repeal the definition and term for “Accessory Use Second Units” from Zoning By-law 2005-150 entirely.

Amendment #4: Rural Area Zone (RA).

- Repeal and replace Section 8.2.1 (General Provisions for All Rural Zones) with the following wording: “Number of Dwellings Per Lot: Not more than two dwelling units are permitted on any lot in the rural zones”.
- Amend Section 8.5.1 (Permitted Uses in an RA Zone) by:
 - Repeal “Accessory Use Second Units” and “Single Detached Dwelling” as permitted uses.

- Add “*Residential Structure*” containing up to 2 dwelling units as a new permitted use; and
- Repeal and replace “*Single-Detached Dwelling*” in Section 8.5.2 (Rural Area Zone Building and Use Regulations) with the following wording: “*Residential Structure containing up to 2 residential dwelling units*”.

Amendment #5: Estate Residential Zone (R1).

- Repeal and replace “*Accessory Use Second Units*” and “*Single Detached Dwelling*” with “*Residential Structure containing up to 2 dwelling units*” in Section 9.5.1 (List of Permitted Uses).
- Amend Table 9.5.2 by permitting a single-storey building to be located within 1.2m of the rear yard setback for properties that do not abut Lake Superior or St. Mary’s River.

Amendment #6: Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2).

- Amend Zoning By-law 2005-150 by renaming the “*Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2)*” to the “*Gentle Density Residential Zone (R2)*”.
- Amend Section 9.6.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, and “*Single Detached Dwelling*” as permitted uses.
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” as a new permitted use.
- Repeal and replace Section 9.6.2 (Single Detached Residential Zone Building Regulation table) with Appendix A table (Gentle Density Residential Zone Building Regulations).
- Amend Section 9.6 (Single Detached Residential Zone) by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #7: Low Density Residential Zone (R3).

- Amend Section 9.7.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, “*Single Detached Dwelling*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, “*Duplex Dwelling*”, “*Triplex*”, and “*Multiple-Attached Dwelling*” as permitted uses.
 - Repeal the statement “*subject to site plan control*” for Multiple-Attached Dwellings.
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” as a new permitted uses.
- Amend Section 9.7 by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
- Repeal and replace Section 9.7.2 (Low Density Zone Building Regulation table) with Appendix B table (Amended Low Density Zone Building Regulations).
- Repeal section 9.7.3.4 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls).

Amendment #8: Medium Density Residential Zone (R4).

- Amend Section 9.8.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, “*Duplex Dwelling*”, “*Triplex Dwelling*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwelling*” and “*Apartments*” as permitted uses.
 - Repeal the statement “*subject to site plan control*” for Multiple-Attached Dwellings and Apartments.
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” containing at least 2 dwelling units as a new permitted use.
- Amend Section 9.8 by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
- Repeal and replace Section 9.8.2 (Medium Density Residential Zone Building Regulations table) with Appendix C table (Amended Medium Density Residential Zone Building Regulations).
- Repeal section 9.8.3.2 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls).

Amendment #9: High Density Residential Zone (R5).

- Amend Section 9.9.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal and replace the statement “*Any Lot May Be Used For One Of The Following Permitted Uses*” with the following wording: “*Permitted Uses*”.
 - Repeal “*Accessory Use Second Units*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwelling*”, and “*Apartments*” as permitted uses.
 - Repeal the statement “*subject to site plan control*” for Multiple-Attached Dwellings and Apartments.
 - Add “*Residential Structure containing no less than 4 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use.
- Amend Section 9.9 by adding the following new regulation for Residential Structures: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
- Amend Section 9.9.2 (High Density Residential Zone Building Regulations) by adding the following building regulations: “*Required front yard and exterior side yard landscaping: 50% minimum*”.

Amendment #10: Institutional Zone (I).

- Amend Section 11.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by
 - Add “*Residential Structure*” as a new permitted use, subject to the R3 Zone (Appendix B).
- Amend Section 11 by adding the following new regulations:
 - “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.
 - “*Residential development on Institutional Zoned lands are subject to R1 Zone (Estate Residential) regulations if located outside of the Urban Settlement Area boundary*”.

Amendment #11: Traditional Commercial Zone (C1).

- Amend Section 13.1.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Single Detached Dwelling*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, and “*Duplexes and Triplexes*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwellings*”, and “*Apartments*”.
 - Add “*Residential Structures*” as a new permitted use, subject to C1 building regulations.
 - Amend Table 13.1.2 (Traditional Commercial Zone Building Regulations) by increasing the *maximum building height* from 2 storeys to 3 storeys for all permitted uses.
- Amend Section 13 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #12: Central Commercial Zone (C2).

- Amend Section 13.2.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by :
 - Repeal the use “*Residential Dwellings – with no dwelling units on the ground floor*”.
 - Add “*Residential Structures*” as a new permitted use, subject to C2 building regulations and subject to the following provisions: “*ground floor residential uses not permitted within legally existing buildings. Residential uses not subject to height restrictions*”.
- Amend Section 13.2 (Central Commercial Zone C2) by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #13: Commercial Transitional Zone (CT2).

- Amend Section 13.3.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Single Detached Dwelling*”, “*Semi-Detached Dwelling*”, and “*Duplexes and Triplexes*”, “*Multiple-Attached Dwellings*”, and “*Apartments*”.
 - Add “*Residential Structures*” as a new permitted use, subject to CT2 building regulations.
- Amend Table 13.3.2 (Commercial Transitional Zone Building Regulations) by increasing the *maximum building height* from 12 meters to 3 storeys for all permitted uses.
- Amend Section 13.3 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #14: Riverfront Zone (C3).

- Amend Section 13.4.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Multiple-Attached Dwellings*”, and “*Apartment Dwellings*” as permitted uses.
 - Add “*Residential Structures containing no less than 3 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use, subject to C3 building.
- Amend Section 13.4 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #15: General Commercial Zone (C4).

- Amend Section 13.5.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Repeal “*Residential dwellings*” as a permitted use.
 - Replace the Residential Dwelling clause from “*with no dwelling units on the ground floor*” to “*with no dwelling units on the ground floor if located within a legally existing building*”
 - Add “*Residential Structures containing no less than 3 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use, subject to C4 building regulations.
- Amend Section 13.5 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #16: Shopping Centre Zone (C5).

- Amend Section 13.6.1 (List of Permitted Uses) by:
 - Add “*Residential Structures containing no less than 4 dwelling units*” as a new permitted use, subject to R5 building regulations and subject to the following provision: “*ground floor residential uses not permitted within legally existing buildings*”.
- Amend Section 13.6 (Shopping Centre Zone C5 Introduction) by replacing the statement “*Shopping centres shall have a minimum gross floor area of 10,000m²*” with “*Retail centres must maintain a minimum gross floor area of 10,000 square meters, except in the case of residential developments where this requirement does not apply.*”
- Amend Section 13.6 by adding the following new regulation: “*Lots that are proposed to have 11 or more dwelling units are subject to site plan control*”.

Amendment #17: Residential Parking and Loading Requirements.

- Amend table 5.7 (Minimum Parking Requirements For All Permitted Uses) by reducing the number of required parking spaces for Residential Uses from 1.25 spaces to 1 space per dwelling unit.
- Amend Section 5.5.3 (Required Barrier-Free Parking Spaces for Residential Uses) by increasing the minimum number of required barrier-free parking spaces for residential uses from 6% to 8% of the total required parking spaces.
- Amend Section 5.6 (Stacked Spaces For Drive Through Facilities, Car Washes, and Designated Employee Parking) by adding in the following clause: “*Up to two required parking spaces may be located in a stacked parking configuration within a driveway for residential developments of no more than 4 units*”.
- Amend Section 6.2.1 (Dimensions of Loading Spaces) by reducing the required length of a loading space from 20 metres to 10 meters for residential uses only.

Amendment #18: Miscellaneous.

- Repeal Section 9.4.2 (Additional Regulations in all Residential Zones, One Dwelling Unit per Lot).
- Repeal Section 9.4.4 (Multiple and Semi-Detached Lots).
- Repeal Section 9.7.3.3 (Semi-Detached Dwellings), 9.7.3.4 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls), 9.8.3.1 (Semi-Detached Dwellings) and 9.8.3.2 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls).
- Amend Section 4.11 (Non-Conforming Buildings, Structures, and Lots) by adding the following new subsection to read: “*Front and Exterior Side Yard Landscaping Exemption: Lots located in the defined “Downtown” are exempt from the regulation that requires 50% of the required front and exterior yard to be landscaped*”.
- Amend Section 4.11.1 (Existing Non-Conforming Lots) by replacing the text with the following: “*Legally existing Lots that lack the required frontage and/or area as set out in this Bylaw, may be built upon so long as all other regulations in this By-law are adhered to.*”
- Amend Section 4.12.2 (Severance Of Attached Dwellings Permitted) by replacing the text with the following:
 - The severance of dwelling units within a pair of semi-detached dwellings, or any other dwelling unit within a row of attached dwellings will be deemed to conform to the following, so long as the building was in conformity to the zoning by-law at the time of its construction:
 - The required building setbacks.
 - The required lot frontage.
 - The required lot area.
- Amend Section 4 (General Provisions for All Zones) by adding the following new clauses:
 - *Interior Side Yards and Common Walls: Within the R2, R3, R4 and R5 zone, where dwelling units share a common wall, no interior side yard is required between the dwelling units that share such a common wall.*
- Amend Section 13.4.2 (Riverfront Zone C3 Building Regulations) by replacing the text: “*Setback from Bay Street*” with “*Front Yard Setback*”.
- Amend Section 2 (Definitions) by adding the following new term and definition: “*Urban Settlement Area: The boundary marking the limit between the urban growth areas and other areas such as rural and resource areas where urban growth is not encourage*” in addition to adding the Urban Settlement Area boundary map as an appendix table in the zoning by-law.
- Repeal the following tables from Zoning By-law 2005-150: Tables 1, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.

See next pages for Appendices

| Appendix A – Gentle Density Residential Zone (R2) <i>(formerly Amended Single-Detached Residential Zone (R2))</i> | | |
|---|--|---|
| Standards (Minimum, unless otherwise noted) | R2 lots that abut Lake Superior and St. Mary's River | All other R2 lots |
| <i>Lot Area</i> | 650m ² | 550m ² |
| <i>Frontage</i> | 18m | 15m |
| <i>Front yard</i> | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| <i>Exterior side yard</i> | 4m | 4m |
| <i>Interior side yard</i> | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys |
| <i>The other interior side yard*</i> | 3.5m | 3m |
| <i>Rear yard (single-storey bldg)</i> | 15m from rear lot line | 10m (1.2m) |
| <i>Maximum Building Height</i> | 2 storeys | 2 storeys |
| <i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i> | 40% | 40% |
| <i>Landscaped Open Space</i> | n/a | n/a |
| <i>Required Front and Exterior Yard Landscaping</i> | 50% | 50% |
| <i>Distance from any other building</i> | 1 metre | 1 metre |

| Appendix B - Amended Low Density Residential Zone (R3) | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Standards (Minimum, unless otherwise noted) | 1 Storey | 2 Storeys | 3 Stories |
| <i>Lot Area (In the downtown)</i> | 460m ² (279m ²) | 460m ² | N/A |
| <i>Frontage (In the downtown)</i> | 14m (9m) | 18m | 23m |
| <i>Front yard (In the downtown)</i> | 7.5m (7.5m) | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| <i>Exterior side yard</i> | 4m | 4.5m | 7.5m |
| <i>Interior side yard</i> | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys | 1.2m for 1 storey, 1.8m for 2 storeys | 5m |
| <i>The other interior side yard*</i> | 3m | 3m | 5m |
| <i>Rear yard (single-storey bldg)</i> | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) |
| <i>Maximum Building Height (In the downtown)</i> | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| <i>Maximum Lot Coverage (In the downtown)</i> | 40% (60%) | 40% (60%) | 30% (60%) |
| <i>Landscaped Open Space</i> | N/A | N/A | 30% |
| <i>Required Front and Exterior Yard Landscaping (Downtown)</i> | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) |
| <i>Distance from any other building</i> | 1 metre | 1 metre | 1 metre |

Appendix C – Amended Medium Density Residential Zone (R4)

| Standards (Minimum, unless otherwise noted) | 1 Storey | 2 Storey | 3 | 4 to 5 or More Stories |
|---|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| Lot Area | 460m ² (279m ²) | 460m ² | N/A | N/A |
| Frontage | 14m (9m) | 18m | 23m | 23m |
| Front yard | 7.5m (7.5m) | 7.5m | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| Exterior side yard | 4m | 4.5m | 7.5m | 7.5m |
| Interior side yard | 1.2m for 1 storey 1.8m for 2 storeys | 1.2m for 1 storey, 1.8m for 2 storeys | 5m | 7.5m |
| The other interior side yard* | 3m | 3m | 5m | 7.5m |
| Rear yard (<i>single-storey bldg</i>) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) | 10m (1.2m) |
| Maximum Building Height | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 storeys |
| Maximum Lot Coverage | 40% (60%) | 40% (60%) | 30% (60%) | 30% |
| Landscaped Open Space | N/A | N/A | 30% | 30% |
| <i>Required</i> Front and Exterior Yard Landscaping | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% (Legally existing lots in the Downtown are exempt from this requirement) | 50% |
| Distance from any other building | 1 metre | 1 metre | 1 metre | 1 metre |

HAVE YOUR SAY

Input on the proposed Zoning By-Law amendment is welcome and encouraged. You can provide input by making a written submission or by making a public presentation.

TAKE NOTICE THAT the Council of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie will hold a Public Meeting on March 18, 2024 at 5:00 p.m. to consider an Official Plan Amendment and Zoning By-law Amendment (under sections 17, 22 and 34 of the Planning Act, R.S.O 1990, c. P13, as amended). This meeting will be broadcast by Shaw Cable and may be viewed on Shaw Cable’s Community Channel, Sootoday.com and on the City’s YouTube Channel <https://www.youtube.com/saultstemarieca>

Any person wishing to present at the public meeting may do so electronically or in person. Electronic participants must contact the City Clerk at cityclerk@cityssm.on.ca or 705-759-5388 to register as a presenter. Registered presenters will be provided with instructions as to how to join the meeting in advance. Any written submissions received in advance of the meeting will be included with Council’s Agenda.

MORE INFORMATION

The application may be reviewed upon request. The report of the Planning Division will be available on Friday, March 15, 2024 as part of City Council’s Agenda. Please contact Salvatore Marchese at 705.759.5445 or s.marchese@cityssm.on.ca to request a digital copy. Please refer to the application file number.

WRITTEN SUBMISSION

To provide input in writing, or request notice if the proposed application is approved, please submit a letter to Salvatore Marchese, 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6, or e-mail to s.marchese@cityssm.on.ca with your name, address and application file number on or before **Monday, March 18, 2024**.

If you wish to be notified of the Council of the City of Sault Ste. Marie decision to adopt or refuse the approval of an application, you must make a written request to the Planning Division at the address noted above.

LEGAL NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR RIGHT TO APPEAL

If a person or public body does not make oral submission at a public meeting or make written submission to the City of Sault Ste. Marie before the By-law is passed, the person or public body may not be entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Sault Ste. Marie to the Ontario Land Tribunal.

If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting, or make written submissions to the City of Sault Ste. Marie before the By-law is passed, the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Ontario Land Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to add the person or public body as a party.

considered compliant with the by-law and not deficient. The purpose of this amendment is to avoid scenarios in which a subdivided Residential Dwelling Structure could be deemed as not conforming with various requirements that were at one point approved by the Committee of Adjustment. Such a status would inadvertently restrict the lot's residential development potential, contravening the regulations of Bill 23.

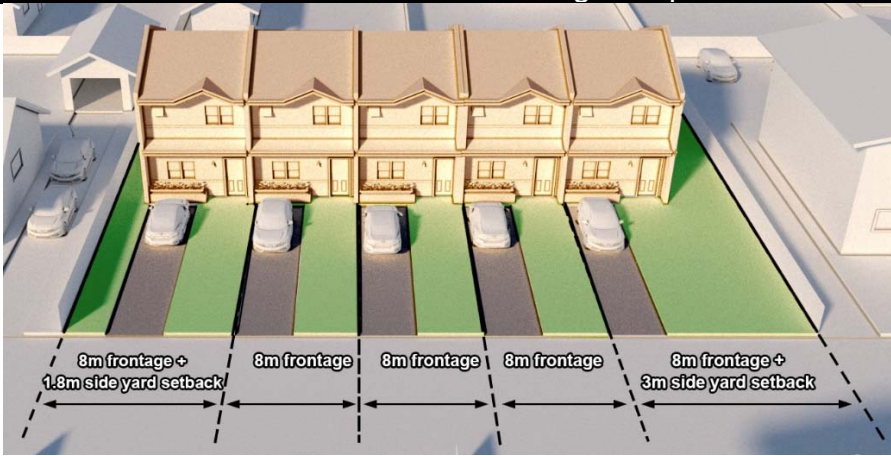
Interior Side Yard Setbacks From Shared Lot Lines

Section 9.7.3.4 and 9.8.3.2 (Interior Side Yards and Common Walls), waives side yard setback requirements from the lot lines that are also used as shared walls. At present, this provision is only applicable in the R2 and R3 zones. This provision facilitates the construction of townhouses and semi-detached homes that span multiple lots without needing to obtain a variance to waive interior side yard setbacks. This application proposes to extend this provision to the R4 and R5 zones.

Frontage Requirements When Severing Attached Residential Structures

To facilitate severance applications, sections 9.7.3.3 and 9.8.3.1 (Additional Regulations for Semi-Detached Dwellings) are existing zoning regulations that halve the lot frontage requirements for only semi-detached homes located in the R2 and R3 zones. This provision will now be expanded to include townhouses (i.e. Residential Structure) as well broadened to also be applicable in the R4 and R5 zones.

It is proposed to replace section 9.7.3.3 and 9.8.3.1 with the following new provision: *Where a series of two or more attached dwellings (i.e. semis, townhomes) are proposed to be constructed in a line or a row, with each unit having a shared wall, the minimum frontage requirements will be 8 metres plus any required side yard setback.*

| Frontage Requirements | |
|---|---|
|  <p>The diagram shows a row of five townhome units. From left to right, the frontage requirements are: '8m frontage + 1.8m side yard setback', '8m frontage', '8m frontage', '8m frontage', and '8m frontage + 3m side yard setback'. Dashed lines indicate the boundaries of each unit and the setbacks.</p> | <p><i>Minimum frontage requirement will be 8 metres. Minimum frontage requirements for the end unit lots will need to factor in additional lengths to accommodate the required side yard.</i></p> |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-18

AGREEMENT: A by-law to authorize the extension of a Multi-Year Governance Agreement for Joint Transit Procurements Facilitated by Metrolinx effective as of April 1, 2019;

WHEREAS Section 23.1(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, allows for City Council to delegate Council's powers under the *Municipal Act, 2001* to officers and employees of the City;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to sections 9 and 23.1(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF EXTENSION OF MULTI-YEAR GOVERNANCE AGREEMENT**

Pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Multi-Year Governance Agreement for Joint Transit Procurements Facilitated by Metrolinx effective as of April 1, 2019 (the "Governance Agreement") for a period of five (5) years ending March 31, 2024, authorized by City Council on January 11, 2021, the City hereby acknowledges the extension of the Governance Agreement for a further five (5) years, such that the Extended Term shall expire on March 31, 2029 (the "Extended Term").

2. **METROLINX POWERS DELEGATED DURING EXTENDED TERM**

- (a) During the Extended Term, Council hereby delegates and authorizes the Director, Community Services to continue to perform any action, and provide any required recommendations, instructions and approvals to complete the procurements within the scope of the Governance Agreement, to appoint Alternate Members to the Steering Committee to perform the above in their absence, and to exercise the Council/Board/Commission's rights of early termination in accordance with Section 9.6 (Termination Without Cause by a Purchaser) of the Governance Agreement.
- (b) During the Extended Term, Council further designates the Director, Community Services as the City's representative to the steering committee under the program with the Manager of Transit being designated as the alternate member.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK MADISON ZUPPA

l:\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\COUNCIL\BY-LAWS\2024\2024-18 Metrolinx extension agreement.docx

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2024-22

ZONING: A by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 537 Black Road (Odena Ltd. – Albert Giommi).

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **537 BLACK ROAD; LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF BLACK ROAD APPROXIMATELY 306 METRES SOUTH OF THE BLACK ROAD AND SECOND LINE EAST INTERSECTION; CHANGE FROM M1 TO M1.S WITH A “SPECIAL EXCEPTION”**

The zone designation on the lands described in Section 2 of this by-law, which lands are shown on Map 73/1-78 of Schedule “A” to By-law 2005-150, is changed from M1 (Light Industrial) zone to M1.S (Light Industrial) zone with a “Special Exception”.

2. **BY-LAW 2005-151 AMENDED**

By-law 2005-151 is amended by adding section (435) and heading as follows:

“(435) – 537 Black Road

Despite the provisions of By-law 2005-150, the zone designation on the lands located on the west side of Black Road approximately 306 metres south of the Black Road and Second Line East intersection and having civic no. 537 Black Road and outlined and marked “Subject Property” on the map attached as Schedule 435 hereto is changed from M1 (Light Industrial) zone to M1.S (Light Industrial) zone with a “Special Exception” to, in addition to those uses permitted in an M1 zone:

1. Permit Heavy Equipment Sales, Maintenance, and Repair.”

3. **SCHEDULE “A”**

Schedule “A” hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.

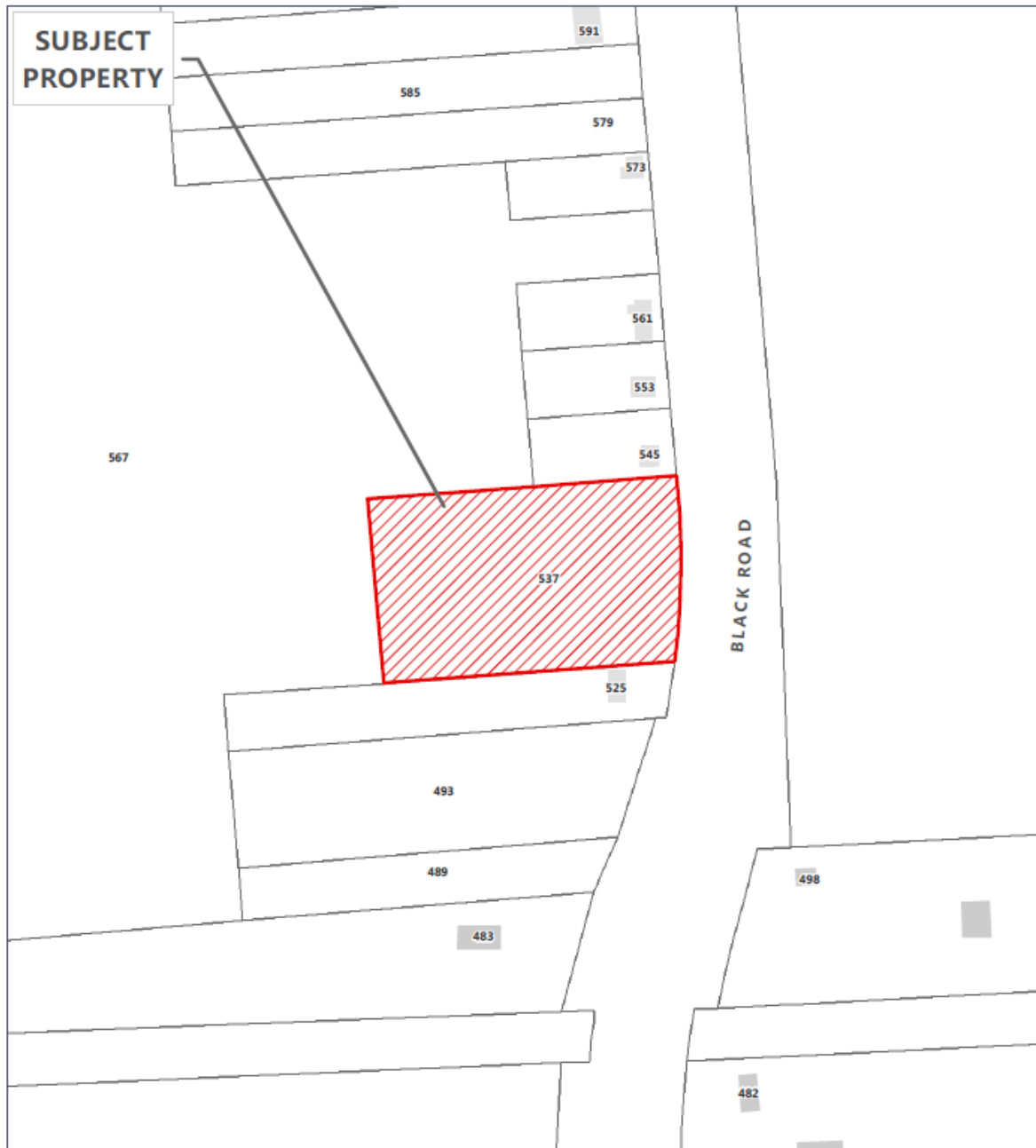
PASSED in Open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.



MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

ep \\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\LEGAL\ZONING\3. 2024\Black Road, 537\2024-22 Zoning.docx

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2024-22 AND
SCHEDULE 435 TO BY-LAW 2005-151



| Application A-14-23-Z: Subject Property | | Property Information |
|--|--|---|
|  <p>SAULT STE. MARIE Planning and Enterprise Services Community Development and Enterprise Services Department 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6 saultstemarie.ca 705-759-5368 planning@cityssm.on.ca</p> | <p>Legal Department Reference Schedule "A"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subject Property: 537 Black Road <input type="checkbox"/> Parcel Fabric</p> | <p>Civic Address: 537 Black Road Roll No.: 030080103000000 Map No.: 73/1-78 Date Created: January 9, 2024</p> |
| | <p>0 20 40 m 1:2,000 This map is for general reference only.</p>  | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2024-23

DEVELOPMENT CONTROL: A by-law to designate the lands located at 537 Black Road an area of site plan control (Odena Ltd. – Albert Giommi).

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **DEVELOPMENT CONTROL AREA**

The lands described on Schedule “A” attached hereto are hereby designated to be an area of site plan control pursuant to section 41 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P. 13 and amendments thereto.

2. **SITE PLAN POWERS DELEGATED**

The Council hereby delegates to the Planning Director or his/her designate for the City of Sault Ste. Marie, Council’s powers to enter into a site plan agreement dealing with any of the works or matters mentioned in Section 41 of the *Planning Act* as amended, for the lands shown as Subject Property on the map attached as Schedule “A” to this by-law.

3. **SCHEDULE “A”**

Schedule “A” hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **PENALTY**

Any person who contravenes this by-law including the obligations pursuant to the agreement entered into under the authority of this by-law is liable upon conviction therefore to penalty provisions as contained in the *Planning Act* and the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

5. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect from the date of its final passing.

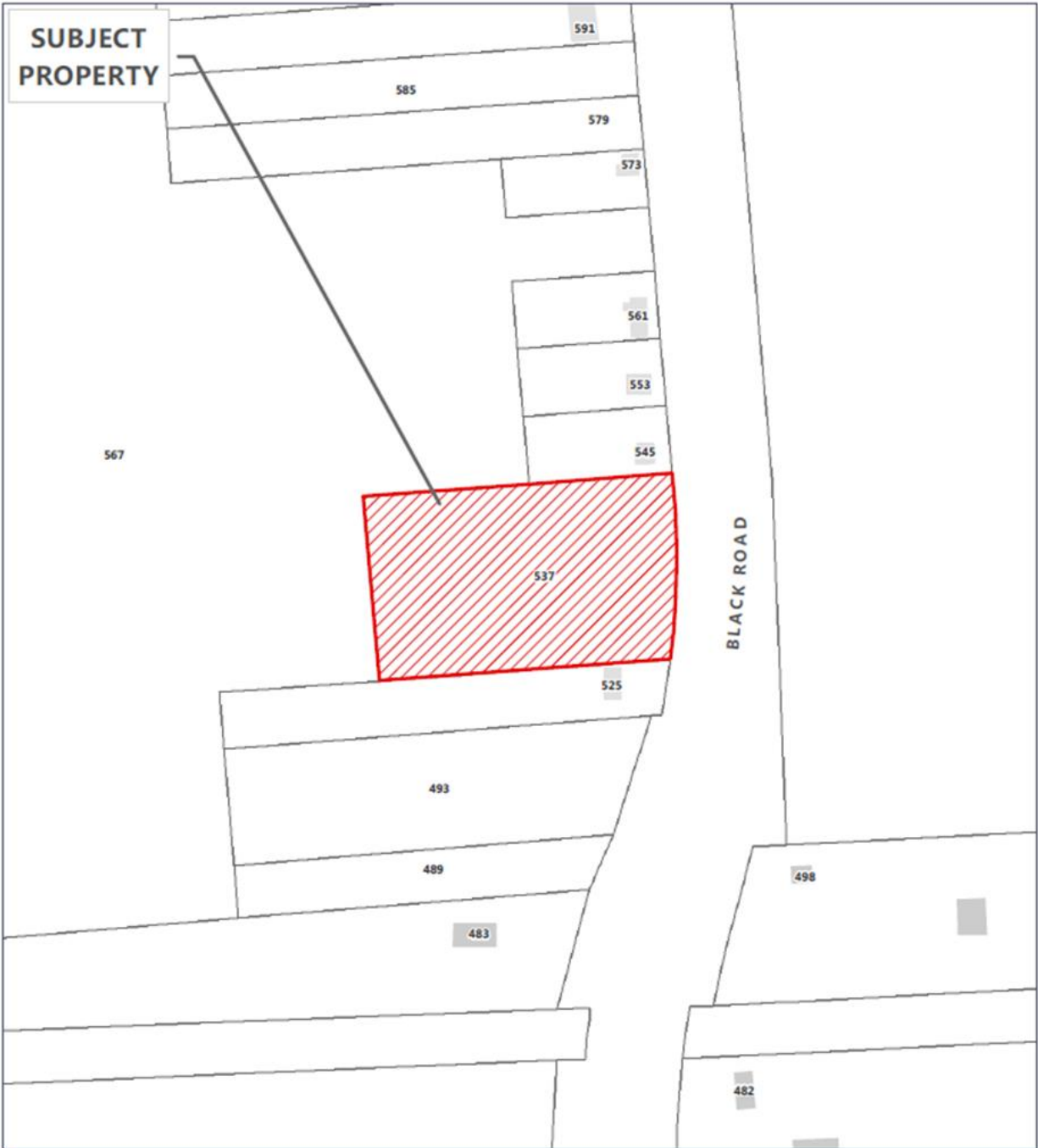
PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

ep \\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\LEGAL\ZONING\3. 2024\Black Road, 537\2024-23 Standard DC.docx

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2024-23



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Application A-14-23-Z: Subject Property | | Property Information |
|  <p>SAULT STE. MARIE Planning and Enterprise Services Community Development and Enterprise Services Department 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6 saultstecmarie.ca 705-759-5368 planning@cityssm.on.ca</p> | Legal Department Reference Schedule "A" <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subject Property: 537 Black Road <input type="checkbox"/> Parcel Fabric | Civic Address: 537 Black Road Roll No.: 030080103000000 Map No.: 73/1-78 Date Created: January 9, 2024 |
| | 0 20 40 m 1:2,000 This map is for general reference only. | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2024-24

ZONING: A by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 68 Dacey Road (15144311 Canada Corporation, David Peck and Tracy Buffone).

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **68 DACEY ROAD; LOCATED 90 METRES SOUTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF QUEEN STREET EAST AND DACEY ROAD; CHANGE FROM R2 TO R3.S WITH A “SPECIAL EXCEPTION”**

The zone designation on the lands described in Section 2 of this by-law, which lands are shown on Map 66/1-37 of Schedule “A” to By-law 2005-150, is changed from R2 (Single Detached Residential) zone to R3.S (Low Density Residential) zone with a “Special Exception”.

2. **BY-LAW 2005-151 AMENDED**

By-law 2005-151 is amended by adding section (436) and heading as follows:

“(436) – 68 Dacey Road

Despite the provisions of By-law 2005-150, the zone designation on the lands located 90 metres southeast of the intersection of Queen Street East and Dacey Road and having civic no. 68 Dacey Road and outlined and marked “Subject Property” on the map attached as Schedule 436 hereto is changed from R2 (Single Detached Residential) zone to R3.S (Low Density Residential) zone with a “Special Exception” to, in addition to those uses permitted in an R3 zone:

1. Reduce the required frontage from 20 metres to 17 metres; and
2. Permit both multiple attached dwellings and a single-detached dwelling on the same property.”

3. **SCHEDULE “A”**

Schedule “A” hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.

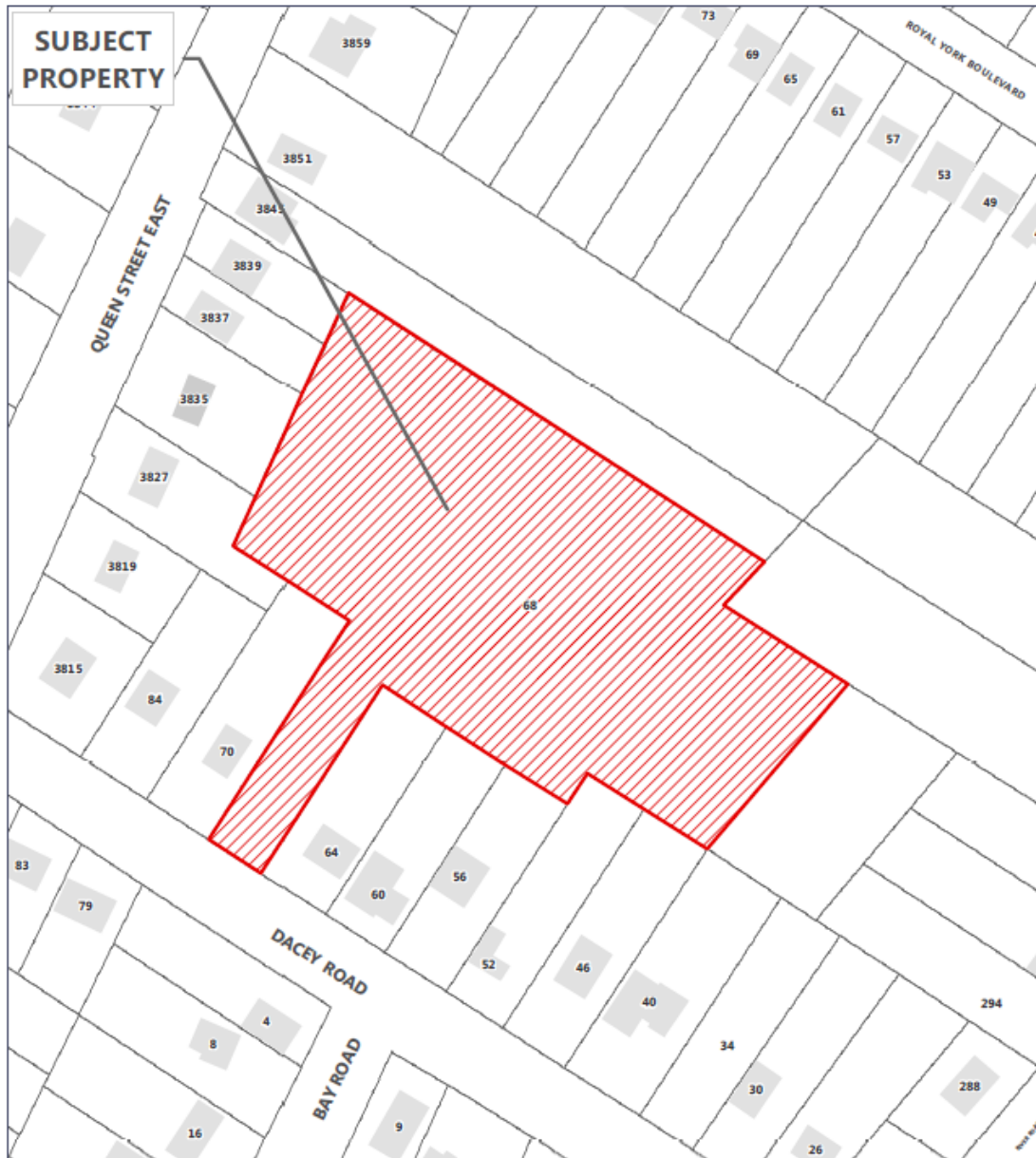
PASSED in Open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.



MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

I:\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\LEGAL\ZONING\3. 2024\Dacey Road, 68\2024-24 Zoning By-Law 68 Dacey Road.docx

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2024-24 AND
SCHEDULE 436 TO BY-LAW 2005-151



| Application A-2-24-Z: Subject Property | | Property Information |
|--|---|--|
|  <p>SAULT STE. MARIE Planning and Enterprise Services Community Development and Enterprise Services Department 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6 saultstemarie.ca 705-759-5368 planning@cityssm.on.ca</p> | <p>Legal Department Reference Schedule "A"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subject Property: 68 Dacey Road <input type="checkbox"/> Parcel Fabric</p> | <p>Civic Address: 68 Dacey Road Roll No.: 010060007020000 Map No.: 66/1-37 Date Created: January 8, 2024</p> |
| | <p>0 10 20 m 1:1,400 This map is for general reference only.</p>  | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2024-25

DEVELOPMENT CONTROL: A by-law to designate the lands located at 68 Dacey Road an area of site plan control (15144311 Canada Corporation – David Peck and Tracy Buffone).

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **DEVELOPMENT CONTROL AREA**

The lands described on Schedule “A” attached hereto are hereby designated to be an area of site plan control pursuant to section 41 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P. 13 and amendments thereto.

2. **SITE PLAN POWERS DELEGATED**

The Council hereby delegates to the Planning Director or his/her designate for the City of Sault Ste. Marie, Council’s powers to enter into a site plan agreement dealing with any of the works or matters mentioned in Section 41 of the *Planning Act* as amended, for the lands shown as Subject Property on the map attached as Schedule “A” to this by-law.

3. **SCHEDULE “A”**

Schedule “A” hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **PENALTY**

Any person who contravenes this by-law including the obligations pursuant to the agreement entered into under the authority of this by-law is liable upon conviction therefore to penalty provisions as contained in the *Planning Act* and the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

5. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect from the date of its final passing.

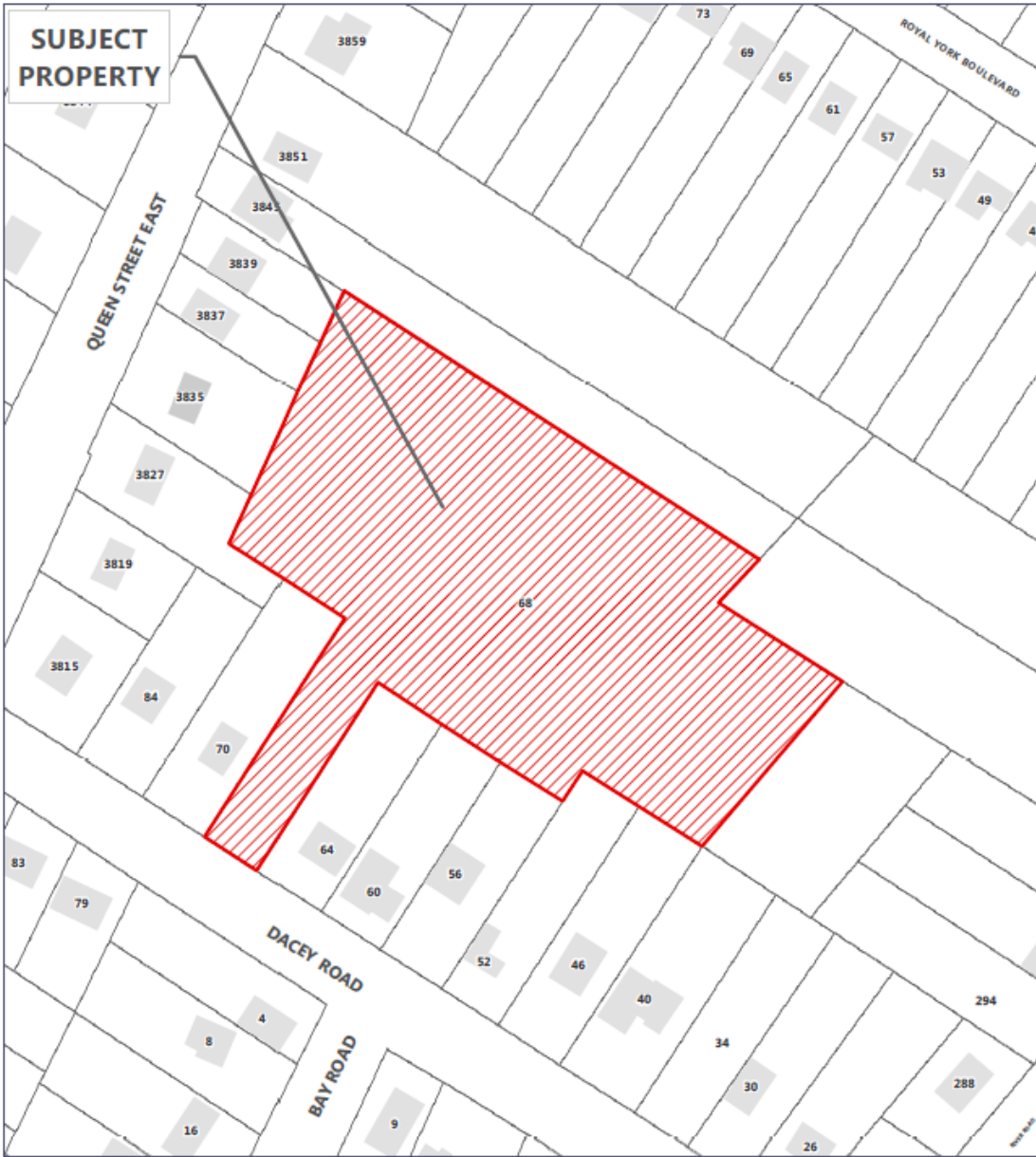
PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

I:\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\LEGAL\ZONING\3. 2024\Dacey Road, 68\2024-25 DC By-Law 68 Dacey Road.docx

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2024-25




Application A-2-24-Z: Subject Property **Property Information**

 **SAULT STE. MARIE**
Planning and Enterprise Services
 Community Development and Enterprise Services Department
 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6
 saultstemarie.ca | 705-759-5368 | planning@cityssm.on.ca

Legal Department Reference
 Schedule "A"

- Subject Property: 68 Dacey Road
- Parcel Fabric

Civic Address: 68 Dacey Road
 Roll No.: 010060007020000
 Map No.: 66/1-37
 Date Created: January 8, 2024

0 10 20 m 1:1,400
 This map is for general reference only. 

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE.MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-26

OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT: A by-law to adopt Amendment No. 250 to the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie. (1050 Great Northern Road - Robert, Dennis and Nello Iannelli)

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 17 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. The Council hereby adopts Amendment No. 250 to the Official Plan for the Sault Ste. Marie planning area in the form attached hereto.
2. Subject to any referrals under the Planning Act, this by-law shall come into force on the date of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

I:\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\LEGAL\ZONING\3. 2024\Great Northern Road, 1050\2024-26 OP 1050 Great Northern Road.docx

**AMENDMENT NO. 250
TO THE
SAULT STE. MARIE OFFICIAL PLAN**

PURPOSE

This Amendment is an amendment to Land Use Schedule C of the Official Plan.

LOCATION

PIN 31510-0190, Part of Lot 36 RCP H-737 Part 4 Deposited Plan 1 R-1 1069, having Civic Address 1050 Great North Road, Sault Ste. Marie, ON, located on the east side of Great Northern Road, approximately 650 meters north of Third Line East.

BASIS

This Amendment is necessary in view of a request to permit commercial uses on the subject property.

The proposal does not conform to the existing Land Use Schedule C map of the official plan.

Council now considers it desirable to amend the Official Plan.

DETAILS OF THE ACTUAL AMENDMENT & POLICIES RELATED THERETO

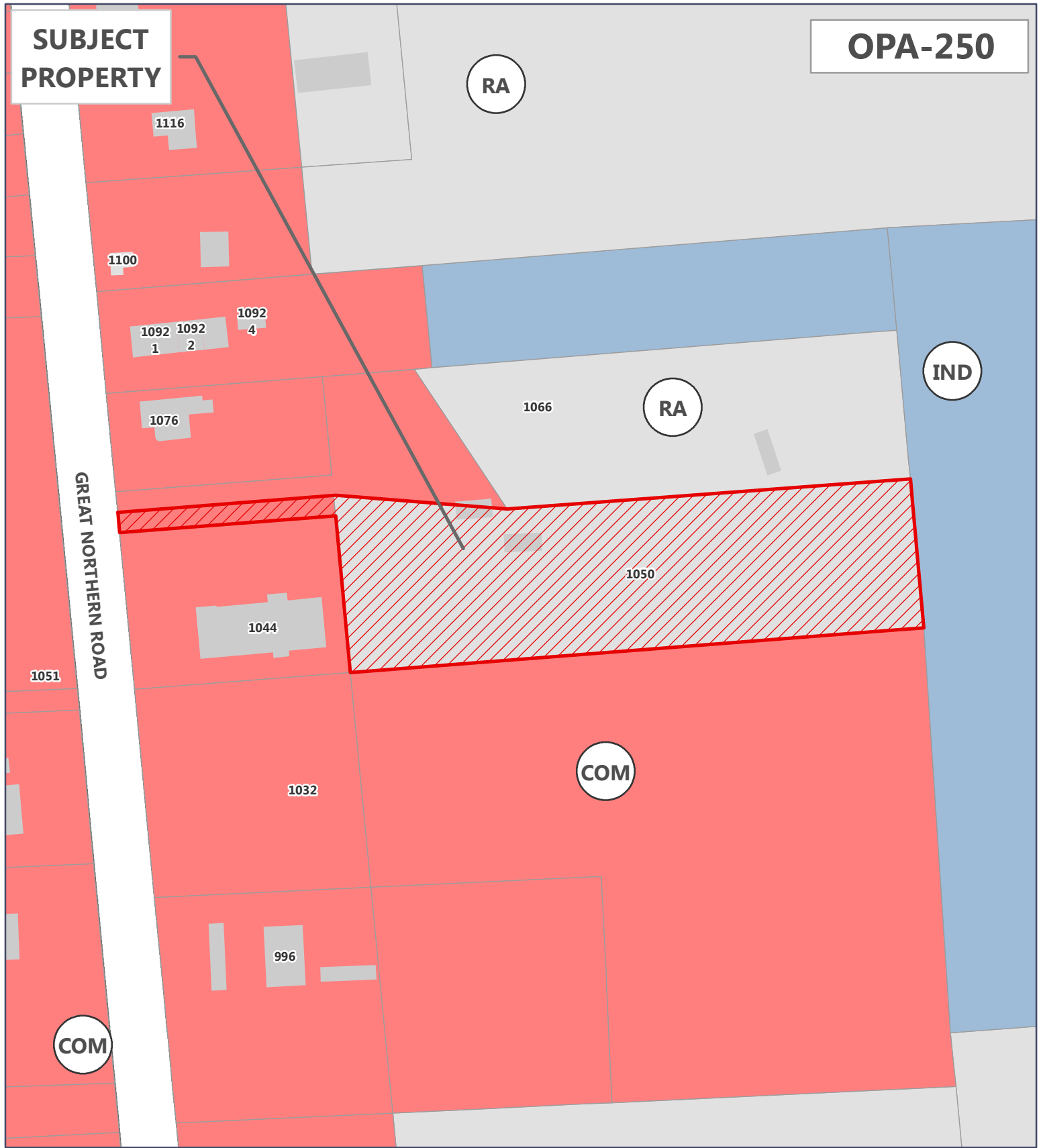
Land Use Schedule C of the Sault Ste. Marie Official Plan hereby amended by re-designating the subject property from Rural Area to Commercial.

INTERPRETATION

The provisions of the Official Plan as amended from time to time will be applied to this Amendment.

**SUBJECT
PROPERTY**

OPA-250



Application A-13-23-Z.OP: Official Plan Land Use

Property Information

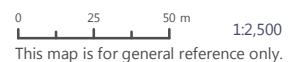


Planning and Enterprise Services

Community Development and Enterprise
Services Department
99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6
saultstemarie.ca | 705-759-5368 | planning@cityssm.on.ca

- Subject Property: 1050 Great Northern Road
- Parcel Fabric
- Residential
- Commercial
- Institutional
- Parks Recreation
- Industrial
- Rural Area

Civic Address: 1050 Great Northern Road
Roll No.: 010060007020000
Map No.: 113/1-142
Date Created: January 9, 2024



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2024-27

ZONING: A by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 1050 Great Northern Road (Robert, Dennis and Nello Iannelli).

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **1050 GREAT NORTHERN ROAD; LOCATED ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF GREAT NORTHERN ROAD, APPROXIMATELY 650M NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF GREAT NORTHERN ROAD AND THIRD LINE EAST; CHANGE FROM RA.S208 TO HZ.S WITH AN AMENDED "SPECIAL EXCEPTION"**

The zone designation on the lands described in Section 2 of this by-law, which lands are shown on Map 113/1-142 of Schedule "A" to By-law 2005-150 is changed from RA.S208 (Rural Area) zone with a "Special Exception" to HZ.S (Highway) zone with an amended "Special Exception".

2. **BY-LAW 2005-151 AMENDED**

Section 2 of By-law 2005-151 is amended by repealing Special Exception section (208) and replacing it with the following amended subsection 2(208) and heading as follows:

"2(208) 1050 Great Northern Road

Despite the provisions of By-law 2005-150, the zone designation on the lands located on the east side of Great Northern Road, approximately 650m north of the intersection of Great Northern Road and Third Line East, and having civic no. 1050 Great Northern Road and outlined and marked "Subject Property" on the map attached as Schedule 208 hereto is changed from RA.S208 (Rural Area) zone with a "Special Exception" to HZ.S208 (HZ.S) Highway Zone with an amended "Special Exception" to, in addition to those uses permitted in a Highway Zone, waive the buffer requirements along the north lot line."

3. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law as amended by Official Plan Amendment No. 250.

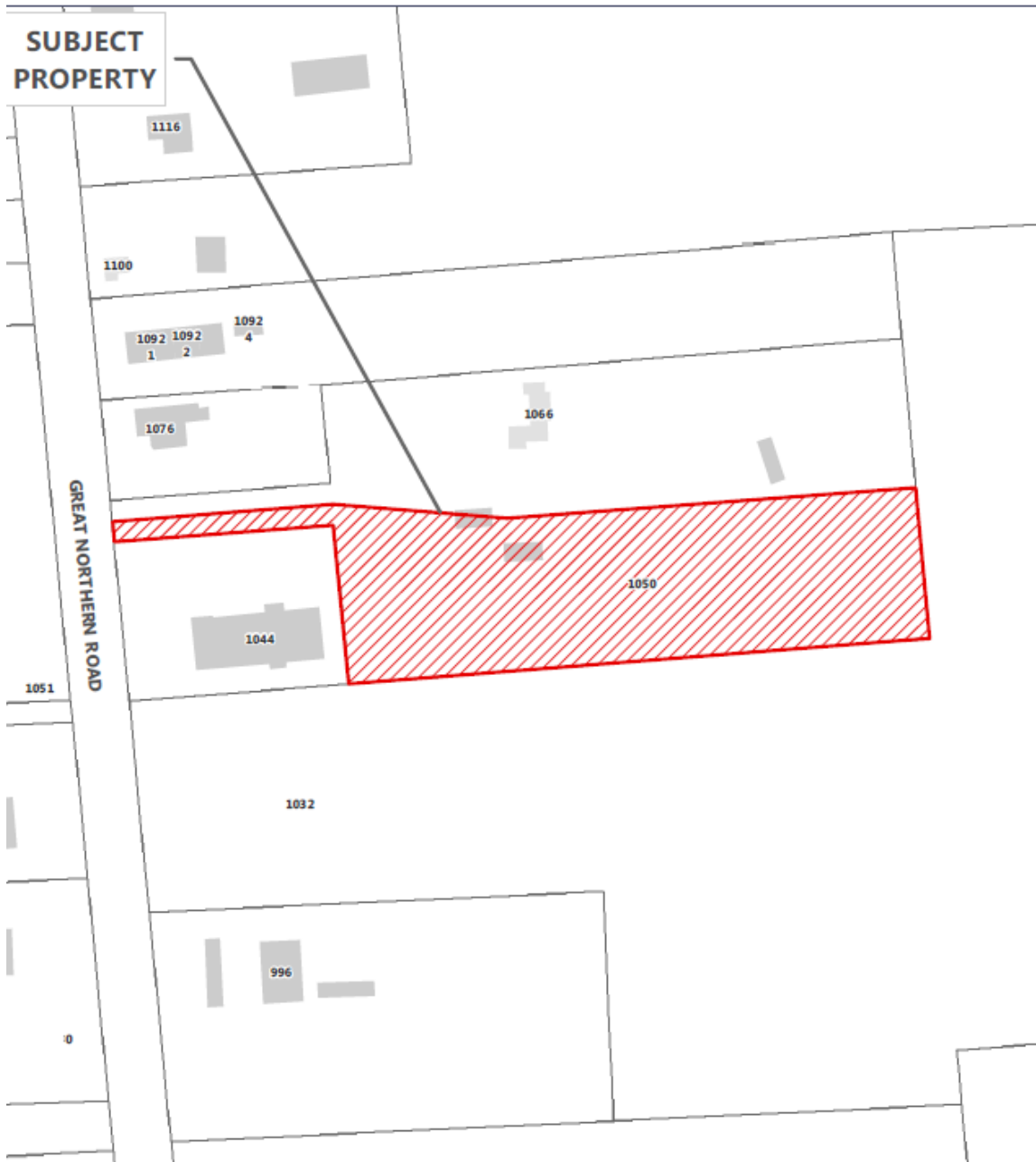
PASSED in Open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.





MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

l:\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\LEGAL\ZONING\3. 2024\Great Northern Road, 1050\2024-27 Zoning 1050 Great Northern Road.docx

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2024-27
AND SCHEDULE 208 TO BY-LAW 2005-151



| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Application A-13-23-Z.OP: Subject Property | | Property Information |
|  <p>SAULT STE. MARIE Planning and Enterprise Services Community Development and Enterprise Services Department 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5X6 saultstemarie.ca 705-759-5368 planning@cityssm.on.ca</p> | <p>Legal Department Reference Schedule "A"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Subject Property: 1050 Great Northern Road  Parcel Fabric | <p>Civic Address: 1050 Great Northern Road Roll No.: 010060007020000 Map No.: 113/1-142 Date Created: January 9, 2024</p> |
| | <p>0 20 40 m 1:2,500 This map is for general reference only.</p>  | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-28

AGREEMENT: A by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between the City and the Electrical Safety Authority for the Continuous Safety Services Program for the three year term of April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2027.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT**

The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to the Agreement between the City and the Electrical Safety Authority, a copy of which is attached as Schedule "A" hereto. This Agreement is for the Continuous Safety Services Program for the three year term of April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2027.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA



SCHEDULE "A"
Application to the
Continuous Safety Services Program

The Electrical Safety Authority (“ESA”) operates as a delegated authority on behalf of the provincial government in accordance with Part VIII, section 113 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, S.O. 1998, c.15, Sched.A, and the *Safety and Consumer Statutes Administration Act, 1996*, S.O. 1996, c.19. As part of its mandate, the ESA is responsible for inspecting electrical work performed in accordance with the Ontario Electrical Safety Code (the “Code”). Under Rule 2-006 of the Code, periodic inspection by the ESA is permitted and available to businesses that qualify to participate in the Continuous Safety Services Program (“CSS”) program.

Code Rule 2-006 Periodic Inspection

- (1) An application for inspection may be made by the owner, owner’s agent or occupant of any manufacturing, mercantile, or other building where electrical installation work of a routine nature in connection with the maintenance or operation of the building or the plant therein is required to be performed at frequent intervals.
- (2) Acceptance of the application by the inspection department shall authorize the commencement and carrying out of such work during the period for which the acceptance is issued and Rule 2-004 does not apply.
- (3) Upon request, an inspection shall be made at such time and in such manner as the inspection department determines.

By submitting a completed application to the ESA you acknowledge that you have read and understand the requirements of participation in the CSS program and agree to the Terms and Conditions as outlined at <http://www.esasafe.com/assets/files/esasafe/pdf/CSS/CSS-Terms-and-Conditions-REV-June.14.pdf>

The scope of work covered by the CSS program is explained at http://www.esasafe.com/assets/files/esasafe/pdf/CSS/1412_CSS_Scope_of_Work.pdf

| Applicant / Billing Information | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Company (Legal) Name: | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | City: | SAULT STE MARIE |
| Address: | 99 FOSTER DR, PO BOX 580 | PO Box: | Postal: P6A 5N1 |
| Contact Person: | ANDY STARZOMSKI | Title: | |
| Phone: | 705-574-1074 | Fax: | Email: al.starzomski@cityssm.on.ca |
| <i>The inspector should contact the following person to arrange for the inspections:</i> | | | |
| Name: | Phone: | Email: | |

The Applicant acknowledges that ESA has the right to terminate their membership in the CSS program for any reason by providing 30 days written notice to the Applicant. The ESA acknowledges that the Applicant has the right to terminate their membership in the CSS program for any reason by providing 30 days written notice to the ESA.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
 Mayor Matthew Shoemaker

Schedule A – Fee Schedule _____ Deputy City Clerk Madison Zuppa

The Applicant agrees to pay the following fee to ESA for the period as specified:

\$34,686.00 plus HST paid annually for the period beginning **April 1, 2024** and ending **March 31, 2027**, to be invoiced **Quarterly in Advance**.

Year 1 **\$34,686.00** plus HST for period April 1 2024 to March 31 2025

Year 2 **\$34,686.00** plus HST for period April 1 2025 to March 31 2026

Year 3 **\$34,686.00** plus HST for period April 1 2026 to March 31 2027

At the end of the term as specified above, the annual fee will increase based on the Ontario Consumer Price Index (CPI) from Statistics Canada, Table 326-0020.

For more information please contact us at 1-877-854-0079



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule B – Facilities

The following facilities are covered by the CSS Program:

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 154564 | CENTRAL FIRE STATION | 72 TANCRED | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154714 | BONDAR MARINA DOCKS | 65 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154747 | FIRE HALL NO 3 | 100 BENNETT BLVD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154748 | GLASGOW AVE PUMP STATION | GLASGOW AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154749 | TRANSIT CENTRE | 111 HURON ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154750 | ROSSMORE RD PARK WAS ELLIOT PK | 110 ROSSMORE RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154751 | POINTE DES CHENES PARK AND BUILDING | 57 POINTE DES CHENES CR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154755 | GFL MEMORIAL GARDENS | 269 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154757 | MAIN LIBRARY | 50 EAST ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154758 | HURON ST PUMP STATION | 99 101 HURON ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154762 | ROBERTA BONDAR PUMP STATION | 65 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154763 | GREENHOUSES POTTING BLDG BELL PK | 45 LAKE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154766 | GORE ST PUMP STATION | 75 GORE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154771 | SENIOR CITIZENS DROP IN CENTRE | 619 BAY ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154773 | MCMEEKEN ARENA | 616 GOULAIS AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154775 | K9 OBEDIENCE SCHOOL | 76 4 LINE W | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154776 | JOHN RHODES ARENA AND POOL | 260 ELIZABETH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154777 | V E GRECO POOL | 269 ALBERT ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154778 | PETER G MANZO POOL | 710 YOUNG ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154779 | ANNA MCCREA PARK RINK AND CHANGEROO | 250 MARK ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154780 | INDUSTRIAL PARK COURT B PUMP STATIO | 95B INDUSTRIAL PARK NEXT TO 65 IND | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154781 | MARY ST PUMP STATION | 31 MARY ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154782 | TALLACK BLVD PUMP STATION | 1 TALLACK BLVD AND WEST PERTH BAY | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154783 | FORT CREEK DR PUMP STATION | 39 FORT CREEK DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154784 | VARSITY AVE PUMP STATION | VARSITY AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |

For more information please contact us at 1-877-854-0



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule B – Facilities

The following facilities are covered by the CSS Program:

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 154786 | PINE ST PUMP STATION | 48 PINE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154787 | LOWER LAKE PUMP STATION | 25 LAKE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154788 | MACGREGOR AVE PUMP STATION | 5 MACGREGOR AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154789 | MURIEL ST PUMP STATION | 3 MURIEL ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154790 | BONNEY ST PUMP STATION | 765 BONNEY ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154796 | ERMATINGER STONE HOUSE AND OTHER | 831 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154797 | MUSEUM | 690 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154800 | FIRE HALL NO 2 | 363 2 LINE W | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 154801 | POLICE HEADQUARTERS AND STORAGE BLD | 580 2 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 154929 | WELCOME SIGN SSM E | HWY 17 E AT CITY LIMITS | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 155483 | CITY SSM TRAFFIC LGHT VARIOUS LOCAT | 99 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 3 |
| 155551 | FRONTENAC PUMP STATION | 665 FRONTENAC ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 155552 | BUS DEPOT | 160 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 155554 | ESPOSITO PARK RINK AND CHANGEHOUSE | 36 124 QUEEN ST W | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 155558 | MILLWOOD PUMP STATION | 19 MILLWOOD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 155560 | LANDFILL SITE OFFICE SCALE GARAGE | 402 5 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 155561 | CIVIC CENTRE | 99 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 156211 | PARKING LOTS CITY SSM VARIOUS LOCAT | 99 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 156378 | CEMETERIES OFFICE CHAPEL STORAGE | 27 4 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 163190 | CITY WORKS CENTRE EQUIP STORAGE | 128 SACKVILLE RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 3 |

For more information please contact us at 1-877-854-0



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule B – Facilities The following facilities are covered by the CSS Program:

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 174465 | LOCK TOURS CANADA BUILDING | 95 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174466 | SERVICE BLDG AND TENT STRUCT BONDAR | 65 FOSTER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174467 | PINE ST MARINA FUEL PUMPS & SERV B | 20 PINE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174468 | PINE ST MARINA DOCKS | 20 PINE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174470 | BANDSHELL CANTEEN AND WASHROOMS | 1301 QUEEN ST E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174471 | MAUSOLEUM AND ROTUNDA HOLY SEP CEME | 28 4 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174472 | EQUIPMENT GARAGE FUEL PUMPS 3 STORA | 1504 PEOPLES RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174473 | NORTH ST FIELD GRANDSTANDS & CHANGE | 427 453 NORTH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174474 | OFFICE REC STORAGE | 316 ELIZABETH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174478 | FIREHALL 4 EMS STORAGE & REPAIR GAR | 65 OLD GARDEN RIVER RD | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174481 | BOARD WALK LIGHTING AND DIST | ST MARYS RIVER DR | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174559 | UPPER LAKE ST UNDERGROUND PUMPING | UPPER LAKE ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174568 | MERRIFIELD RINK AND CHANGEHOUSE | 91 HENRIETTA AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 174571 | QUEEN ELIZABETH PARK AND BUILDINGS | 280 ELIZABETH ST | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 174572 | STRATHCLAIR PARK AND BUILDINGS | 1064 1198 2 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 195492 | WELCOME SIGN SSM N | HWY 17 N AT CITY LIMITS | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 195493 | NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE | 556 GOULAIS AVE | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |
| 195494 | 5 LINE LANDFILL PUMP STATION | 402 5 LINE E RR5 | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 195495 | OVERFLOW STATIONS | VARIOUS LOCATIONS | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 1 |
| 200695 | HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE DEPOT | 402 5 LINE E | SAULT STE MARIE | | | | | 2 |

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| REMOVE SITE 174457 | FARMERS MARKET | 35 CANAL DR | SAULT STE MARIE |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|



Application to the Continuous Safety Services Program

Schedule C - Special Provisions

The following services are included in the CSS Program:

- 1 ESA will conduct an initial facility review.
- 2 ESA will occasionally conduct facility reviews during scheduled visits.
- 3 ESA will provide access to use the on-line logbook system (CSSL).
- 4 ESA will provide the training workshops itemized in Schedule D.

Disclaimer:

The Electrical Safety Authority (ESA) makes no representations, warranties, or conditions of any kind, express or implied, including, without limitation, implied warranties or conditions as to the work performed under Schedule C – Special Provisions. In no event shall ESA, its employees, directors, or officers, be liable for any damages caused in connection with any work done, or any direct, indirect or incidental damages, injury, loss, costs or expenses, including but not limited to, special or consequential damages, lost revenue, business interruption, or any other commercial or economic loss, howsoever caused, irrespective of whether ESA is advised of the possibility of such damages, injury, loss, cost or expense.

Schedule D - Service Details

Total # of Sites: 65

Total # of Visits: 95

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-29

TRAFFIC: A by-law to amend Schedules “A”, “F”, “H”, and “X” to Traffic By-law 77-200.

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to the provisions of section 10 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O., 2001 c.25 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. SCHEDULE “A” TO BY-LAW 77-200 AMENDED

Schedule “A” to By-law 77-200 is amended by removing the following:

| <u>“STREET</u> | <u>SIDE</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>PROHIBITED TIMES OR DAYS</u> |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pine Street | west | 80 m north of MacDonald Ave. | 9 m south of Cunningham Road | any time from Sep. 1st to May 31st |
| Pine Street | east | MacDonald Avenue | 80 m north of MacDonald Ave | any time |
| Pine Street | both | Queen Street | Northern Avenue | any time” |

Schedule “A” to By-law 77-200 is amended by adding the following:

| <u>“STREET</u> | <u>SIDE</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>PROHIBITED TIMES OR DAYS</u> |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Pine Street | both | Queen Street | Second Line East | any time” |

2. SCHEDULE “F” TO BY-LAW 77-200 AMENDED

Schedule “F” to By-law 77-200 is amended by adding the following:

| <u>“INTERSECTION</u> | <u>DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC</u> | <u>STOP STREET</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Passchendaele Lane and Panoramic Drive | all | all |

| | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------|
| Passchendaele Lane and Princeton Drive | southerly | Passchendaele Lane |
| Bloor Street West and Lyons Avenue | easterly | Bloor Street West” |

3. SCHEDULE “H” TO BY-LAW 77-200 AMENDED

Schedule “H” to By-law 77-200 is amended by removing the following:

| <u>“INTERSECTION</u> | <u>DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC</u> | <u>YIELD STREET</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Bloor Street and Lyons Avenue | easterly | Bloor Street” |

4. SECTION “X” TO BY-LAW 77-200 AMENDED

Section “X” to By-law 77-200 is amended by adding the following:

| <u>“HIGHWAY</u> | <u>BETWEEN</u> | <u>LANE</u> | <u>DIRECTION</u> | <u>TIME OR DAYS</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Wallace Terrace | Rowell Avenue and Goulais Avenue | centre turn lane | east and west bound | any time” |

5. EFFECTIVE DATE

This by-law is effective on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-30

AGREEMENT: A by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between the City and Microsoft Canada, Inc. for the supply and delivery of Microsoft Enterprise Software Licensing required by the City's Information Technology Division.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT**

The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to the Agreement dated between the City and Microsoft Canada, Inc., a copy of which is attached as Schedule "A" hereto. This Agreement is for the supply and delivery of Microsoft Enterprise Software Licensing required by the City's Information Technology Division.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

Microsoft Volume Licensing - Customer Price Sheet - Final Pricing

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Quote Number: | 2640530.005 | Billing currency: | CAD |
| Creation Date: | 2/9/2024 | Term Of Agreement: | 3 Years |
| Effective Duration: | 30 days | Opportunity ID: | 7-36XHZX5UER |
| Enrollment Number: | | Payment Schedule: | Annual |
| Language: | English (United States) | | |
| Price List Month: | February 2024 | | |

Direct Enterprise Enrollment - Renewal Quote

Customer Contact

| | |
|--|--|
| Frank Coccimiglio | City of Sault Ste Marie |
| Phone: 000-000 | 99 Foster Drive,, PO Box 580 |
| Fax: | Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, CA, P6A 5N1 |
| f.coccimiglio@cityssm.on.ca | |

Partner Contact(s)

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Software Advisor | |
| Joel Dexter | Compugen, Inc. |
| Phone: 905-695-9932 | 100 Via Renzo Drive |
| Fax: | Richmond Hill, Ontario, CA, L4S 0B8 |
| JDexter@compugen.com | |

Microsoft Contact

Derek Hawrylak
 +1 (647) 8056635
derekhaw@microsoft.com

New Purchases

Purchase Order Information

| Sections | Purchase Order Number | Purchase Order Date |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Section 1 | | |
| Section 2 | | |

Schedule "A"

| Quote Summary | |
|--|--------------|
| Summary Item | Totals (CAD) |
| Customer Earned Price (3 Years) | 1,092,518.28 |
| Total Credit Amount | 0.00 |
| Total Annual Payment Year 1 | 364,172.76 |
| Total Annual Payment Year 2 | 364,172.76 |
| Total Annual Payment Year 3 | 364,172.76 |

| SECTION 1 - Licenses and Software Assurance | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Pricing & Usage Year 1 | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Net Unit Price (CAD) | License Quantity | Usage Country | Extended Amount (CAD) |
| Worker Kiosk Device | | | | | |
| Office Professional Plus ALng SA Platform | 269-12442 | 147.36 | 20 | Canada | 2,947.20 |
| Win Enterprise Device ALng SA Platform | KV3-00353 | 69.12 | 20 | Canada | 1,382.40 |
| Core CAL ALng SA Platform DCAL | W06-01069 | 51.00 | 50 | Canada | 2,550.00 |
| Additional Products | | | | | |
| Project Professional ALng SA 1 Server CAL | H30-00238 | 299.76 | 4 | Canada | 1,199.04 |
| Visio Standard ALng SA | D86-01253 | 82.20 | 1 | Canada | 82.20 |
| SQL Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L | 7NQ-00292 | 902.04 | 20 | Canada | 18,040.80 |
| Win Remote Desktop Services CAL ALng SA UCAL | 6VC-01254 | 33.12 | 110 | Canada | 3,643.20 |
| Win Server DC Core ALng SA 16L | 9EA-00273 | 1,407.96 | 4 | Canada | 5,631.84 |
| Win Server DC Core ALng SA 2L | 9EA-00278 | 176.04 | 8 | Canada | 1,408.32 |
| Win Server External Connector ALng SA | R39-00396 | 461.76 | 2 | Canada | 923.52 |
| Win Server Standard Core ALng SA 16L | 9EM-00267 | 244.56 | 31 | Canada | 7,581.36 |
| Win Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L | 9EM-00270 | 30.96 | 1 | Canada | 30.96 |
| Total Year 1 Payment | | | | | 45,420.84 |
| Invoice Date: Enrollment Effective Date or if received after Enrollment Effective Date upon our acceptance | | | | | |
| Pricing & Usage Year 2 | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Net Unit Price (CAD) | License Quantity | Usage Country | Extended Amount (CAD) |
| Worker Kiosk Device | | | | | |
| Office Professional Plus ALng SA Platform | 269-12442 | 147.36 | 20 | Canada | 2,947.20 |
| Win Enterprise Device ALng SA Platform | KV3-00353 | 69.12 | 20 | Canada | 1,382.40 |
| Core CAL ALng SA Platform DCAL | W06-01069 | 51.00 | 50 | Canada | 2,550.00 |
| Additional Products | | | | | |
| Project Professional ALng SA 1 Server CAL | H30-00238 | 299.76 | 4 | Canada | 1,199.04 |
| Visio Standard ALng SA | D86-01253 | 82.20 | 1 | Canada | 82.20 |
| SQL Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L | 7NQ-00292 | 902.04 | 20 | Canada | 18,040.80 |

| Win Remote Desktop Services CAL ALng SA UCAL | 6VC-01254 | 33.12 | 110 | Canada | 3,643.20 |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Win Server DC Core ALng SA 16L | 9EA-00273 | 1,407.96 | 4 | Canada | 5,631.84 |
| Win Server DC Core ALng SA 2L | 9EA-00278 | 176.04 | 8 | Canada | 1,408.32 |
| Win Server External Connector ALng SA | R39-00396 | 461.76 | 2 | Canada | 923.52 |
| Win Server Standard Core ALng SA 16L | 9EM-00267 | 244.56 | 31 | Canada | 7,581.36 |
| Win Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L | 9EM-00270 | 30.96 | 1 | Canada | 30.96 |
| Total Year 2 Payment | | | | | 45,420.84 |
| Invoice Date: 1st Anniversary Date | | | | | |
| Pricing & Usage Year 3 | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Net Unit Price (CAD) | License Quantity | Usage Country | Extended Amount (CAD) |
| Worker Kiosk Device | | | | | |
| Office Professional Plus ALng SA Platform | 269-12442 | 147.36 | 20 | Canada | 2,947.20 |
| Win Enterprise Device ALng SA Platform | KV3-00353 | 69.12 | 20 | Canada | 1,382.40 |
| Core CAL ALng SA Platform DCAL | W06-01069 | 51.00 | 50 | Canada | 2,550.00 |
| Additional Products | | | | | |
| Project Professional ALng SA 1 Server CAL | H30-00238 | 299.76 | 4 | Canada | 1,199.04 |
| Visio Standard ALng SA | D86-01253 | 82.20 | 1 | Canada | 82.20 |
| SQL Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L | 7NQ-00292 | 902.04 | 20 | Canada | 18,040.80 |
| Win Remote Desktop Services CAL ALng SA UCAL | 6VC-01254 | 33.12 | 110 | Canada | 3,643.20 |
| Win Server DC Core ALng SA 16L | 9EA-00273 | 1,407.96 | 4 | Canada | 5,631.84 |
| Win Server DC Core ALng SA 2L | 9EA-00278 | 176.04 | 8 | Canada | 1,408.32 |
| Win Server External Connector ALng SA | R39-00396 | 461.76 | 2 | Canada | 923.52 |
| Win Server Standard Core ALng SA 16L | 9EM-00267 | 244.56 | 31 | Canada | 7,581.36 |
| Win Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L | 9EM-00270 | 30.96 | 1 | Canada | 30.96 |
| Total Year 3 Payment | | | | | 45,420.84 |
| Invoice Date: 2nd Anniversary Date | | | | | |
| TOTAL SECTION 1 VALUE YEARS 1 - 3 | | | | | 136,262.52 |

| SECTION 2 - Monthly Subscriptions | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Pricing & Usage Year 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Usage Indicator | Usage Start Date | Unit Of Measure | Unit Quantity | Net Unit Price (CAD) | License Quantity | Usage Country | Extended Amount (CAD) |
| Enterprise | | | | | | | | | |
| M365 E3 Unified FSA Renewal Sub Per User | AAD-33200 | Adjustable | 4/1/2024 | Monthly | 12 | 36.54 | 675 | Canada | 295,974.00 |
| M365 E3 Unified Sub Per User | AAD-33204 | Adjustable | 4/1/2024 | Monthly | 12 | 42.98 | 1 | Canada | 515.76 |
| Additional Products | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Online P2 Sub Per User | TQA-00001 | Adjustable | 4/1/2024 | Monthly | 12 | 8.11 | 220 | Canada | 21,410.40 |
| Power BI Pro Sub Per User | NK4-00002 | Adjustable | 4/1/2024 | Monthly | 12 | 10.14 | 7 | Canada | 851.76 |
| Teams AC with Dial Out US/CA Sub Add-on | NYG-00001 | Adjustable | 4/1/2024 | Monthly | 12 | 0.00 | 676 | Canada | 0.00 |
| Total Year 1 Payment | | | | | | | | | 318,751.92 |
| Invoice Date: Enrollment Effective Date or if received after Enrollment Effective Date upon our acceptance | | | | | | | | | |
| Pricing & Usage Year 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Usage Indicator | Usage Start Date | Unit Of Measure | Unit Quantity | Net Unit Price (CAD) | License Quantity | Usage Country | Extended Amount (CAD) |
| Enterprise | | | | | | | | | |
| M365 E3 Unified FSA Renewal Sub Per User | AAD-33200 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 36.54 | 675 | Canada | 295,974.00 |
| M365 E3 Unified Sub Per User | AAD-33204 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 42.98 | 1 | Canada | 515.76 |
| Additional Products | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Online P2 Sub Per User | TQA-00001 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 8.11 | 220 | Canada | 21,410.40 |
| Power BI Pro Sub Per User | NK4-00002 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 10.14 | 7 | Canada | 851.76 |
| Teams AC with Dial Out US/CA Sub Add-on | NYG-00001 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 0.00 | 676 | Canada | 0.00 |
| Total Year 2 Payment | | | | | | | | | 318,751.92 |
| Invoice Date: 1st Anniversary Date | | | | | | | | | |
| Pricing & Usage Year 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Usage Indicator | Usage Start Date | Unit Of Measure | Unit Quantity | Net Unit Price (CAD) | License Quantity | Usage Country | Extended Amount (CAD) |
| Enterprise | | | | | | | | | |
| M365 E3 Unified FSA Renewal Sub Per User | AAD-33200 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 36.54 | 675 | Canada | 295,974.00 |
| M365 E3 Unified Sub Per User | AAD-33204 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 42.98 | 1 | Canada | 515.76 |
| Additional Products | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|------------|---|---------|----|-------|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Exchange Online P2 Sub Per User | TQA-00001 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 8.11 | 220 | Canada | 21,410.40 |
| Power BI Pro Sub Per User | NK4-00002 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 10.14 | 7 | Canada | 851.76 |
| Teams AC with Dial Out US/CA Sub Add-on | NYG-00001 | Adjustable | - | Monthly | 12 | 0.00 | 676 | Canada | 0.00 |
| Total Year 3 Payment | | | | | | | | | 318,751.92 |
| Invoice Date: 2nd Anniversary Date | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL SECTION 2 VALUE YEARS 1 - 3 | | | | | | | | | 956,255.76 |
| TOTAL DEAL VALUE YEARS 1 - 3 | | | | | | | | | 1,092,516.28 |

| Future Pricing | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Enterprise Products | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Pricing Information | | | |
| | | Net Unit True up Price (CAD) | | | |
| | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| True-Ups - Worker Kiosk Device Products | | | | | |
| Office Professional Plus ALng LSA Platform | 269-12445 | 701.34 | 583.38 | 465.42 | |
| Win Enterprise Device ALng Upgrade SA Platform | KV3-00356 | 229.26 | 184.26 | 139.26 | |
| Core CAL ALng LSA Platform DCAL | W06-01063 | 259.26 | 217.86 | 176.46 | |
| | | Net Unit True up Price (CAD) | | | |
| | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Step-Ups - Worker Kiosk Device Products | | | | | |
| ECAL ALng SASU CCAL Platform Device CAL with Services | 76A-00001 | 237.48 | 196.68 | 155.88 | |
| | | Net Unit True up Price (CAD) | | | |
| | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Higher Editions - Worker Kiosk Device Products | | | | | |
| ECAL ALng LSA Platform Device CAL with Services | 76A-00007 | 496.74 | 414.54 | 332.34 | |
| Enterprise Online Services | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Net Unit Price(CAD) / Month | | | |
| Step-Ups - Enterprise Online Services | | | | | |
| M365 E5 Unified SU M365 E3 Sub Per User | AAD-33196 | 25.07 | | | |
| Future Monthly - Enterprise Online Services | | | | | |
| M365 E3 Unified Sub Per User | AAD-33204 | 42.98 | | | |
| Additional Products | | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Pricing Information | | | |
| | | Net Unit True up Price (CAD) | | | |
| | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| True-Ups | | | | | |
| Project Professional ALng LSA 1 Server CAL | H30-00237 | 1,783.20 | 1,483.44 | 1,183.68 | |
| Visio Standard ALng LSA | D86-01175 | 489.18 | 406.98 | 324.78 | |
| SQL Server Standard Core ALng LSA 2L | 7NQ-00302 | 5,862.90 | 4,960.86 | 4,058.82 | |
| Win Remote Desktop Services CAL ALng LSA UCAL | 6VC-01252 | 215.52 | 182.40 | 149.28 | |
| Win Server DC Core ALng LSA 16L | 9EA-00271 | 9,151.50 | 7,743.54 | 6,335.58 | |
| Win Server DC Core ALng LSA 2L | 9EA-00039 | 1,144.50 | 968.46 | 792.42 | |
| Win Server External Connector ALng LSA | R39-00374 | 3,001.32 | 2,539.56 | 2,077.80 | |
| Win Server Standard Core ALng LSA 16L | 9EM-00265 | 1,589.52 | 1,344.96 | 1,100.40 | |
| -Win Server Standard Core ALng LSA 2L | 9EM-00562 | 201.12 | 170.16 | 139.20 | |
| | | Net Unit True up Price (CAD) | | | |

| Step-Ups | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Visio Professional ALng SASU Visio Standard | D87-02227 | 425.94 | 354.30 | 282.66 |
| SQL Server Enterprise Core ALng SASU 2L SQL Svr Std | 7JQ-00448 | 16,618.02 | 14,061.42 | 11,504.82 |
| Win Server DC Core ALng SASU 16L Win Server Std | 9EA-00274 | 7,561.98 | 6,398.58 | 5,235.18 |
| Win Server DC Core ALng SASU 2L Win Server Std | 9EA-00279 | 943.38 | 798.30 | 653.22 |
| | | Net Unit True up Price (CAD) | | |
| Higher Editions | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
| Visio Professional ALng LSA | D87-01057 | 915.12 | 761.28 | 607.44 |
| SQL Server Enterprise Core ALng LSA 2L | 7JQ-00341 | 22,480.92 | 19,022.28 | 15,563.64 |
| Additional Online Products | | | | |
| Product Description | Part Number | Pricing Information | | |
| Online Services | | Net Unit Price (CAD)/ Month | | |
| Exchange Online P2 Sub Per User | TQA-00001 | 8.11 | | |
| Power BI Pro Sub Per User | NK4-00002 | 10.14 | | |
| Teams AC with Dial Out US/CA Sub Add-on | NYG-00001 | 0.00 | | |

| Product Notes |
|---|
| Note 1: If the payment structure is changed, the list price may not reflect the actual list price but may be updated to reflect the payment structure chosen. |
| Note 2: Purchase Orders should include taxes where applicable. |
| Note 3: For Monthly Subscription Licenses, including Online Services, Total Extended Amount will be calculated to reflect Monthly Net Unit Price multiplied by Months Remaining multiplied by License Quantity. If the Usage Date changes to a later date which impacts Months Remaining, this Extended Amount will be used to reflect this proration for any month invoiced after the initial month. The Usage Start Date only applies to the initial Pricing and Usage period. Subsequent Pricing and Usage periods align to continue coverage until the end of the subscription term. |
| Note 4: Future Monthly Subscription pricing is expressed in monthly terms to support pro-ration of months remaining in the Enrollment based on usage date of order. Online Services must be ordered prior to deployment, except where permitted through License Reservation for those Online Services eligible for the true-up or annual order process. |
| Note 5: For Online Services eligible for true-up or annual order processes, the true-up or annual order must reflect the date of any License Reservations. License Reservations are available through the Volume Licensing Service Center at: http://www.microsoft.com/licensing/servicecenter/default.aspx . |
| Note 6: For on-premises Subscription Licenses, true-up order must reflect the correct Usage Date when incremental Product quantity was first used or Qualified Devices/Users (if applicable) were added. |
| Note 7: Microsoft Professional Services: If no Professional Services support SKU is listed on this Price Sheet, Customer acknowledges that such support is not included in this Enterprise Agreement. |
| Note 8: The purchase of Services for which Enrolled Affiliate is invoiced under these terms and conditions is strictly at Enrolled Affiliate's option. Enrolled Affiliate understands there is no obligation to purchase Services from Microsoft. Enrolled Affiliate further understands that the price of Services purchased from Microsoft is the same regardless of whether Customer chooses to license Microsoft software under Customer's Enterprise Agreement or through any other Microsoft Services channel. |
| Note 9: In some cases, more than one Product can have the same higher edition. You may therefore see the same SKU listed twice with different prices in the Future Pricing section of your CPS. In such cases, Microsoft will grant you the lower of the two future prices listed for any future purchases. |
| Note 10: Choosing to submit a step-up order or true-up order for Enterprise CAL suite requires stepping up all Core CALs to the higher edition. |
| Terms and Conditions |
| Unless otherwise indicated on the Customer Price Sheet, Microsoft will invoice Enrolled Affiliate in 3 equal annual installments. The first installment will be invoiced upon acceptance of the Enrollment, and thereafter on the anniversary of the Enrollment. |
| Delivery and Payment Terms: Subject to Microsoft's review of Enrolled Affiliate's financial condition and overall creditworthiness, all amounts will be due and owing within 30 calendar days of the date of Microsoft's invoice. This payment due date is specified on the invoice. The terms of any extension of credit under this Enrollment may be revised or withdrawn at any time upon Microsoft's written notice and non-payment within payment terms may result in the Enrolled Affiliate's Enrollment being placed on hold or terminated. Microsoft may, at its option, assess a finance charge of the lesser of 1% per month, or part thereof, or the highest amount allowed by law on all past due amounts from the first day the amount is past due until the amount is paid in full, and will be payable on demand. Enrolled Affiliate must make all payments in the form of bank wire transfers or electronic funds transfers through an automated clearinghouse with electronic remittance detail, in accordance with the payment instructions Microsoft provides on its invoice to Enrolled Affiliate. |

PLEASE NOTE: At the start of each term of an Enrollment, price levels are established for that term based upon terms in the applicable Agreement and Enrollment. For Direct Enrollments, final pricing is established by the licensing Microsoft affiliate based on the applicable price levels and other factors. For Indirect Enrollments, final pricing is established by the Customer's reseller based on the applicable price levels and other factors. Therefore, Customers should not expect to receive the same pricing across different Enrollments, particularly when the Enrollments are under different channel models (Direct and Indirect). If an Affiliate is not included under this Enrollment, but signs a separate Enrollment, that Affiliate may be subject to pricing other than what has been established in this Enrollment. While the payment on an initial order and any order for Online Services may be spread annually across the term of the Enrollment, any subsequent additional product and true-up orders for License & Software Assurance are invoiced in total unless otherwise specified.

Method for determining Enrolled Affiliate's price levels is described in the Agreement and Enrollment.

The Customer Price Sheet is **confidential** between the licensing Microsoft Affiliate and Enrolled Affiliate. However, Enrolled Affiliate must provide the signed final Customer Price Sheet to Enrolled Affiliate's Software Advisor. The Software Advisor will in turn submit the Customer Price Sheet along with the complete and signed Enrollment to the Microsoft Affiliate to process for billing.

This renewal proposal is valid through the expiration date of your current enrollment. If the renewal agreement is signed and Purchase Order (Order) is submitted to Microsoft processing center after the expiration date, the negotiated overall discount on this agreement will be decreased by at least 3 percentage points.

City of Sault Ste Marie by signing the signature form/cover page, acknowledges that it has read the enrollment referred to in the Customer Price Sheet (including any amendments to that enrollment). Refer to the enrollment for a description of payment terms. All pricing and other terms are subject to change by Microsoft at any time until execution and delivery by all parties of the final enrollment and all other necessary legal documentation. Please do not sign the signature form/cover page or process this price sheet unless Final Price Sheet is indicated on top of the first page.



Program Signature Form

For use with agreements associated with a Purchase Agreement

| | | |
|------------------|----------|--|
| MBA/MBSA number | U8364444 | |
| Agreement number | 75E61295 | |

Note: Enter the applicable active numbers associated with the documents below. Microsoft requires the associated active number be indicated here, or listed below as new.

For the purposes of this form, "Customer" can mean the signing entity, Enrolled Affiliate, Government Partner, Institution, or other party entering into a volume licensing program agreement.

This signature form sets out the documents entered into under this signature form and together along with the terms and conditions contained therein are part of the contract(s) identified above. This program signature form and all attachments identified are entered into between the Customer and the relevant Microsoft Affiliates signing, as of the effective date identified below.

Microsoft Licensing Contracts

| Licensing Documents | Number or Code |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Enterprise Renewal Form | X20-12856 |
| Product Selection Form | 2640530.005_PSF |

By signing below, the Microsoft Licensing Affiliate agrees to be bound by the terms of the Licensing Documents in the table immediately above.

| Microsoft Licensing Affiliate | |
|---|--|
| Microsoft Corporation | |
| Signature | |
| Printed First and Last Name | |
| Printed Title | |
| Signature Date (date Microsoft Affiliate countersigns) | |
| Agreement Effective Date (may be different than Microsoft's signature date) | |

Microsoft Sales Contracts

| Purchasing Documents | Number or Code |
|---|----------------|
| Enterprise Agreement Customer Price Sheet | 2640530.005 |

Microsoft Sales Affiliate is authorized by Microsoft Licensing Affiliate to distribute Products and supply Professional Services ordered under the Enrollment. By signing below the Microsoft Sales Affiliate agrees to be bound by the terms of the contract(s) and documents identified in the table immediately above.

| Microsoft Sales Affiliate |
|---|
| Microsoft Canada, Inc. |
| CRA Busn. No. (BN): 877845941 GST/HST: 877845941RT0001 QST: 1021036966TQ0001 |
| Signature _____ Printed First and Last Name Printed Title Signature Date <small>(date Microsoft Affiliate countersigns)</small> |

To Accept All Contracts

By signing this signature form, the Customer attests it has received copies of the contract document(s) listed in the tables above and agrees to be bound by the terms of those contract(s) and documents. Customer represents and warrants that (1) Customer has read and understands the terms therein, including all documents it incorporates by reference and any amendments to those document(s) and (2) agrees to be bound by those terms.

| Customer |
|---|
| Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)* City of Sault Ste Marie Signature* Printed First and Last Name* Mayor Matthew Shoemaker Printed Title* Signature Date* |
| Tax ID |

* indicates required field

Optional 2nd Customer signature or Outsourcer signature (if applicable)

| Customer | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)* | |
| Signature* | |
| Printed First and Last Name* | Deputy City Clerk - Madison Zuppa |
| Printed Title | |
| Signature Date* | |

** indicates required field*

| Outsourcer | |
|--|-------|
| Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)* | |
| Signature* | _____ |
| Printed First and Last Name* | |
| Printed Title | |
| Signature Date* | |

** indicates required field*

Customer will be invoiced by the Microsoft Sales Affiliate identified above.

If Customer requires additional contacts or is reporting multiple previous Enrollments, include the appropriate form(s) with this signature form.

After this signature form is signed by the Customer, send it and the Contract Documents to Customer's channel partner or Microsoft account manager, who must submit them to the following address. When the signature form is fully executed by Microsoft, Customer will receive a confirmation copy.

Microsoft Corporation
Dept. 551, Volume Licensing
6880 Sierra Center Parkway
Reno, Nevada 89511
USA

Microsoft Canada, Inc.
Suite 4400
81 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario M5J-0E7
Canada

Enterprise Renewal Form

Enrollment Number
Reseller or Software Advisor
to complete

6339880

Credit Approval IT
Reseller, Software Advisor, or
Microsoft affiliate to complete

EAD.33460

This form applies to the Enterprise, Enterprise Subscription, and Server and Cloud Enrollments. Please return this form along with Entity's order and Product Selection Form to the Microsoft Affiliate on the signature form. **This form must be attached to a signature form to be valid.**

For the purposes of this form, "Entity" means the signing entity, Customer, Enrolled Affiliate, Government Partner, Institution, or other party that entered into the Enrollment identified above with Microsoft.

This form is not applicable to Direct Enrollments without a Purchase Agreement in countries where Purchase Agreements are available.

By submitting this form, Entity agrees to renew the Enrollment specified above ("Enrollment") and the associated Purchase Agreement (as applicable) for a 36 full calendar month renewal term. The effective date of the renewal term will be the day after the Expiration Date of the initial term. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Enrollment, any reference to "anniversary date" refers to the anniversary of the effective date of the renewal term. All other terms and conditions of the Enrollment will apply to the renewal term.

For Enterprise Enrollments and Server and Cloud Enrollments: The final true-up order or update statement is due within 30 days prior to the Expiration Date of the initial term and prior to renewal. If the final true-up order or update statement has not been received by Microsoft, the renewal will not be accepted.

For U.S. and Canadian Enrollments: The tax status of the Enrollment can be changed prospectively if the Entity provides Microsoft with a valid tax exemption certificate. The tax exemption certificate must be submitted to Microsoft and approved by Microsoft prior to submission of this renewal form. If the renewal order is financed through Microsoft Financing, and Entity chooses not to finance any associated taxes, it must pay these taxes directly to Microsoft.

Check if the renewal order will be financed through Microsoft Financing.

Reseller/Software Advisor information:

Name of Reseller/Software Advisor

Printed Name

Printed Title

Date

Reseller/Software Advisor Signature

Proposal ID

2640530.005

Enrollment Number

Language: English (United States)

| Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise Products and Enterprise Online Services summary for the initial order: | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Profile | Qualified Devices | Qualified Users | Device / User Ratio | CAL Licensing Model |
| Enterprise | 676 | 676 | 1.0 | User Licenses |
| Worker Kiosk Device | 20 | 50 | 0.4 | Device Licenses |
| Total | 696 | 726 | | |

| Products | Enterprise Quantity | Worker Kiosk Device Quantity |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Office Professional Plus | | |
| Office Professional Plus | - | 20 |
| Client Access License (CAL) | | |
| Core CAL | | |
| Core CAL | - | 50 |
| Windows Desktop | | |
| Windows Enterprise OS Upgrade | - | 20 |
| Microsoft 365 Enterprise | | |
| M365 E3 USL Unified | 1 | - |
| M365 E3 From SA Unified Renewal | 675 | - |

| Enrolled Affiliate's Product Quantities: | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Price Group | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Enterprise Products | Office Professional Plus + M365 Apps for Enterprise + Office 365 (Plans E3 and E5) + Microsoft 365 Enterprise | Client Access License + Office 365 (Plans E1, E3 and E5) + Microsoft 365 Enterprise | Client Access License + Windows Intune + EMS USL + Microsoft 365 Enterprise | Win E3 + Win E5 + Win VDA + Microsoft 365 Enterprise |
| Quantity | 696 | 726 | 726 | 696 |

| Enrolled Affiliate's Price Level: | |
|---|-------------|
| Product Offering / Pool | Price Level |
| Enterprise Products and Enterprise Online Services USLs: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using the highest quantity from Groups 1 through 4. | D |
| Additional Product Application Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using quantity from Group 1. | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| Additional Product Server Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using the highest quantity from Group 2 or 3. | D |
| Additional Product Systems Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using quantity from Group 4. | D |

| Notes | |
|--|-------------|
| Unless otherwise indicated in the associated contract documents, the price level for each Product offering / pool is set as described above, based upon the quantity to price level mapping below: | |
| Quantity of Licenses and Software Assurance | Price Level |
| 2,399 and below | A |
| 2,400 to 5,999 | B |
| 6,000 to 14,999 | C |
| 15,000 and above | D |
| Note 1: Enterprise Online Services may not be available in all locations. Please see the Product List for a list of locations where these may be purchased. | |
| Note 2: If Enrolled Affiliate does not order an Enterprise Product or Enterprise Online Service associated with an applicable Product pool, the price level for Additional Products in the same pool will be price level "A" throughout the term of the Enrollment. | |
| Note 3: Unless otherwise indicated in associated Agreement documents, the CAL selection must be the same across the Enterprise for each Profile. | |
| Note 4: Enrolled Affiliate acknowledges that in order to use a third party to reimage the Windows Operating System Upgrade, Enrolled Affiliate must certify that it has acquired qualifying operating system licenses. The requirement applies to Windows Enterprise OS Upgrade. See Product Terms for details. | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-31

AGREEMENT: A by-law to authorize the execution of the Grant Agreement between the City and Tourism Sault Ste. Marie for the hiring of a Tourism Event Coordinator.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT**

The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to the Grant Agreement dated March 18, 2024 between the City and Tourism Sault Ste. Marie, a copy of which is attached as Schedule "A" hereto. This Grant Agreement is for the hiring of a Tourism Event Coordinator.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

GRANT AGREEMENT

THE AGREEMENT is effective as of the 18th day of March, 2024.

BETWEEN:

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

(hereinafter referred to as the "City")

-and-

TOURISM SAULT STE. MARIE

(hereinafter referred to as "TSSM")

WHEREAS the City is a municipal corporation under the laws of the Province of Ontario and desires to create a new full-time, non-union position being "Events Coordinator" for the Community Development and Enterprise Division of the City (the "Events Coordinator Position") and hire for the Events Coordinator Position;

AND WHEREAS TSSM wishes to provide financial assistance towards the costs of the Events Coordinator Position in the form of a grant that does not need to be repaid by the City, under the terms and conditions set out herein;

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements contained in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

1. TERM

- i. The Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and remain in effect for a period of five (5) years ending April 30, 2029 (the "Term"), unless this Agreement is terminated by the City pursuant to the terms and conditions contained herein or unless terminated by Default as defined in this Agreement.
- ii. This Agreement shall automatically renew for additional two (2) year periods under the same terms and conditions commencing May 1, 2029 to April 30, 2031 and every two (2) years thereafter (each two year period is referred to herein as the "Renewal Term"), unless TSSM provides the City with written notice at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiry of the Term or relevant Renewal Term, as applicable, that TSSM desires to terminate this Agreement. In the event that TSSM provides such notice as set out herein, the Agreement shall terminate at the end of the applicable Term or Renewal Term.

2. EVENTS COORDINATOR POSITION

The parties acknowledge and agree as follows:

- i. The City shall be the "Employer" of the successful candidate(s) of the Events Coordinator Position (the "Events Coordinator"). At all times during the Term and Renewal Term if applicable, the City shall be responsible for defining and setting out the job description, salary and benefits for the Events Coordinator Position, and further, shall be responsible for (a) the identification and recruitment of all eligible candidates and (b) the hiring, training, supervision, discipline (if any), and payment/remuneration for the Events Coordinator.
- ii. TSSM shall have no responsibility for, no relationship with, and no liability for the actions of the Events Coordinator or the Events Coordinator Position itself.
- iii. The City shall promptly notify TSSM when the Events Coordinator has been hired by the City and the commencement date of employment.
- iv. The City shall further promptly notify TSSM if the Events Coordinator leaves the Events Coordinator Position or is terminated from the Events Coordinator Position. In such an event, the City shall immediately notify TSSM as to whether or not the City wishes to hire a replacement Events Coordinator for the Events Coordinator Position and the following shall apply:
 - (a) if the City provides TSSM with notice that it shall hire a replacement Events Coordinator for the Events Coordinator Position, the City shall proceed promptly with respect to same, and the Agreement shall continue in all respects as set out herein, along with TSSM's obligation to provide the Grant Funds as set out herein; and
 - (b) if the City provides TSSM with notice that it shall not hire a replacement Events Coordinator for the Events Coordinator Position, this Agreement shall terminate. TSSM's obligation to provide the Grant Funds shall be calculated on a prorata basis by the City's Chief Financial Officer or his/her delegate up to the date of termination of this Agreement and TSSM shall pay as invoiced by the City. If the City's calculation results in a finding of an overpayment by TSSM, the City shall reimburse TSSM any such overpayment as calculated by the City. The parties further acknowledge and agree that the City's calculation as set out herein is full and final.

3. GRANT FUNDS

- A. TSSM shall provide the City with a non-refundable grant in the total sum of Seventy-Five (\$75,000.00) CDN Dollars per year, payable as follows:
- i. The City shall invoice TSSM quarterly at the beginning of each quarter, the first quarter being April to June 2024 inclusive and continuing on a quarterly basis thereafter for the Term, and Renewal Term if applicable; and
 - ii. TSSM shall forthwith pay the invoice as issued by the City upon receipt.
- B. The City shall use the Grant Funds solely to fund the "Events Coordinator Position". The City acknowledges that it is not eligible to receive any funding or grants from any source in addition to the Funds agreed to herein for the Term of the Agreement, save and except for Municipal Tax Rebate Programs and Council approved special grant programs.
- C. TSSM acknowledges and agrees that at no time shall the City be responsible to repay any of the Grant Funds paid by TSSM to the City unless an overpayment was made, as set out in this Agreement to which the parties agree Section 4 shall apply.

4. REPAYMENT OF OVERPAYMENT

If at any time the City's Chief Financial Officer or his/her delegate calculates and determines that TSSM has provided Grant Funds to the City in an amount in excess to that which the City is entitled to under the Agreement, the City may:

- i. Deduct an amount equal to the excess Grant Funds from any further instalments; or
- ii. Reimburse TSSM the amount of overpayment as calculated by the City's Chief Financial Officer.

5. INDEMNITY

The City agrees to indemnify TSSM, its respective officers, employees and agents of, from and against all actions, suits, claims, costs, damages, executions and demands of any nature whatsoever which may be brought against or made upon TSSM, its respective officers, servants and agents, by reason of or on account of loss or damage to property or injury (including death) occasioned by any party arising out of the activities or services of the Events Coordinator and the Events Coordinator Position, or otherwise in connection with the Agreement. This indemnity shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

The City shall maintain accounting records that document the receipt of Grant Funds from TSSM. TSSM retains the right to review the City's accounting records relating to the Events Coordinator Position and may request access to such records, and upon such request the City shall provide TSSM with access to same.

7. REPORTS

The City shall not be required to provide any specific reports, rather the City shall give TSSM notice as to the following:

- i. notice of confirmation that is has hired an Events Coordinator for the Events Coordinator Position and the date that the individual shall commence the position; and
- ii. notice if an individual leaves the Events Coordinator Position or is terminated from the Events Coordinator Position as set out in Section 2 of this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION

The City may, at its sole discretion, cancel this Agreement on three (3) months' written notice to TSSM. In such an event:

- i. the City acknowledges that same shall result in the immediate stoppage of any future payment of Grant Funds from TSSM after the date of termination;
- ii. the City's Chief Financial Officer or his/her delegate shall calculate TSSM's obligation to provide the Grant Funds on a prorata basis up to the date of termination of the Agreement and TSSM shall pay as invoiced by the City. If the City's calculation results in a finding of an overpayment by TSSM, the City shall reimburse TSSM any such overpayment as calculated by the City; and
- iii. The parties further acknowledge and agree that the calculation by the City's Chief Financial Officer or his/her delegate as set out herein is full and final.

9. INSURANCE

Both parties agree to maintain at its own cost and expense for all times during the currency of this agreement, a minimum of Two Million (\$2,000,000.00) Dollars comprehensive general liability insurance in respect of personal injury, death, loss or damage of or to any person or property of third parties, with insurers licenced to conduct business in Ontario. Each party shall be added as an Additional Insured to the required liability insurance policy or policies of the other party, and no such policy shall be cancelled or allowed to lapse without at least thirty (30) days written notice having been given to the City's Risk Manager. An Insurance Certificate, on the C.S.I.O. form and satisfactory to the City's Risk Manager, shall be provided to the City prior to the commencement of the Effective Date.

10. DEFAULT

- i. TSSM acknowledges that the City is relying on the said Grant Funds to create the new Events Coordinator Position. In the event of a default of any payment or the entirety thereof by TSSM, TSSM acknowledges that the City may be required to wind down the aforesaid Events Coordinator Position and may suffer losses and/or other damages. In such an event, TSSM agrees to fully indemnify and hold harmless the City and each of its officers, directors, advisors, agents, and representatives from and against any and all liability, losses, costs, damages, lawsuits and expenses (including legal, expert and consultant fees), causes of action, actions, claims, demands or other proceedings by whomever made, sustained, incurred, brought or prosecuted in any way arising out of or in connection with TSSM's default and/or breach of this Agreement. This indemnity shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- ii. In the event that the City fails to hire an Events Coordinator by September 2024, the City acknowledges that this shall constitute an act of default and/or breach of this Agreement and this Agreement shall terminate.

11. NOTICE

Any notice pursuant to any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be given in writing addressed:

In the case of notice to the City:

Director – Tourism & Community Development or his/her designate
 The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
 99 Foster Drive
 Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1
 Email: t.anderson@cityssm.on.ca

In the case of notice to TSSM:

Chair
 Tourism Sault Ste. Marie
 99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6
 Email: bbarber@watertowerinn.com

Notice shall be deemed given on the same day as sent if sent by email. Notice shall be deemed given five (5) days after sent if sent by mail. A party may change the individual/email above for notice purposes by providing the other party at least ten (10) days' notice of such a change.

12. ASSIGNMENT

No party shall assign this Agreement or any part thereof without the prior written approval of the other party.

13. THIRD PARTIES

Each party shall take reasonable measures to ensure that its officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and contractors shall be bound to observe the provisions of this Agreement.

14. WAIVER

The parties acknowledge and agree that the failure by one party to insist in one or more instances upon the performance by the other party of any of the terms or conditions of the Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver by that party's right to require future performance of any such terms of conditions and the obligations of the other party with respect to such future performance shall continue in full force and effect.

15. SEVERABILITY

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement or any covenant in it shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision or covenant in it and the invalid provision or covenant shall be deemed to be severable.

16. AMENDMENT

This Agreement may be amended only by written agreement between the parties.

17. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein.

18. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes any previous understanding or agreement, collateral, oral or otherwise, between them in the event of conflict.

19. AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND

The parties to this Agreement acknowledge and agree that they have read it, understand it, have the authority to enter into it and agree to be bound by it. The signatories certify that they

have the power and authority to bind the party on behalf of which they are executing this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the 18th day of March, 2024.

EXECUTED IN THE PRESENCE
OF

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF
SAULT STE. MARIE**

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

~~CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYOZINKI~~
Deputy City Clerk - Madison Zuppa

TOURISM SAULT STE. MARIE

Beverly Barber

PRESIDENT Chair T.S.S.M.

SECRETARY
(I have the authority to bind the corporation.)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-32

PROCUREMENT POLICIES & PROCEDURES: A by-law to amend the Procurement Policies & Procedures By-law 2021-197.

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to Municipal Act, 2001, c.25 **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **PART III – DEFINITIONS AND SCHEDULES 3. (1) AMENDED**

Part III – Definitions and Schedules 3. (1) is amended by adding 3. (1) “**ELECTRONIC BIDDING OR E-BIDS** means a computer-based system that provides suppliers with access to information related to open competitive procurements;” after “ELECTRONIC ADVERTISING”.

2. **PART IV – GENERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY RESPONSIBILITIES AND AUTHORITIES 8. (4) AMENDED**

Part IV – General Procurement Policy Responsibilities and Authorities 8. (4) is amended by adding 8. 4 “(f) scheduling the tender openings utilizing the Municipality’s e-bidding system ensuring sealed bid(s) received within the time specified in a tender request shall be unsealed and extracted, and unofficial bid results are posted publicly” after (e).

3. **PART IV – GENERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY NOTIFICATION OF PROCUREMENT OPPORTUNITIES 9. (1) AMENDED**

Part IV – General Procurement Policy Notification of Procurement Opportunities 9. (1) is amended by adding 9. (1) “Municipality’s website and/or Municipality’s e-bidding electronic platform,” after “may include”.

4. **BY-LAW 2007-187 REPEALED**

By-law 2007-187 is hereby repealed.

5. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

Page 2
By-law 2024-32

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

ep \\citydata\LegalDept\Legal\Staff\COUNCIL\BY-LAWS\2024\2024-32 Amend By-law 2021-197 (Procurement).docx

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-33

AGREEMENT: A by-law to authorize the execution of the Agreement between The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie and The City of Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board and Intact Public Entities Inc. for the Claim Handling Agreement.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT**

The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to the Agreement dated March 18, 2024 between The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie and The City of Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board and Intact Public Entities Inc., a copy of which is attached as Schedule "A" hereto. This Agreement is between The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie and The City of Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board and Intact Public Entities Inc. for the Claim Handling Agreement.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

Claim Handling Agreement

This agreement is by and between Intact Public Entities (“IPE”) and

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE AND THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE POLICE SERVICES BOARD

This Agreement pertains to the following Policy Numbers:

CP83590

PURPOSE

- To formally set the basis upon which the “Insured” is permitted to respond to claims against the “Insured” that normally would be reported to and handled by “IPE”
- To streamline the administration of claims which are within the Insured’s deductible
- To ensure all claims are handled effectively and appropriately
- To reduce the cost of claims handling
- To ensure all arms-length expenses incurred by the “Insured” on internally handled claims matters are tracked accurately and completely
- To provide an early warning system for claims that may exceed the Policy deductible

For clarity, nothing in this agreement is intended to negate or supersede the conditions of the Policy, referenced above.

BACKGROUND

Whereas reporting conditions and requirements are present in and form part of the policies of insurance issued to the “Insured” by “IPE”; and

whereas the “Insured” wishes to handle and respond to certain claims against the “Insured” internally; and

whereas “IPE” authorizes the “Insured” to respond to certain claims against the “Insured” internally subject to the terms of this agreement; and

whereas this agreement is intended to remain in force until all claims handled by the Insured and covered by the policies of insurance issued by IPE are resolved, therefore, the “Insured” agrees to the following terms and conditions.

REPORTING REQUIREMENT

The “Insured” shall **immediately** report to “IPE”, despite the insured not bearing any liability, any claim that:

- is expected to reach a total incurred (Reserves + Payments) value in excess of 50% of the policy deductible or,
- is the type of claim set out below, or
- triggers coverage under a Claims Made wording

Notwithstanding the reporting requirement above, and irrespective of whether the Insured bears any liability for a claim, the "Insured" shall **immediately** report to "IPE" any claim that is the type of claim set out below:

- Fatalities
- Brain damage resulting in mental or physical impairment
- Injuries resulting in total or partial paralysis
- Third degree burns (10% of body) or second-degree burns (30% of body)
- Impairment of vision or hearing (50% or more)
- Massive internal injuries affecting internal body organ(s)
- Multiple fractures involving more than one member or significant shortening of limbs
- Fracture of both heel bones
- Any injuries requiring surgical intervention which require a hospital stay of greater than 24 hours for recovery
- Total disability of more than 6 months, regardless of injury
- Multiple cases of drug or vaccine reaction
- Class action suits
- Claims in Excess of Policy Deductible
- Pollution, environmental or contamination
- Catastrophic Accident Benefit Claims
- Sexual abuse, molestation, rape, sexual harassment
- Employment-related practices claims including but not limited to discrimination, harassment, or termination of employment

The "Insured" shall immediately report such claim to "IPE" and "IPE" may elect to assume handling of any claim that is reportable.

If at any time a claim is not reported to "IPE" that otherwise should have been as per the above criteria or "IPE" requests a claim be reported which subsequently is not, and this failure to report results in prejudice for "IPE", "IPE" reserves the right to deny cover as may be outlined under the Policy.

When claims are reported to "IPE", any commitments made by the "Insured" are subject to review and ratification by "IPE", with such review based on economic and/or strategic rationale. For clarity, subject to the foregoing, "IPE" may exercise its right to engage alternative service providers than those the "Insured" has assigned.

TRACKING

Further to the Regular Reporting section above, the "Insured" shall maintain a claims reporting and tracking system on which all claims will be entered. An up-to-date claims loss bordereaux of all claims handled by the "Insured" must be forwarded to "IPE" on a quarterly or as requested by "IPE". The bordereaux shall include, at minimum, the following data elements:

- Date Claim Reported
- Claims Reference
- Date of loss
- Loss Description inclusive of injuries and or property damage details
- Claim Status (open / closed / reopened)
- Financials
 - Reserve - Indemnity
 - Reserve – Expense
 - Paid –Indemnity
 - Paid – Expense
 - Total Incurred

The "Insured" shall continue to provide the above noted bordereaux until such time that there are no longer any open "IPE" claims being handled internally.

EXPENSES

Arms-length expenses will include the following:

- Defense legal
- Third Party and In-House Adjusting
- Investigation
- Experts

Arms-length expenses will not include salaries for "Insured" personnel, administrative or overhead expenses not related to those expenses outlined above.

AUDIT

"IPE" shall have the right to audit claims handled by the "Insured", under this Claims Handling Agreement, on the provision of reasonable notice. The results of all audits will be shared with the "Insured".

The audit will address proper documentation to support coverage, liability and quantum, claim handling quality, reserve timeliness, settlement level appropriateness, quality of defense and adherence to this agreement.

"IPE" shall have the right to audit claims handled by the "Insured" under this Claim Handling Agreement until all claims handled by the "Insured" and covered by "IPE" are resolved; regardless of whether "IPE" continues to issue policies on behalf of the "Insured".

THE POLICY

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Policy referred to above. In the event of any ambiguity, conflict or disagreement relating to the contents of this Agreement, it is understood by the parties that the Policy terms prevail at all times.

TERMINATION

The insured shall be given written notice of any non-compliance with this agreement and given reasonable opportunity (at least 90 days, or as otherwise agreed between the parties) to take corrective action ("Correction Period").

If, after the "Correction Period", the insured continues not to meet the terms of this agreement, "IPE" reserves the right to terminate this agreement and assume carriage of all or some of the "Insured's" claims.

We the undersigned have the authority to execute this agreement.

Dated at _____ the _____ day of _____, 202__

_____ (The Insured)

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature of Authorized Representative

Signature of Authorized Representative

Signature of Authorized Representative

Intact Public Entities

Josie Pachis, Vice President Claims

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature of Authorized Representative

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2024-34

PARKING: A by-law to appoint Municipal Law Enforcement Officers to enforce the by-laws on various private properties and to amend Schedule “A” to By-law 90-305.

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie pursuant to Section 15 of the *Police Services Act*, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.15 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **SCHEDULE “A” TO BY-LAW 90-305 AMENDED**

Schedule “A” to By-law 90-305 is hereby repealed and replaced with Schedule “A” attached to this by-law.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

Schedule "A"

| <u>BADGE</u> | <u>SPECIAL CONSTABLE</u> | <u>EMPLOYER</u> | <u>PROPERTY LOCATION</u> |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| SCHEDULE "A" | | | |
| 26 | MCLEOD,ROD | FLEMING & SMITH | 378 QUEEN ST E & APARTMENTS & 27 KING ST. |
| 30 | RENDELL,VERN | ALGOMA CENTRAL PROP | STATION MALL/STATION 49/STATION TOWER |
| 163 | BUMBACCO,PHILIP | ALGOMA CENTRAL PROP | STATION MALL/STATION 49/STATION TOWER |
| 196 | MCGRAYNE,LAURA LEE | ALGOMA CENTRAL PROP | STATION MALL/STATION 49/STATION TOWER |
| 253 | TRAVESON,TERRANCE | NORTH EAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington Street West |
| 276 | SMITH,DENNIS,ROBERT | G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 344 | HARPE,KEN | HOLIDAY INN. | 320 BAY ST. |
| 370 | HANSEN,LOUIS | ONT,FINNISH HOME ASS. | 725 NORTH ST. |
| 374 | TAAVEL,ANDRE | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | TRANSIT SERVICE AREA |
| 446 | HALLIDAY,DANA | SAULT COLLEGE | 443 NORTHERN AVE |
| 456 | CONEYBEARE,KEVIN | NORTH EAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington Street West |
| 459 | SLEEMAN,RAY | G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 460 | BOUGIE,DAN | G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 463 | MORIN,ALEX | CORPS. OF COMM. | GREAT LAKES FOREST RESEARCH CENTRE |
| 464 | DITOMMASO,RYAN | 2220917 ONT. INC. | 489 BAY ST/535 QUEEN ST E BELLUVUE MARINA & PARK/ BONDAR MARINE & PARK/STRATHCLAIR DOG PARK&SPORTS COMPLEX/QE.SPORTS COMPLEX/JOHN RHODES COMMUNITY CENTRE/ NORTHERN COMMUNITY |
| 484 | MCLEOD, VIRGINIA | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | |
| 493 | BROWN,FRASER | NORTH EAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington Street West |
| 516 | GAY,JAMES | NORTH EAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington Street West |
| 541 | DIMMA,WILLIAM | ALGOMA CENTRAL PROP | STATION MALL/STATION 49/STATION TOWER |
| 548 | CARON,ROGER | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | 99 FOSTER DR. (CIVC CENTRE) |
| 574 | BOUCHARD,DARYL | NORTH EAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington Street West |
| 599 | BUMBACCO,CARL | CB HOME INSTALLTIONS | 321 JOHN ST /342,346 ST GEORGE'S AVE. |
| 602 | GREENWOOD,LESLIE | GREENWOOD HARDWARD | 41 ALBERT ST W |
| 603 | LAMMING,DAVE | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | TRANSIT SERVICE AREA |
| 607 | FROST,CHRISTIAN | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | TRANSIT SERVICE AREA |
| 608 | ALISAT,THOMAS | ALISATS RUST PROOFING | 24 QUEEN ST W |
| 609 | ROBINSON,SHAWN | ALISATS RUST PROOFING | 24 QUEEN ST W |
| 611 | MIZZI,PRESTON | WENDY'S | 1 QUEEN ST W |
| 619 | BERTO,DEBORAH | GATEVIEW REALTY INC. | 304-310 ALBERT ST/420A&B MCNABB/715 DOUGLAS/67 ELGIN/47 PRINCESS/18 FERGUSON |
| 622 | PROULX,PATRICK | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | JOHN RHODES/ESSAR CENTRE/MCMEKKEN CENTRE/NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE |
| 623 | AYTON,BENJAMIN | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | JOHN RHODES/GFL MEMORIAL GARDENS/MCMEKKEN CENTRE/NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE |
| 624 | MIHAILIUK,JASON | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | JOHN RHODES/GFL MEMORIAL GARDENS/MCMEKKEN CENTRE/NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE |
| 627 | BAKER,WILLIAM | STANDARD PARKING | ONTARIO REALTY CORP/ROBERTA BONDAR PLACE/426 QUEEN ST E/BREWERY BLOCK |
| 634 | TIBBLES,COLLEEN | STANDARD PARKING | ONTARIO REALTY CORP/ROBERTA BONDAR PLACE/426 QUEEN ST E/BREWERY BLOCK |
| 637 | TOMASONE,LUIGI | LOU'S AUTOMOTIVE | 317 ALBERT ST E |
| 638 | SICOLY,TERESA | AIRPORT | 1-475 AIRPORT RD. |
| 643 | SHAW,KEVIN | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | BELLUVUE MARINA & PARK/ BONDAR MARINE & PARK/STRATHCLAIR DOG PARK&SPORTS COMPLEX/QE.SPORTS COMPLEX |
| 644 | SANTA MARIE,ROBERT | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | JOHN RHODES/ESSAR CENTRE/MCMEKKEN CENTRE/NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE |
| 646 | BOOTH,ABBY | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | JOHN RHODES/ESSAR CENTRE/MCMEKKEN CENTRE/NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE |
| 649 | GRAHAM,STEVEN | FENGATE PROPERTY | 248 NORTHERN AVE |
| 653 | BIOCCHI,CHRISTOPHER | AIRPORT | 1-475 AIRPORT RD. |
| 664 | HAMMERSTEDT,ERIC | STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL IN | RJ'S MARKET |
| 665 | MATTHEWS,SUANNE | NORTHLAND ANIMAL HOSP | 695 TRUNK RD. |
| 669 | BOREAN,RICK | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | BELLUVUE MARINA & PARK/ BONDAR MARINE & PARK/STRATHCLAIR DOG PARK&SPORTS COMPLEX/QE.SPORTS COMPLEX |
| 670 | MCGUIRE,STEVE | REGENT PROPERTY | 402/302 BAY ST/390 BAY/RIVERWALK CONDOS |
| 671 | MCGUIRE,PATRICK | REGENT PROPERTY | 402/302 BAY ST/390 BAY/RIVERWALK CONDOS |
| 686 | ASH,KEITH | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | PUBLIC WORKS PLOWING AREAS |
| 687 | POSSAMAI,MIKE | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | PUBLIC WORKS PLOWING AREAS |
| 688 | KING,MICHAEL | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | PUBLIC WORKS PLOWING AREAS |
| 689 | SUBRAMANIAM,DASA | DAYS INN | 332 BAY ST |
| 694 | LIPPE, ANDREW | NORTH EAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington Street West |
| 695 | LAURICELLA, DIEGO | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | PUBLIC WORKS PLOWING AREAS |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 696 | CLARIDA, JEFF | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | PUBLIC WORKS PLOWING AREAS |
| 697 | OLAR, GREG | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | PUBLIC WORKS PLOWING AREAS |
| 698 | DEPLONTY, HERBERT | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | PUBLIC WORKS PLOWING AREAS |
| 711 | MASON, STEPHEN | Riversedge Developments | 503 BAY ST |
| 712 | KOOSTACHIN, ANDREW | Ontario Finnish Resthome | 725 North St. |
| 713 | Cho, Linda | Jennex Cho Enterprises | 129 Second Line West |
| 715 | MITCHELL, SPENCER | NORPRO SECURITY | DAVEY HOME/QUEENSCENTRE/HURON ST. PROPERITES/ALGOMA PUBLIC HEALTH/556 QUEEN STRATHCLAIR DOG& SPORTS/QE. ECOMPLEX/JOHN RHODES/726 QUEEN ST |
| 718 | SCOTLAND, KEVIN | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 725 | PAAT, EMMA LEE | AIRPORT | SAULT AIRPORT |
| 731 | NOTT, REGINALD | CORPS OF COMM | SAULT AIRPORT |
| 733 | GREGORCHUK, CATHERIN | REAL ESTATE STOP INC | 2 QUEEN STREET WEST |
| 735 | KEMP, ROBERT | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 736 | BLAIR, BRENT | PROPERTY ONE | 421 BAY ST |
| 737 | MARTONE, DONATO | PROPERTY ONE | 421 BAY ST/ ST. BERNARDS 1139 QUEEN ST E / 303 MACDONALD AVE / 405 QUEEN ST E |
| 741 | DEGASPARRO, SHERRI | AIRPORT | SAULT AIRPORT |
| 742 | VOWELS-WING, LAURIE | NORTH 44 PROPERTY MGT | 844 & 860 QUEEN ST E, 524,524A,536,& 536A GOULAIS AVE |
| 743 | MILNE, GEORGE | CROATIAN VILLAGE | 80 SACKVILLE RD |
| 744 | MCLEAN, JEFF | SKYLINE LIVING | SKYLINE PROPERTIES/621 MACDONALD AVE |
| 745 | QUESNELLE, TIMOTHY | PROPERTY ONE | 421 BAY ST/COMMUNITY FIRST CREDIT UNION |
| 747 | SCOTT, RYAN | YMCA | 235 MCNABB STREET |
| 748 | GRAHAM, TIMOTHY | PINE/ALLARD APTS | 751/769 PINE STREET/171 WILLOW AVE/94/108 ALLARD STREET |
| 752 | HARTEN, ARYANNA | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 753 | DISANO, RONALD | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 754 | DAVIES, RHONDA | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 757 | WERTH, KARL | KC SECURITY | CONTRACTED CLIENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY |
| 762 | MACKENZIE, JENNA | G4S SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 763 | CIOTTI, MARK | DSSAB | SSM HOUSING PROPERTIES |
| 764 | PARDY, NATHAN | KC SECURITY | 556 Queen St E, ADSB& HSCDSB-All Locations, Notre Dame Du Saull, Bushplane Museum, 116 Industrial Park Cres, Public Libraries, NCC, YMCA, Haldimand Coop, 60 Pim St, 331 Korah Rd & 149A Trunk Rd/275 Second Line |
| 765 | LAPRADE, DANIEL | KC SECURITY | 556 Queen St E, ADSB& HSCDSB-All Locations, Notre Dame Du Saull, Bushplane Museum, 116 Industrial Park Cres, Public Libraries, NCC, YMCA, Haldimand Coop, 60 Pim St, 331 Korah Rd & 149A Trunk Rd/275 Second Line |
| 766 | PALARO, DONALD | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | JOHN RHODES/GFL MEMORIAL GARDENS/MCMEEKEN CENTRE/NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE |
| 767 | JOHNSON, DREW | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | ROBERTA BONDAR PARK & BELLEVUE MARINA |
| 772 | SINGH, ARSHPREET | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 773 | VERMA, PUNEET | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 779 | BONIN, THOMAS | NEPTUNE SECURITY | SAULT STE. MARIE AIRPORT |
| 787 | HINZ, MIKAELA | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 788 | LAPISH, ALEXANDER | ALGOMA STEEL | LOTS OFF WEST & PATRICK ST, KORAH RD, GOULAIS AVE |
| 790 | GREGO, JOSHUA | 166721 ONTARIO INC | DOCTORS BUILDING - 955 QUEEN ST E |
| 791 | SGOURADITIS, RENEE | UNIT PARK | 420 QUEEN ST E, 70 FOSTER DR |
| 792 | CHAPMAN, DANIEL | ALGOMA STEEL | LOTS OFF WEST & PATRICK ST, KORAH RD, GOULAIS AVE |
| 794 | CHIASSON, VILOA | WILLIAMS MCDANIEL | GARDEN COURTS APARTMENTS - 721/731 PINE ST, 62/76 ALLARD ST |
| 795 | PLAUNT, DOUGLAS | NEPTUNE SECURITY | SAULT STE. MARIE AIRPORT |
| 796 | SINGH, RAMANDEEP | NEPTUNE SECURITY | SAULT STE. MARIE AIRPORT |
| 797 | PETERS, JOHNATHAN | HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS | 320 BAY STREET |
| 798 | ROBINSON, GRANT | HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS | 321 BAY STREET |
| 799 | VINE, GLEN | HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS | 322 BAY STREET |
| 800 | GRECO, GIUSEPPE | QUEENSTOWN IDA | 302 QUEEN ST E (PROPERTY ON KING ST), 30 KING ST |
| 802 | ROBERT, LEONARD | NORTHEAST SECURITY | 773 GREAT NORTHERN RD (GROUP HEALTH CENTRE) |
| 803 | MCMILLAN, TAYLOR | KC SECURITY | CONTRACTED CLIENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY |
| 804 | STOROZUK, JAMES | SKYLINE LIVING | 621,627,631 MACDONALD AVENUE |
| 805 | MCLURG, SCOTT | SKYLINE LIVING | 621, 627, 631 MACDONALD AVENUE |
| 807 | PIHEL GAS, JARI | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | STRATHCLAIR, DOG PARK, JOHN RHODES, NORTHERN COMMUNITY CENTRE |
| 808 | JOHAL, SUKHSIMRATPREET | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 809 | AYUSH, AYUSH | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 810 | BHARDWAJ, RISHABH | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 811 | BOUCHARD, EMILY | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 812 | KAUR, PARMINDERJIT | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 813 | KAUR, SIMRANJIT | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 815 | WAGNER, MATTHEW | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 817 | SEABROOK, CARRIE | PINE/ALLARD APTS | 751/769 PINE STREET/171 WILLOW AVE/94/108 ALLARD STREET |
| 818 | THOROGOOD, WILLIAM | PINE/ALLARD APTS | 751/769 PINE STREET/171 WILLOW AVE/94/108 ALLARD STREET |
| 819 | BOND, JACELYN | STATION MALL | STATION MALL 293 BAY ST |
| 820 | ADAMS, MERRICK | STATION MALL | STATION MALL 293 BAY ST |
| 821 | SWINN, MITCHELL | STATION MALL | STATION MALL 293 BAY ST |
| 822 | BIRCH, KYLE | STATION MALL | STATION MALL 293 BAY ST |
| 823 | DESGAGNES, ALYSSA | STATION MALL | STATION MALL 293 BAY ST |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 824 | RIGGINS, DAKOTA | STATION MALL | STATION MALL 293 BAY ST |
| 825 | TURCO, DEVON | STATION MALL | STATION MALL 293 BAY ST |
| 826 | STONEMAN, ROBERT | OFRA | 721/723/725/727 NORTH STREET |
| 827 | HUNTER, JASON | OFRA | 721/723/725/727 NORTH STREET |
| 832 | RAINVILLE, KEELY | KC SECURITY | CONTRACTED CLIENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY |
| 833 | SEHGAL, RAJU | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 834 | PARNEET KAUR | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT COLLEGE |
| 835 | AAKANKSHA, AAKANKSHA | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT COLLEGE |
| 836 | GREENWOOD, AUDREY | GREENWOODS LOCKSMITH | 41 ALBERT ST W |
| 837 | RATHBONE, NORMAN | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 838 | MORRELL, DIANE | CITY OF SAULT STE MARIE | JOHN RHODES |
| 839 | LITALIEN, MICHELLE | SAULT COLLEGE | SAULT COLLEGE |
| 840 | CIRCI, ELVIS | KC SECURITY | CONTRACTED CLIENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY |
| 841 | SONI, AASHUTOSHKUMAR | NORTHEAST SECURITY | GROUP HEALTH CENTRE SITES |
| 842 | WRIGHT, ROBERT | KC SECURITY | CONTRACTED CLIENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY |
| 843 | MAY, TAINA LIISA | VJ PROPERTY MANAGEMEN | 70 EAST ST |
| 844 | MCCONNEL, CLINTON | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 845 | WHETEN, AARON | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 846 | HURLEY, ISSAC | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 847 | SINGH, YUURAJ | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 848 | ECKFORD, MEGHAN | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 849 | JAMES, JILS | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 850 | SAINI, KARAN | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 851 | BOOTH, HANNAH | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 852 | LILRAN, TANUJ | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 853 | DICKIE, CHRISTIAN | KC SECURITY | CONTRACTED CLIENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY |
| 854 | SINGH, AMNINDER | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 855 | SINGH, YUVRAJ | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |
| 856 | WHALEN, ADAM | NORTHEAST SECURITY | SAULT AREA HOSPITAL |
| 857 | CHATURVEDI, VIKRATN | NORTHEAST SECURITY | S.COLLEGE/A.UNIVERSITY & RES./ESSAR CENTRE/GHC/CAMBRIAN MALL/TENARIS/JOHN RHODES/QE SPORTS COMPLEX/Algoma Public Health/314 Wellington St W |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2024-35

PARKING: A by-law to appoint by-law enforcement officers to enforce the by-laws of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

WHEREAS from time to time persons have been appointed by-law enforcement officers;

THEREFORE THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie pursuant to section 15 of the *Police Services Act*, R.S.O. 1990, chapter p. 15 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **SCHEDULE “A” TO BY-LAW 93-165 REPEALED**

Schedule “A” to By-law 93-165 is hereby repealed and replaced with Schedule “A” attached to this by-law.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA

SCHEDULE "A"

| | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Dave Devoe | 84 |
| Bill Long | 96 |
| Abhishek Verma | 115 |
| Joseph Barnes | 117 |
| Quentin Ketterer | 118 |
| Ronald Warnock | 119 |
| Mackenzie Cornell | 120 |
| | |
| Jordan Gregorini | 135 |
| Michael Steinburg | 136 |
| Rajneesh Kumar | 139 |
| Kristopher Valley | 165 |
| Genavieve Ansley | 166 |
| Issac Parise | 167 |
| Satinder Singh | 168 |
| Akhil Akhil | 169 |
| Amandeep Amandeep | 170 |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2024-39

STREET ASSUMPTION: A by-law to assume for public use and establish as a public street that portion of Rossmore Road described as PART OF PIN 31595-0119 (LT) PT ROSSMORE RD PL H-535 KORAH BEING PART 1 ON PLAN 1R-11704; SAULT STE. MARIE.

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **STREET ESTABLISHED AND ASSUMED**

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie hereby assumes for public use and establishes as a public street, the street more particularly described as PART OF PIN 31595-0119 (LT) PT ROSSMORE RD PL H-535 KORAH BEING PART 1 ON PLAN 1R-11704; SAULT STE. MARIE.

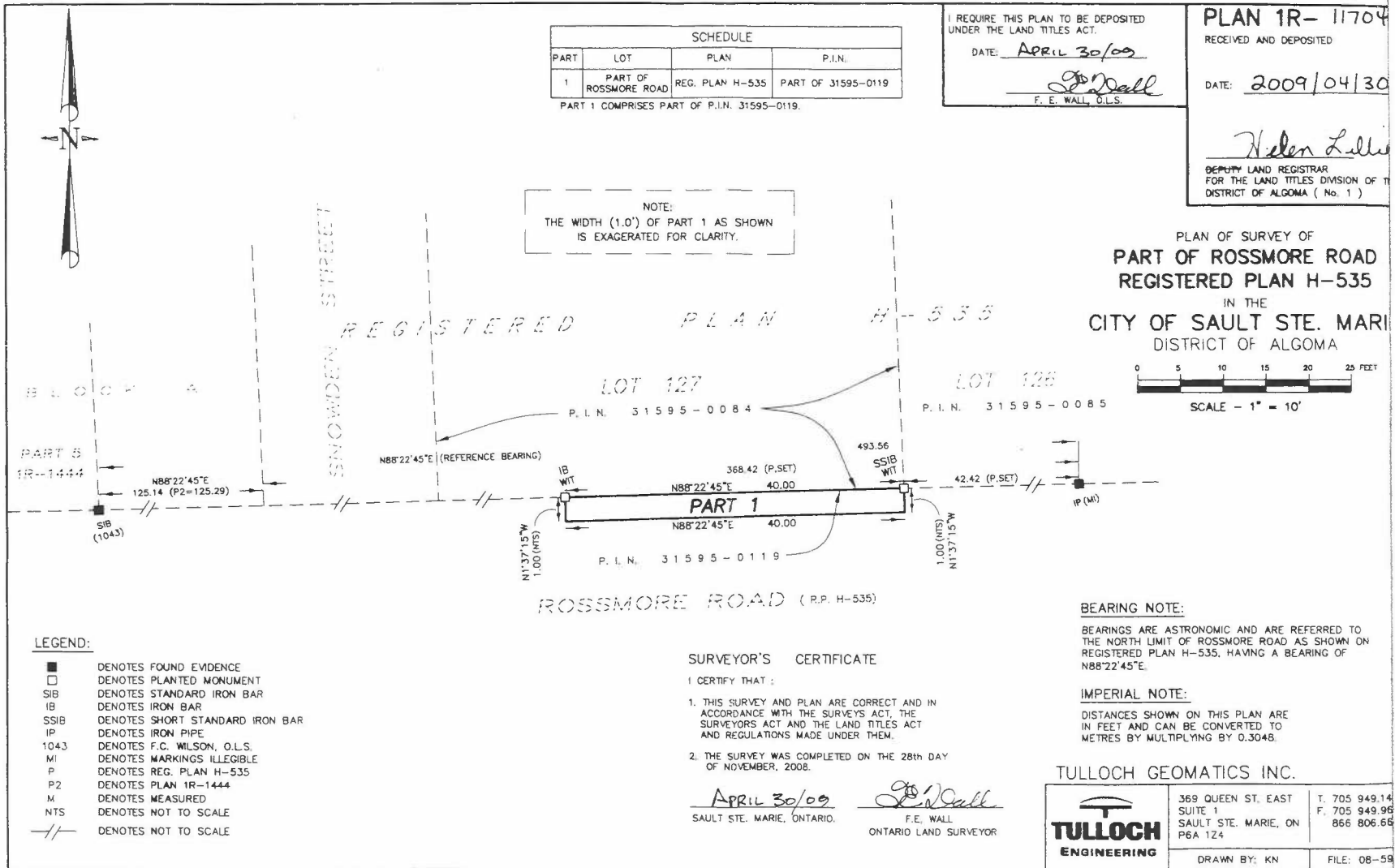
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

The by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 18TH day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA



THIS DRAWING DOES NOT FORM PART OF BY-LAW 2024-39. IT IS FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY.



City of Sault Ste. Marie Council Resolution

Regular Council Meeting

Agenda Number: 12.2.1.
Title: By-law 2023-207 (Local Improvement) Spruce Street
Date: Monday, December 18, 2023

Moved by: Councillor A. Caputo
Seconded by: Councillor S. Spina

Resolved that By-law 2023-207 being a by-law to authorize the construction of Class "A" pavement on Spruce Street from Railroad Avenue to Wilcox Avenue under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06 be passed in open Council this 18th day of December, 2023.

Carried

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'M Shoemaker', is written over a horizontal line.

Matthew Shoemaker

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2023-207

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT: A by-law to authorize the construction of Class "A" pavement on Spruce Street from Railroad Avenue to Wilcox Avenue under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06.

WHEREAS notice of the intention of the Council to undertake the works hereinafter described was duly published and served more than one month prior to the passing of this by-law; and

WHEREAS the Council has received the reports, estimates and statements required for undertaking the said works;

THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie **ENACTS** as follows:

1. The Corporation shall construct the work described in Schedule "A" hereto as a local improvement under the said Act and in accordance with plans and specifications furnished by the Commissioner of Engineering/Planning.
2. The Commissioner of Engineering/Planning shall forthwith make such plans, profiles and specifications and furnish such information as may be necessary for the construction and completion of the said work.
3. The construction and completion of the said work shall be performed under the superintendence and in accordance with the directions and orders of the Commissioner of Engineering/Planning.
4. The Commissioner of Finance/Treasurer may agree with any bank or person for temporary borrowing of money to meet the cost of the works pending completion thereof.
5. The sum of \$128.00 per metre frontage shall be specially assessed upon the lots abutting directly on the Class "A" pavement according to the extent of their respective frontages thereon and the remainder of the cost of the works shall be borne by the City.
6. The special assessments shall be paid in one payment by December 31st of the current year or in the alternative by ten equal annual installments.
7. The debentures to be issued for the loan to be effected to pay the cost of the work when completed shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and be made payable within ten years on the installment plan.

8. Any person whose lot is specially assessed may commute for a payment in cash in accordance with By-law 69-436 the special rates imposed on such lot.
9. The said Schedule "A" form a part of this by-law.
10. This by-law comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Read the **FIRST** and **SECOND** time in open Council this 18th day of December, 2023.



MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER



CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT: A by-law to authorize the construction of Class “A” pavement on Spruce Street from Railroad Avenue to Wilcox Avenue under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06.

Read the **THIRD** time in open Council and passed this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
Civic Centre
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENT CONSTRUCTION BY-LAW 2023-207 SECTION 3
REGULATION 586-06 MUNICIPAL ACT
ENGINEER'S REPORT**

December 18, 2023

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Nature of Work (Construction of): | Construction of Class 'A' Pavement |
| On: | Spruce Street |
| From: | Railroad Avenue |
| To: | Wilcox Avenue |

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Estimated Cost of Work: | \$1,600,000.00 |
|-------------------------|----------------|

| | |
|---|---------|
| Estimated Assessable Abutting Frontage: | 264.49m |
|---|---------|

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Estimated Cost to be Borne by Assessable Abutting Property: | \$33,854.72 |
|--|-------------|

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Estimated Cost to be Borne by The Corporation: | \$1,566,145.28 |
|---|----------------|

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Special Rate per Metre Frontage: | \$128.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Estimated Interest Rate Term: | 7.20% |
| | 10 years |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Estimated Annual Rate per Metre Frontage: | \$18.39 |
|---|---------|

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Estimated Lifetime of the Work: | 20 years |
|---------------------------------|----------|

Respectfully submitted,

Handwritten signature of Dan Perri in cursive.

Dan Perri, P. Eng.
Municipal Services & Design Engineer

Attachment

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
CLASS A PAVEMENT-SECTION 3

SCHEDULE "A"

BY-LAW 2023-207

| <u>JOB NUMBER</u> | <u>STREET</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>LENGTH</u> | <u>WIDTH</u> | <u>ASSESSABLE FRONTAGE</u> | <u>ESTIMATED COST</u> |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| A-21-06 | Spruce Street | Railroad Avenue | Wilcox Avenue | 170m | 10m | 264.49m | \$33,854.72 |



City of Sault Ste. Marie Council Resolution

Regular Council Meeting

Agenda Number: 12.2.2.
Title: By-law 2023-208 (Local Improvement) Lake Street
Date: Monday, December 18, 2023

Moved by: Councillor A. Caputo
Seconded by: Councillor S. Spina

Resolved that By-law 2023-208 being a by-law to authorize the construction of Class "A" pavement on Lake Street from Queen Street East to Civic 24 Lake Street under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06 be passed in open Council this 18th day of December, 2023.

Carried

Matthew Shoemaker

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2023-208

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT: A by-law to authorize the construction of Class "A" pavement on Lake Street from Queen Street East to Civic 24 Lake Street under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06.

WHEREAS notice of the intention of the Council to undertake the works hereinafter described was duly published and served more than one month prior to the passing of this by-law; and

WHEREAS the Council has received the reports, estimates and statements required for undertaking the said works;

THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie **ENACTS** as follows:

1. The Corporation shall construct the work described in Schedule "A" hereto as a local improvement under the said Act and in accordance with plans and specifications furnished by the Commissioner of Engineering/Planning.
2. The Commissioner of Engineering/Planning shall forthwith make such plans, profiles and specifications and furnish such information as may be necessary for the construction and completion of the said work.
3. The construction and completion of the said work shall be performed under the superintendence and in accordance with the directions and orders of the Commissioner of Engineering/Planning.
4. The Commissioner of Finance/Treasurer may agree with any bank or person for temporary borrowing of money to meet the cost of the works pending completion thereof.
5. The sum of \$128.00 per metre frontage shall be specially assessed upon the lots abutting directly on the Class "A" pavement according to the extent of their respective frontages thereon and the remainder of the cost of the works shall be borne by the City.
6. The special assessments shall be paid in one payment by December 31st of the current year or in the alternative by ten equal annual installments.
7. The debentures to be issued for the loan to be effected to pay the cost of the work when completed shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and be made payable within ten years on the installment plan.

8. Any person whose lot is specially assessed may commute for a payment in cash in accordance with By-law 69-436 the special rates imposed on such lot.
9. The said Schedule "A" form a part of this by-law.
10. This by-law comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Read the **FIRST** and **SECOND** time in open Council this 18th day of December, 2023.



MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER



CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT: A by-law to authorize the construction of Class “A” pavement on Lake Street from Queen Street East to Civic 24 Lake Street under Section 3 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Ontario Regulation 586/06.

Read the **THIRD** time in open Council and passed this 18th day of March, 2024.

MAYOR – MATTHEW SHOEMAKER

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – MADISON ZUPPA



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
Civic Centre
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENT CONSTRUCTION BY-LAW 2023-208 SECTION 3
REGULATION 586-06 MUNICIPAL ACT
ENGINEER'S REPORT**

December 18, 2023

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Nature of Work (Construction of): | Construction of Class 'A' Pavement |
| On: | Lake Street |
| From: | Queen Street East |
| To: | Civic 24 Lake Street |
| Estimated Cost of Work: | \$2,500,000.00 |
| Estimated Assessable Abutting Frontage: | 237.90m |
| Estimated Cost to be Borne by Assessable Abutting Property: | \$30,450.94 |
| Estimated Cost to be Borne by The Corporation: | \$2,469,549.06 |
| Special Rate per Metre Frontage: | \$128.00 |
| Estimated Interest Rate Term: | 7.20% 10 years |
| Estimated Annual Rate per Metre Frontage: | \$18.39 |
| Estimated Lifetime of the Work: | 20 years |

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "D. Perri".

Dan Perri, P. Eng.
Municipal Services & Design Engineer

Attachment

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
CLASS A PAVEMENT-SECTION 3

SCHEDULE "A"

BY-LAW 2023-208

| <u>JOB NUMBER</u> | <u>STREET</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>LENGTH</u> | <u>WIDTH</u> | <u>ASSESSABLE FRONTAGE</u> | <u>ESTIMATED COST</u> |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| A-23-05 | Lake Street | Queen Street East | Civic 24 | 285m | 10m | 237.90m | \$30,450.94 |